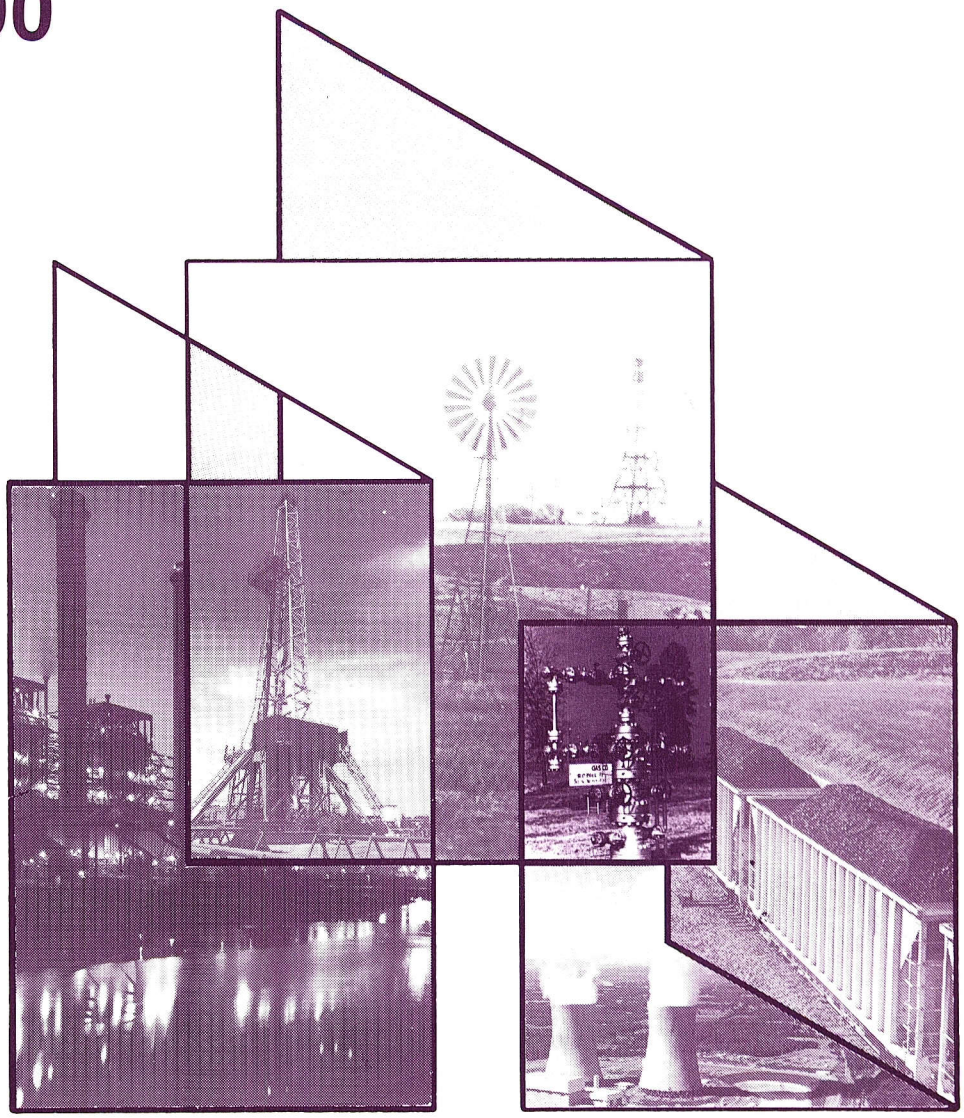
DOE/EIA-0035(90/08)

Monthly Energy Review

August 1990



Energy Information Administration

EIA

Monthly Energy Review

The *Monthly Energy Review* presents current data on production, consumption, stocks, imports, exports, and prices of the principal energy commodities in the United States. Also included are data on international production of crude oil, consumption of petroleum products, petroleum stocks, and production of electricity from nuclear-powered facilities.

Publication of this report is in keeping with responsibilities given the Energy Information Administration in Public Law 95-91 (Section 205(a)(2)), which states:

> *The Administrator shall be responsible for carrying out a central, comprehensive, and unified energy data and information program which will collect, evaluate, assemble, analyze and disseminate data and information . . .*

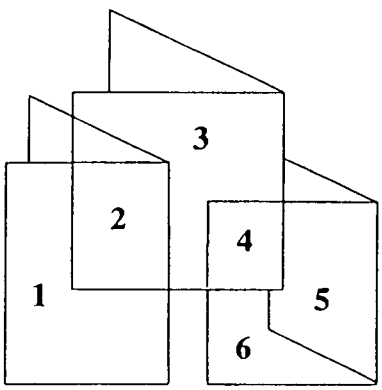
The *Monthly Energy Review* is intended to provide timely energy information to Members of Congress, to Federal and State agencies, and to the general public.

Subscriptions

This publication is available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO). Prices and ordering information for this and other Energy Information Administration (EIA) publications may be obtained from the GPO or from EIA's National Energy Information Center (NEIC). Addresses and telephone and telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD) numbers appear below.

National Energy Information Center, EI-231
Energy Information Administration
Forrestal Building, Room 1F-048
Washington, DC 20585
202-586-8800 (TDD 202-586-1181)
Hours: 8 a.m.-5 p.m., eastern time, M-F

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402
Order Desk: 202-783-3238
FAX: 1-202-275-0019



Cover Photo Credits

1. The Haynes Generating Station provides power in the Los Angeles area. Photograph courtesy of the Department of Water and Power, City of Los Angeles, California.
2. This is a drilling rig typical of those used by the oil industry.
3. An innovative wind turbine can be used to generate power more efficiently than the old-fashioned windmill.
4. A gas wellhead is referred to as a Christmas tree by the industry. Photograph courtesy of the Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company.
5. Unit trains are a primary transporter of coal. Photograph courtesy of the National Coal Association.
6. The cooling towers of the Susquehanna steam electric nuclear power plant. Photograph courtesy of Pennsylvania Power and Light Co./Allegheny Electric Cooperative, Inc.

The *Monthly Energy Review* (ISSN 0095-7356) is published monthly by the Energy Information Administration, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585, and sells for $62.00 per year (price is subject to change without advance notice). Second-class postage rates paid at Washington, DC 20066-9998, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Monthly Energy Review,* Energy Information Administration, EI-231, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.

DOE/EIA-0035(90/08)
Distribution Category UC-98

Monthly Energy Review

August 1990

Energy Information Administration
Office of Energy Markets and
End Use
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Contacts

The *Monthly Energy Review* is prepared in the Statistics Branch of the Office of Energy Markets and End Use, Energy Information Administration, under the direction of Katherine E. Seiferlein 202-586-5692.

Questions and comments concerning the contents of the *Monthly Energy Review* may be directed to Diane D. Perritt 202-586-2788, Carol E. Swiggins 202-586-5743, or the following subject specialists:

Feature Articles, Highlights, and Special Summaries		Barbara T. Fichman	202-586-5737
Section 1.	**Energy Summary**	Alethea Jennings	202-586-9160
Section 2.	**Consumption**	Alethea Jennings	202-586-9160
Section 3.	**Petroleum**	Christine D. Gray	202-586-8995
Section 4.	**Natural Gas**	Sheila Lyles-Darnell	202-586-6165
Section 5.	**Oil and Gas Resource Development**	Lawrence R. Mangen	202-586-4804
Section 6.	**Coal**	Wayne Watson	202-254-5389
Section 7.	**Electric Utilities**		
	Generation, Consumption, and Stocks	Melvin Johnson	202-254-5665
	Sales	Stephen Calopedis	202-254-5661
Section 8.	**Nuclear**	Kenneth C. Wade	202-254-5514
Section 9.	**Price**		
	Petroleum	Elizabeth Scott	202-586-1258
	Natural Gas	Sheila Lyles-Darnell	202-586-6165
	Electricity		
	Retail Prices	Stephen Calopedis	202-254-5661
	Fossil Fuels	Sandra R. Smith	202-254-5632
Section 10.	**International**		
	Petroleum		
	Production	Patricia A. Smith	202-586-6925
	Consumption and Stocks	Justine Johnson	202-586-9412
	Nuclear Electricity Generation	Kenneth C. Wade	202-254-5514

Additional information on all energy statistics available from the Energy Information Administration may be obtained from the National Energy Information Center 202-586-8800.

• Released for printing: November 27, 1990

Contents

Feature Articles

Feature articles on energy-related subjects are occasionally included in this publication. The following is a complete list of all the feature articles that have been published to date.

Highlights

"Highlights"--special features that summarize the most important information presented in selected Energy Information Administration reports--are occasionally included in this publication. The following is a complete list of all the reports that have been summarized to date.

U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves, 1981 Annual Report	September 1982
Energy Company Development Patterns in the Postembargo Era, Volume One	November 1982
Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Consumption and Expenditures	January 1983
Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Housing Characteristics	February 1983
Energy Price and Expenditure Data Report, 1970-1980	July 1983
Railroad Deregulation: Impact on Coal	August 1983
Port Deepening and User Fees: Impact on U.S. Coal Exports	August 1983
U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves, 1982 Annual Report	September 1983
Annual Energy Review 1983	February 1984
State Energy Data Report, Consumption Estimates, 1960-1982	March 1984
Annual Energy Outlook 1983	March 1984
State Energy Price and Expenditure Report, 1970-1981	May 1984
Solar Collector Manufacturing Activity 1983	June 1984
Estimates of U.S. Wood Energy Consumption, 1980-1983	September 1984
International Energy Annual 1983	September 1984
Energy Conservation Indicators 1983 Annual Report	November 1984
Annual Energy Outlook 1984	December 1984
Annual Energy Review 1984	January 1985
Performance Profiles of Major Energy Producers 1983	February 1985
State Energy Price and Expenditure Report 1970-1982	March 1985
State Energy Data Report, Consumption Estimates, 1960-1983	April 1985
Annual Outlook for U.S. Electric Power 1985	June 1985
Short-Term Energy Outlook, Volume 1, October 1985	August 1985
Analysis of Growth in Electricity Demand, 1980-1984	August 1985
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1984	November 1985
Performance Profiles of Major Energy Producers 1984	December 1985
International Energy Annual 1985	September 1986
Consumption and Expenditures, April 1984 Through March 1985, Part 1: National Data	April 1987
Consumption and Expenditures, April 1984 Through March 1985, Part 2: Regional Data	May 1987
Uranium Industry Annual 1986	September 1987
Potential Oil Production from the Coastal Plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (Revised Edition)	October 1987
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1986	November 1987
Characteristics of Commercial Buildings 1986	June 1988
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Consumption of Energy, 1985	September 1988
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1987	October 1988
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Fuel Switching, 1985	November 1988
Commercial Buildings Consumption and Expenditures 1986	May 1989
Potential Costs of Restricting Chlorofluorocarbon Use	September 1989
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Changes in Energy Efficiency, 1980-1985	October 1989
Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data	November 1989

Highlights: *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery*

The Energy Information Administration (EIA) Office of Oil and Gas recently published a report that is the first in a series of periodic compilations presenting distributions of the Nation's crude oil and natural gas reserves relative to a variety of characteristics, such as year of discovery, field size and depth, and geologic age. That report, entitled *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery,* provides EIA estimates of the total discovered oil and gas reserves, usually termed "ultimate recovery." The report also categorizes the ultimate recovery according to the discovery years of the individual oil and gas fields. The year of field discovery is the calendar year in which the field was first recognized to contain economically recoverable hydrocarbons.

The information presented in the report is derived from an EIA database known as the Oil and Gas Integrated Field File (OGIFF). That database was created by merging field-level data collected for 1977 through 1988 from selected U.S. oil and gas well operators on Form EIA-23, "Annual Survey of Domestic Oil and Gas Reserves," with commercially available data files prepared by Dwight's Energydata, Inc., of Richardson, Texas.

Reserves by Year of Discovery

As of the end of the 1988 year, it was estimated that 184,192 million barrels of economically recoverable crude oil (including lease condensate) had been found in 38,883 fields in the United States. In addition, an estimated 936,647 billion cubic feet of natural gas had been found in 34,473 fields in the United States. Approximately 81 percent of the ultimate oil recovery and 73 percent of the ultimate gas recovery occurred in oil and gas fields discovered prior to 1960 (Table FE1 and Figures FE1 and FE2). Only 15 percent of the ultimate oil recovery and 19 percent of the ultimate gas recovery remained in place as in-the-ground proved reserves at the end of 1988.

Alaska, due in large measure to the discovery of giant oil fields on the North Slope during the late 1960's, accounts for approximately 8 percent of U.S. ultimate oil recovery (Table FE2). Excluding Alaska, 88 percent of the ultimate oil recovery was discovered in pre-1960 fields. There are also huge volumes of natural gas on the Alaska North Slope, but most of those are

Table FE1. U.S. Estimated Crude Oil and Natural Gas Production, Reserves, and Ultimate Recovery by Year of Field Discovery, 1988

Year of Field Discovery	Crude Oil[a] (million barrels)					Natural Gas[b] (billion cubic feet)				
	Fields with Oil	1988 Annual Production[c]	As of December 31, 1988			Fields with Gas	1988 Annual Production[c]	As of December 31, 1988		
			Cumulative Production	Proved Reserves	Ultimate Recovery			Cumulative Production	Proved Reserves	Ultimate Recovery
Unknown	628	18	3,116	94	3,210	767	290	39,076	3,596	42,672
Pre-1900	424	75	4,677	1,098	5,775	497	96	3,616	1,245	4,861
1900-09	327	118	8,947	1,389	10,335	368	116	7,178	1,392	8,570
1910-19	513	204	13,607	2,146	15,753	627	580	53,745	7,414	61,160
1920-29	979	197	22,711	2,269	24,981	896	1,154	82,998	23,324	106,321
1930-39	1,294	315	34,643	3,530	38,173	1,159	1,163	123,218	10,386	133,604
1940-49	3,478	280	25,934	2,820	28,755	2,811	1,957	138,269	21,253	159,522
1950-59	9,127	309	19,722	2,305	22,027	7,030	3,103	143,494	26,671	170,165
1960-69	6,543	909	15,805	8,156	23,961	5,389	2,846	87,251	29,859	117,110
1970-79	7,263	348	5,745	2,659	8,403	7,141	4,520	71,016	32,234	103,250
1980-88	8,307	200	1,071	1,748	2,819	7,788	2,162	9,786	19,626	29,412
Total	**38,883**	**2,971**	**155,978**	**28,214**	**184,192**	**34,473**	**17,987**	**759,648**	**176,999**	**936,647**

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Wet, after lease separation.
[c]Production totals are based on data from Dwight's Energydata, Inc., and Form EIA-23; they may differ from those published in the *Petroleum Supply Annual 1988*, the *Natural Gas Annual 1988*, and the *Monthly Energy Review*.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery*, DOE/EIA-0534 (Washington, DC, August 1990), Table 1.

Table FE2. U.S. Estimated Crude Oil and Natural Gas Production, Reserves, and Ultimate Recovery by State and Subdivision, 1988

State and Subdivision	Crude Oil[a] (million barrels)					Natural Gas[b] (billion cubic feet)				
	Fields with Oil	1988 Annual Production[c]	As of December 31, 1988 Cumulative Production	Proved Reserves	Ultimate Recovery	Fields with Gas	1988 Annual Production[c]	As of December 31, 1988 Cumulative Production	Proved Reserves	Ultimate Recovery
Alaska	20	734	7,780	6,959	14,739	39	417	4,881	9,179	14,060
Alabama										
Onshore	138	21	436	184	620	223	105	1,230	855	2,085
Arkansas	370	13	1,731	79	1,810	344	192	5,703	2,000	7,703
California	418	386	22,237	5,913	28,150	527	381	29,440	5,236	34,676
Coastal										
Onshore	113	30	3,549	576	4,125	105	26	5,359	232	5,591
L.A. Basin	72	34	5,496	391	5,887	72	14	4,369	158	4,527
San Joaquin Basin	184	264	10,143	3,444	13,587	302	283	17,566	3,033	20,599
Offshore	49	58	3,049	1,502	4,551	48	58	2,145	1,813	3,958
Colorado	1,075	32	1,552	276	1,828	1,043	202	6,404	3,749	10,153
Florida	23	9	523	59	582	20	10	540	69	609
Illinois	670	23	3,967	143	4,110	*	*	*	*	*
Indiana	415	4	473	22	495	*	*	*	*	*
Kansas	5,666	55	5,168	330	5,498	1,777	587	28,178	10,530	38,708
Kentucky	1,026	5	705	34	739	522	62	3,926	957	4,883
Louisiana										
Onshore	1,462	142	14,567	875	15,442	1,561	1,567	119,985	11,411	131,396
North	506	27	3,155	171	3,326	571	384	27,289	2,442	29,731
South	956	115	11,412	704	12,116	990	1,183	92,697	8,969	101,666
Michigan	1,413	23	1,096	149	1,245	1,246	164	3,052	1,434	4,486
Mississippi	734	29	2,353	230	2,583	616	221	7,778	1,146	8,924
Montana	476	23	1,312	241	1,553	460	53	1,465	834	2,299
Nebraska	707	6	433	42	475	*	*	*	*	*
New Mexico	999	74	4,812	758	5,570	992	783	36,019	18,483	54,502
East	853	67	4,512	636	5,148	838	416	20,090	3,224	23,314
West	146	7	300	122	422	154	367	15,929	15,259	31,188
New York	*	*	*	*	*	201	30	727	351	1,078
No. Dakota	478	39	991	228	1,219	422	69	1,452	593	2,045
Ohio	601	10	960	65	1,025	982	132	6,834	1,229	8,063
Oklahoma	3,048	136	11,874	875	12,749	2,523	2,183	70,861	17,450	88,311
Penna.	278	2	1,322	28	1,350	585	162	10,348	2,074	12,422
Texas On.	16,024	732	54,276	7,311	61,587	16,637	4,989	272,891	40,840	313,731
RRC 1	796	20	1,058	143	1,201	861	168	4,272	1,206	5,478
RRC 2										
Onshore	1,205	25	2,733	142	2,875	1,572	353	23,312	2,131	25,443
RRC 3										
Onshore	1,712	78	8,316	418	8,734	1,906	557	52,061	3,626	55,687
RRC 4										
Onshore	1,772	23	3,361	139	3,500	2,097	1,244	54,132	7,284	61,416
RRC 5	311	8	1,035	57	1,092	362	177	4,390	2,090	6,480
RRC 6	836	78	7,729	738	8,467	857	433	21,199	5,234	26,433
RRC 7B	3,029	28	2,012	208	2,220	3,115	131	4,412	840	5,252
RRC 7C	1,308	29	1,755	224	1,979	1,256	294	9,397	3,101	12,498
RRC 8	1,348	204	12,378	2,124	14,502	1,304	826	40,927	7,810	48,737
RRC 8A	955	190	8,775	2,801	11,576	822	101	5,883	1,291	7,174
RRC 9	2,232	32	3,186	206	3,392	1,870	126	4,934	927	5,861
RRC 10	520	16	1,939	111	2,050	615	579	47,972	5,300	53,272
Utah	169	33	1,016	340	1,356	189	60	2,935	1,984	4,919
W. Virginia	233	3	553	33	586	372	182	16,661	2,440	19,101
Wyoming	1,257	112	5,931	957	6,888	1,049	581	14,620	10,903	25,523
Misc. States[d]	300	6	329	34	363	993	32	2,285	314	2,599
Gulf of Mexico	883	319	9,581	2,049	11,630	1,150	4,824	111,433	32,938	144,371
Louisiana Offshore[e]	614	290	9,268	1,898	11,166	787	3,479	96,914	25,097	122,011
Texas Off.	269	29	312	151	463	363	1,345	14,519	7,841	22,360
Lower 48	38,863	2,237	148,198	21,255	169,453	34,434	17,570	754,767	167,820	922,587
U.S. Total	**38,883**	**2,971**	**155,978**	**28,214**	**184,192**	**34,473**	**17,987**	**759,648**	**176,999**	**936,647**

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Wet, after lease separation.
[c]Production totals are based on data from Dwight's Energydata, Inc., and Form EIA-23; they may differ from those published in the *Petroleum Supply Annual 1988*, the *Natural Gas Annual 1988*, and the *Monthly Energy Review*.
[d]Crude oil: Arizona, Iowa, Missouri, Nevada, New York, South Dakota, Tennessee, Virginia, and Washington. Natural gas: Arizona, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Tennessee, Virginia, and Washington.
[e]Includes Alabama offshore.
* Included with Miscellaneous States.
Note: RRC = Railroad Commission district.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery*, DOE/EIA-0534 (Washington, DC, August 1990), Table 4.

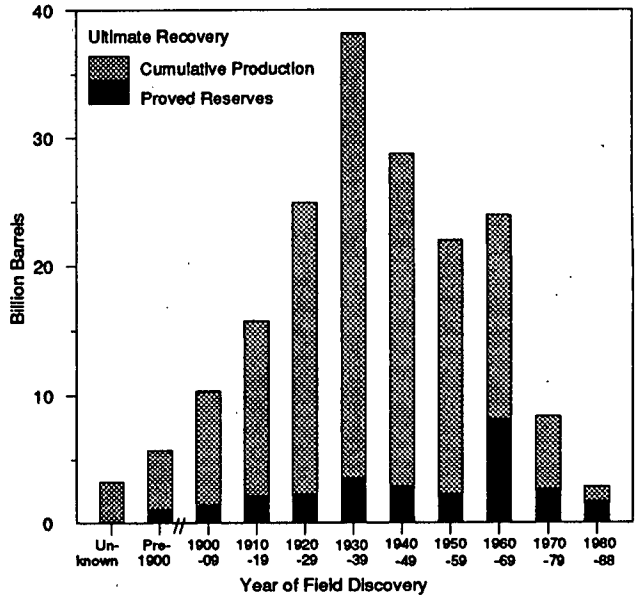
currently not classified as proved reserves, because they are not considered economically producible due to the lack of a transportation system to the Lower-48 markets.

Peaks in Field Discoveries

The peak decade of oil field discoveries was the 1930's, contributing to 21 percent of U.S. ultimate recovery. The single-year peak was 1967 with 12,160 million barrels, primarily a result of the discovery of the Prudhoe Bay field on the North Slope of Alaska. The ultimate oil recovery attributed to fields discovered in individual years exceeded 2 billion barrels 30 times between 1901 and 1958. Excluding the North Slope discoveries, that high level has not been attained in any year since 1958.

Natural gas discoveries peaked in the 1950's, approximately 20 years behind oil discoveries. The single-year peak for natural gas discoveries was 1922, when the giant Hugoton field was found in southwestern Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas. Nationally, significant natural gas field discoveries continued into the 1970's.

Figure FE1. U.S. Ultimate Recovery of Crude Oil by Year of Field Discovery, Year-End 1988



Note: Crude oil includes lead condensate.
Source: Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery*, DOE/EIA-0534 (Washington, DC, August 1990), Figure 6.

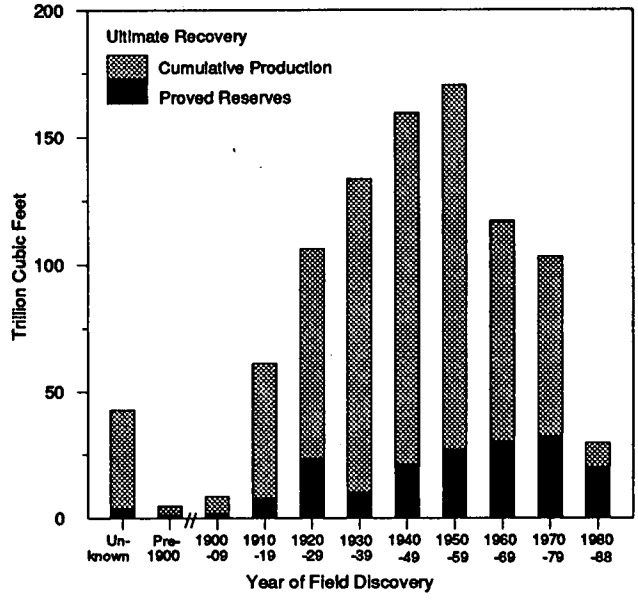
Major Producing States

Historically, Texas is by far the largest crude oil and natural gas supplier in the United States. At the end of 1988, onshore Texas accounted for 33 percent of the Nation's ultimate recovery of both oil and gas, and for over 40 percent of the Nation's oil and gas fields. Onshore Texas fields discovered in the 1930's alone originally held more oil than has been discovered in the entire history of any other State except California.

California ranks second in terms of crude oil found, with 15 percent of the U.S. total. Nearly 86 percent of California's supply occurs in fields discovered prior to 1940. During 1988, California contributed 13 percent of domestic oil production. Conversely, the annual production that flowed through the Alaska pipeline from just two giant North Slope fields, Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk River, was within 10 percent of the entire output of onshore Texas. However, of U.S. fields that have been discovered since 1970, Alaska accounts for less than 5 percent of their ultimate recovery.

The prolific natural gas fields of Louisiana, the Texas Gulf Coast, and the Gulf of Mexico make up approximately 45 percent of the national ultimate gas recovery. The Gulf of Mexico, alone, currently supplies 27 percent of domestically produced gas. Although offshore

Figure FE2. U.S. Ultimate Recovery of Natural Gas by Year of Field Discovery, Year-End 1988



Note: Natural gas is wet after lease separation.
Source: Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery*, DOE/EIA-0534 (Washington, DC, August 1990), Figure 6.

Gulf of Mexico exploration began considerably later than in other areas, only 23 percent of the current estimate of the Gulf's ultimate gas recovery remains classified as proved reserves.

Growth in Reserves

During the period 1977 through 1988, the estimate of U.S. crude oil ultimate recovery rose 15 percent. Discoveries of new fields, as well as reserves added to existing fields, are included. By comparison, natural gas fared slightly better, showing a 19-percent increase during the same period.

The growth of ultimate recovery estimates over time, and especially the growth rates pertaining to different vintages (*i.e.,* year-of-discovery groups) of oil and gas fields, is of interest to energy resource analysts. Data on this subject provide valuable input into the determination of undeveloped and undiscovered resources. One of the reasons the volumes attributed to fields discovered in the 1980's are low, relative to the prior years, is that such fields are in an early stage of development. Initial estimates of oil and gas reserves are typically conservative, being based on information from relatively few wells. It is not uncommon for field development to ultimately increase the initial reserves estimate by a factor of five or more. Data provided in that new report, plus additional detailed data on computer diskette, will enable interested users to study that field development.

Summary

U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery is a largely tabular report that presents year-of-discovery breakdowns of reserves and production for many producing States and for subdivisions of California, Louisiana, New Mexico, and Texas. Brief discussions, with display charts, highlight the statistical data for the United States, eight major producing States, and the Gulf of Mexico.

Capsule Definitions

Cumulative Production: The sum of the annually produced volumes of a given hydrocarbon (*e.g.,* crude oil or natural gas) for all years prior to and including a specified year.

Field: An area consisting of a single reservoir or multiple reservoirs all grouped on, or related to, the same individual geological structural feature and/or stratigraphic condition. There may be two or more reservoirs in a field that are separated vertically by intervening impervious strata, or laterally by local geologic barriers, or by both.

Field Discovery Year: The calendar year in which a field was first recognized as containing economically recoverable accumulations of oil and/or gas.

Proved Reserves: The estimated quantities of a given hydrocarbon which geological and engineering data demonstrate with reasonable certainty to be recoverable in future years from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions.

Ultimate Recovery: The estimate of the combined quantities of a hydrocarbon which have been produced from a reservoir and are expected to be produced in the future if there are no substantial changes in present economic relationships and known production technology. Accordingly, the current estimate of ultimate recovery is the sum of cumulative production to date plus the current estimate of proved reserves.

To Order the Report

U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery may be obtained by using the order form in the back of this publication.

To Order Reprints

Reprints of this 4-page "highlights" are available free of charge from the National Energy Information Center, EI-231; Energy Information Administration; Washington, DC 20585 (Telephone, 202-586-8800; TDD, 202-586-1181).

Section 1. Energy Summary

The United States produced 2.6 percent more energy during the first 8 months of 1990 than during the same period in 1989, and U.S. consumption was up 0.5 percent. Net imports of all energy were 5.5 percent higher than during the first 8 months of 1989.

Energy production during August 1990 totaled 5.8 quadrillion Btu, a 0.3-percent increase compared with the level of production during August 1989. Coal production increased 2.4 percent, natural gas production rose 0.2 percent, and petroleum production decreased 3.4 percent. All other forms of energy production combined were up 2.0 percent from the level of production during August 1989.

Energy consumption during August 1990 totaled 7.0 quadrillion Btu, 3.8 percent above the level of consumption during August 1989. Natural gas consumption increased 8.6 percent, petroleum consumption was up 3.3 percent, and coal consumption rose 2.8 percent. Consumption of all other forms of energy combined increased 0.6 percent compared with the level 1 year earlier.

Net imports of energy during August 1990 totaled 1.3 quadrillion Btu, 2.7 percent below the level of net imports 1 year earlier. Net imports of petroleum increased 1.4 percent, and net imports of natural gas were up 11.1 percent. Net exports of coal increased 26.1 percent compared with the level in August 1989.

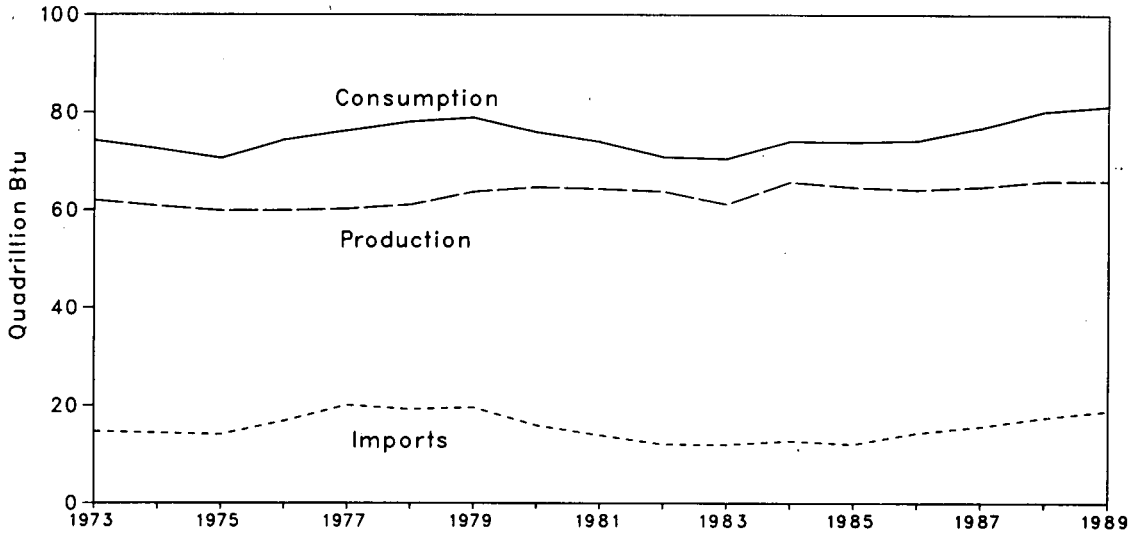
Table 1.1 Energy Summary for August 1990
(Quadrillion Btu)

	August			Cumulative January Through August				
	1990	1989	Percent Change[a]	1990	1990 Daily Rate	1989	1989 Daily Rate	Percent Change[a]
Total Production[b]	**5.798**	**5.782**	**0.3**	**45.118**	**0.186**	**43.969**	**0.181**	**2.6**
Petroleum[c]	1.483	1.535	-3.4	11.691	.048	12.317	.051	-5.1
Natural Gas (Dry)	1.443	1.440	.2	11.950	.049	11.855	.049	.8
Coal	2.037	1.989	2.4	15.095	.062	14.028	.058	7.6
Other[d]	.834	.818	2.0	6.381	.026	5.769	.024	10.6
Total Consumption[b]	**6.965**	**6.707**	**3.8**	**54.306**	**.223**	**54.029**	**.222**	**.5**
Petroleum	3.008	2.912	3.3	22.431	.092	22.611	.093	-.8
Natural Gas[e]	1.362	1.254	8.6	12.970	.053	12.929	.053	.3
Coal	1.752	1.704	2.8	12.546	.052	12.567	.052	-.2
Other[f]	.843	.838	.6	6.359	.026	5.922	.024	7.4
Net Imports	**1.252**	**1.287**	**-2.7**	**10.056**	**.041**	**9.532**	**.039**	**5.5**
Petroleum[g]	1.395	1.375	1.4	10.962	.045	10.218	.042	7.3
Natural Gas	.110	.099	11.1	.899	.004	.804	.003	11.7
Coal[h]	-.262	-.208	26.1	-1.782	-.007	-1.643	-.007	8.5
Other[i]	.008	.020	-57.9	-.022	.000	.153	.001	-114.6

[a]Based on daily rates prior to rounding.
[b]Production and consumption totals exclude wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
[c]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, and natural gas plant liquids.
[d]Other is hydroelectric and nuclear electric power, and electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[e]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[f]Other is hydroelectric and nuclear electric power; electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy; and net imports of electricity and coal coke.
[g]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, petroleum products, pentanes plus, unfinished oils, gasoline blending components, and imports of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[h]Minus sign indicates exports are greater than imports.
[i]Other is net imports of electricity and coal coke.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Monthly Energy Review* Section 1 and EIA calculations.

Figure 1.1 Energy Overview

Yearly



Monthly

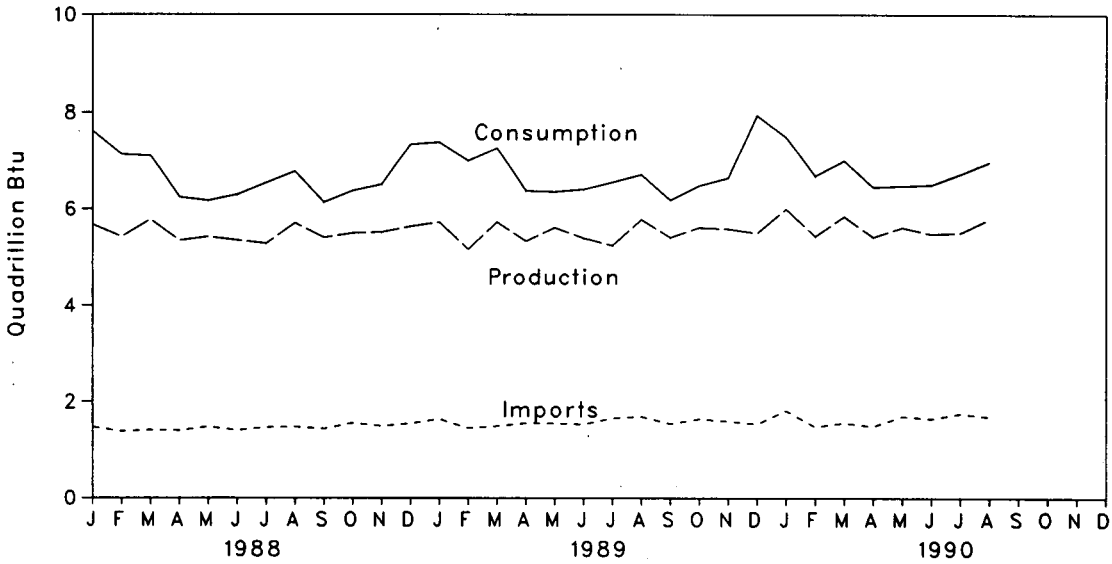


Table 1.2 Energy Overview[a]
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Production[b]	Consumption[b] [c]	Imports	Exports	Net Imports
1973 Total	**62.060**	**74.282**	**14.731**	**2.051**	**12.680**
1974 Total	**60.835**	**72.543**	**14.413**	**2.223**	**12.190**
1975 Total	**59.860**	**70.546**	**14.111**	**2.359**	**11.752**
1976 Total	**59.892**	**74.362**	**16.837**	**2.188**	**14.648**
1977 Total	**60.219**	**76.288**	**20.090**	**2.071**	**18.019**
1978 Total	**61.103**	**78.089**	**19.254**	**1.931**	**17.323**
1979 Total	**63.801**	**78.898**	**19.616**	**2.870**	**16.746**
1980 Total	**64.761**	**75.955**	**15.971**	**3.723**	**12.247**
1981 Total	**64.421**	**73.990**	**13.975**	**4.329**	**9.646**
1982 Total	**63.898**	**70.848**	**12.092**	**4.633**	**7.460**
1983 Total	**61.215**	**70.524**	**12.028**	**3.717**	**8.311**
1984 Total	**65.847**	**74.101**	**12.763**	**3.804**	**8.959**
1985 Total	**64.765**	**73.945**	**12.099**	**4.230**	**7.868**
1986 Total	**64.225**	**74.237**	**14.430**	**4.055**	**10.375**
1987 Total	**64.823**	**76.845**	**15.756**	**3.852**	**11.904**
1988 January	5.674	7.618	1.478	.289	1.189
February	5.417	7.128	1.384	.276	1.107
March	5.776	7.094	1.413	.349	1.064
April	5.338	6.241	1.402	.363	1.038
May	5.416	6.172	1.482	.373	1.109
June	5.346	6.295	1.405	.393	1.012
July	5.278	6.534	1.471	.382	1.089
August	5.708	6.768	1.480	.407	1.073
September	5.403	6.137	1.439	.396	1.043
October	5.495	6.376	1.559	.383	1.176
November	5.517	6.503	1.497	.362	1.136
December	5.635	7.338	1.551	.440	1.111
Total	**66.006**	**80.202**	**17.561**	**4.415**	**13.146**
1989 January	R 5.725	7.385	1.643	.320	1.322
February	R 5.161	6.989	1.453	.338	1.115
March	R 5.728	7.259	1.495	.406	1.090
April	R 5.328	6.377	1.558	.407	1.152
May	R 5.611	6.355	1.556	.421	1.135
June	R 5.393	6.405	1.536	.442	1.094
July	R 5.241	6.551	1.666	.329	1.337
August	R 5.782	6.707	1.697	.410	1.287
September	R 5.406	6.188	1.550	.391	1.160
October	R 5.615	6.484	1.649	.421	1.229
November	R 5.588	6.639	1.606	.462	1.144
December	R 5.499	7.942	1.544	.437	1.107
Total	**R 66.077**	**81.281**	**18.955**	**4.784**	**14.171**
1990 January	6.005	R 7.498	1.822	.352	1.470
February	5.434	R 6.683	1.492	.329	1.162
March	5.849	R 6.996	1.571	.424	1.147
April	R 5.419	R 6.457	1.499	.388	1.110
May	R 5.621	R 6.482	1.708	.413	1.296
June	R 5.483	R 6.502	1.662	.417	1.245
July	R 5.508	R 6.723	R 1.764	.390	R 1.374
August	5.798	6.965	1.695	.443	1.252
8-Month Total	**45.118**	**54.306**	**13.212**	**3.156**	**10.056**
1989 8-Month Total	**43.969**	**54.029**	**12.605**	**3.073**	**9.532**
1988 8-Month Total	**43.954**	**53.849**	**11.516**	**2.835**	**8.681**

[a]For definitions, see Notes at end of section.

[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.

[c]The sum of domestic energy production and net imports of energy does not equal domestic energy consumption. The difference is attributed to stock changes; losses and gains in conversion, transportation, and distribution; the addition of blending compounds; shipments of anthracite to U.S. Armed Forces in Europe; and adjustments to account for discrepancies between reporting systems.

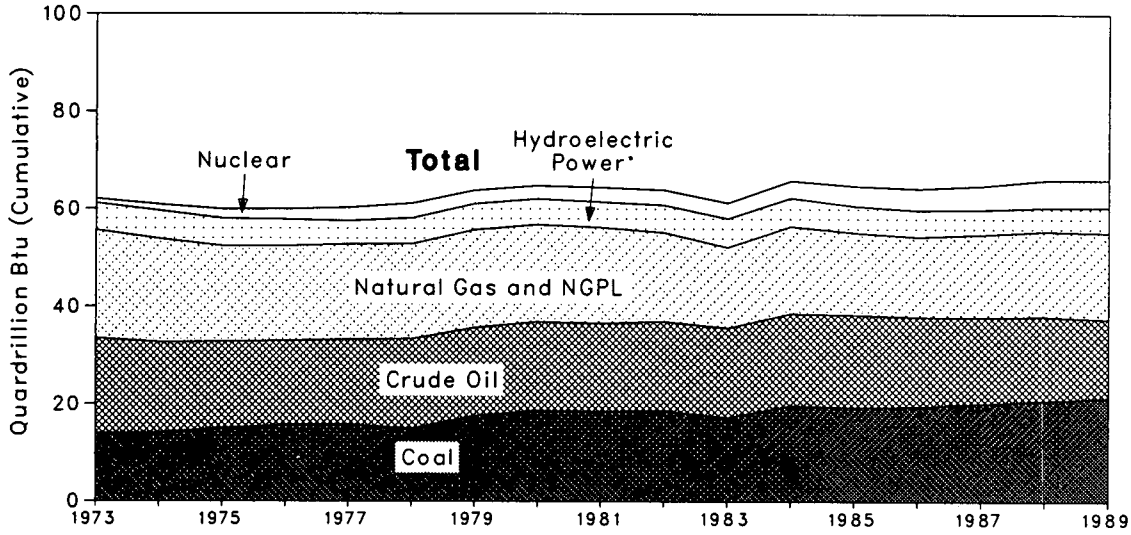
R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

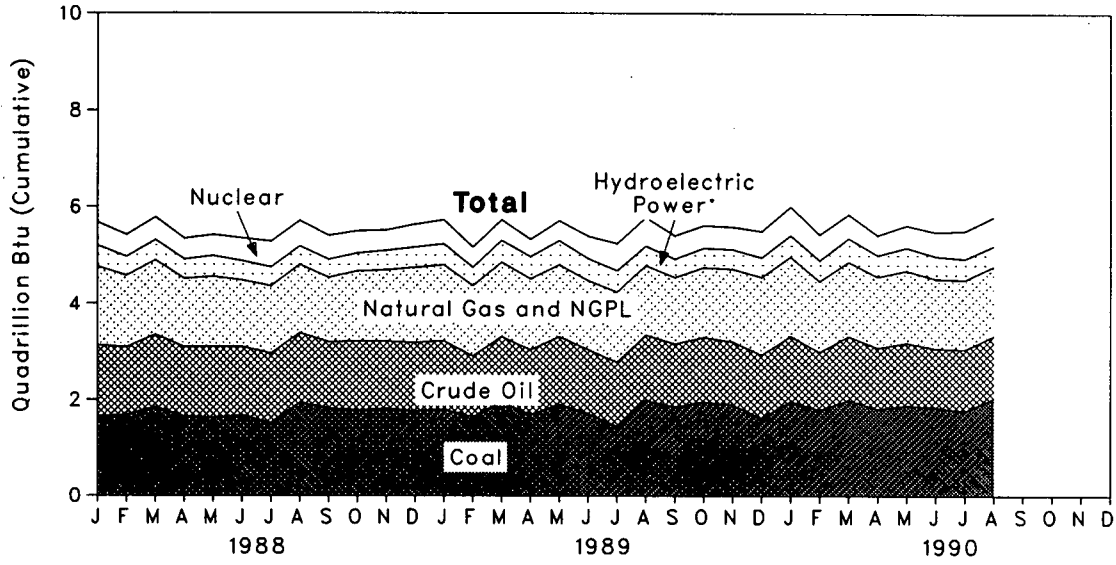
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.2 Production of Energy by Source

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

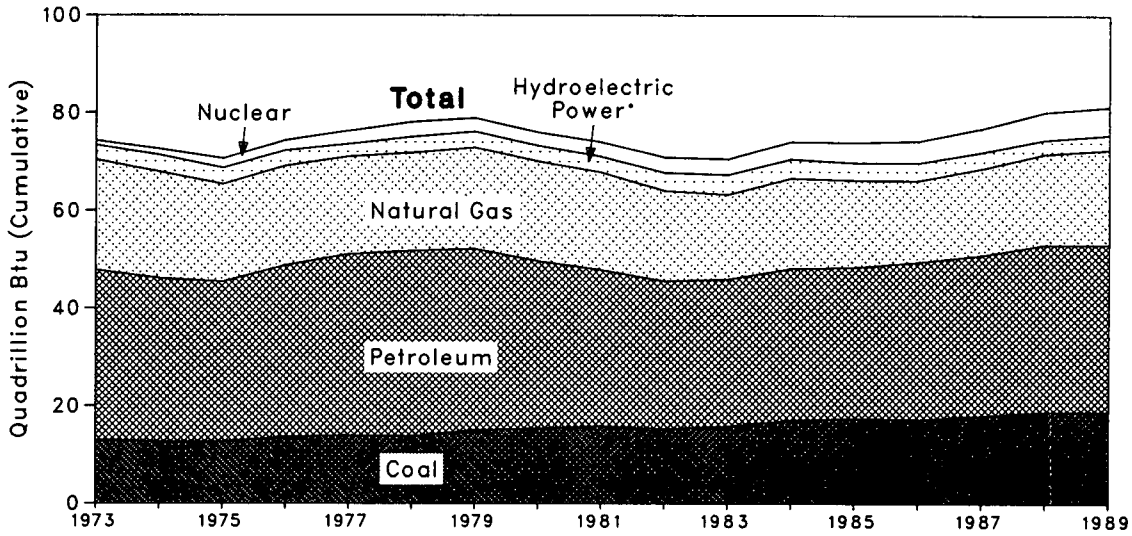
Table 1.3 Production of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Crude Oil[a]	NGPL[b]	Natural Gas (Dry)	Hydro-electric Power[c]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[d]	Total[e]	Year to Date
1973 Total	13.993	19.493	2.569	22.187	2.861	0.910	0.046	62.060	
1974 Total	14.074	18.575	2.471	21.210	3.177	1.272	.056	60.835	
1975 Total	14.990	17.729	2.374	19.640	3.155	1.900	.072	59.860	
1976 Total	15.654	17.262	2.327	19.480	2.976	2.111	.081	59.892	
1977 Total	15.755	17.454	2.327	19.565	2.333	2.702	.082	60.219	
1978 Total	14.910	18.434	2.245	19.485	2.937	3.024	.068	61.103	
1979 Total	17.539	18.104	2.286	20.076	2.931	2.776	.089	63.801	
1980 Total	18.597	18.249	2.254	19.908	2.900	2.739	.114	64.761	
1981 Total	18.376	18.146	2.307	19.699	2.758	3.008	.127	64.421	
1982 Total	18.639	18.309	2.191	18.255	3.266	3.131	.108	63.898	
1983 Total	17.246	18.392	2.184	16.530	3.527	3.203	.133	61.215	
1984 Total	19.719	18.848	2.274	17.931	3.348	3.553	.174	65.847	
1985 Total	19.325	18.992	2.241	16.906	2.939	4.149	.213	64.765	
1986 Total	19.510	18.376	2.149	16.471	3.017	4.471	.231	64.225	
1987 Total	20.142	17.675	2.215	17.049	2.593	4.906	.244	64.823	
1988 January	1.649	1.483	.186	1.627	.228	.480	.020	5.674	5.674
February	1.681	1.409	.177	1.481	.198	.454	.018	5.417	11.091
March	1.839	1.506	.193	1.545	.203	.472	.020	5.776	16.867
April	1.650	1.442	.184	1.414	.199	.430	.019	5.338	22.206
May	1.621	1.480	.192	1.448	.221	.437	.018	5.416	27.622
June	1.675	1.422	.184	1.377	.196	.474	.020	5.346	32.968
July	1.516	1.446	.191	1.394	.176	.535	.021	5.278	38.246
August	1.933	1.453	.190	1.414	.171	.527	.021	5.708	43.954
September	1.824	1.374	.185	1.335	.169	.497	.019	5.403	49.357
October	1.773	1.442	.196	1.450	.157	.458	.020	5.495	54.852
November	1.817	1.396	.190	1.478	.191	.425	.019	5.517	60.369
December	1.758	1.428	.193	1.557	.206	.473	.019	5.635	66.003
Total	**20.737**	**17.279**	**2.260**	**17.520**	**2.314**	**5.661**	**.235**	**66.006**	
1989 January	R 1.793	1.427	.197	1.574	.217	.498	.019	R 5.725	R 5.725
February	R 1.642	1.265	.172	1.456	.193	.416	.017	R 5.161	R 10.887
March	R 1.947	1.362	.196	1.542	.235	.426	.020	R 5.728	R 16.614
April	R 1.687	1.352	.192	1.470	.249	.360	.017	R 5.328	R 21.942
May	R 1.803	1.405	.192	1.490	.290	.412	.018	R 5.611	R 27.553
June	R 1.716	1.327	.173	1.429	.268	.462	.018	R 5.393	R 32.945
July	R 1.450	1.338	.183	1.454	.235	.562	.019	R 5.241	R 38.187
August	R 1.989	1.356	.178	1.440	.209	.590	.018	R 5.782	R 43.969
September	R 1.854	1.313	.170	1.374	.196	.482	.017	R 5.406	R 49.374
October	R 1.957	1.340	.175	1.449	.208	.468	.018	R 5.615	R 54.989
November	R 1.900	1.311	.170	1.504	.219	.466	.017	R 5.588	R 60.577
December	R 1.619	1.319	.159	1.611	.226	.546	.018	R 5.499	R 66.076
Total	**R 21.357**	**16.117**	**2.158**	**17.795**	**2.745**	**5.687**	**.217**	**R 66.077**	
1990 January	1.972	1.352	.181	1.648	.243	.592	.018	6.005	6.005
February	1.786	1.212	.167	1.466	.250	.537	.016	5.434	11.439
March	1.995	1.330	.180	1.541	.290	.495	.018	5.849	17.289
April	R 1.811	1.276	.170	1.471	.263	.414	.014	R 5.419	R 22.707
May	R 1.884	1.305	.178	1.497	.280	.461	.017	R 5.621	R 28.329
June	R 1.842	1.231	.167	1.442	.286	.498	.017	R 5.483	R 33.812
July	1.769	1.284	.176	R 1.441	.245	.576	.017	R 5.508	R 39.320
August	2.037	1.297	.185	1.443	.218	.599	.017	5.798	45.118
8-Month Total	**15.095**	**10.288**	**1.403**	**11.950**	**2.074**	**4.172**	**.135**	**45.118**	
1989 8-Month Total	**14.028**	**10.833**	**1.484**	**11.855**	**1.897**	**3.725**	**.146**	**43.969**	
1988 8-Month Total	**13.564**	**11.639**	**1.497**	**11.699**	**1.591**	**3.808**	**.157**	**43.954**	

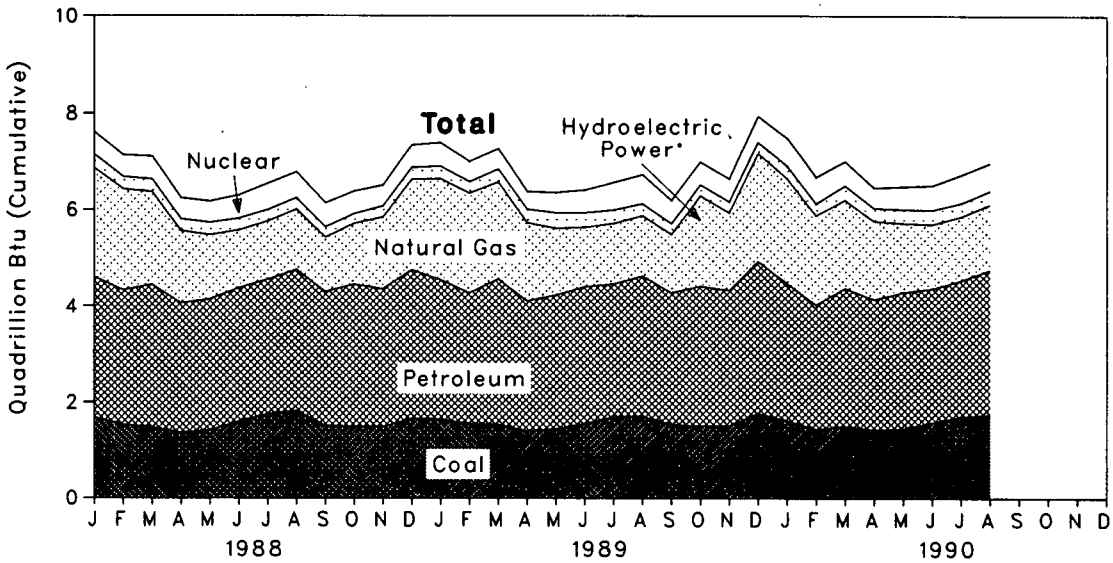
[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Natural gas plant liquids.
[c]Includes industrial and utility production of hydroelectric power.
[d]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[e]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.3 Consumption of Energy by Source

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

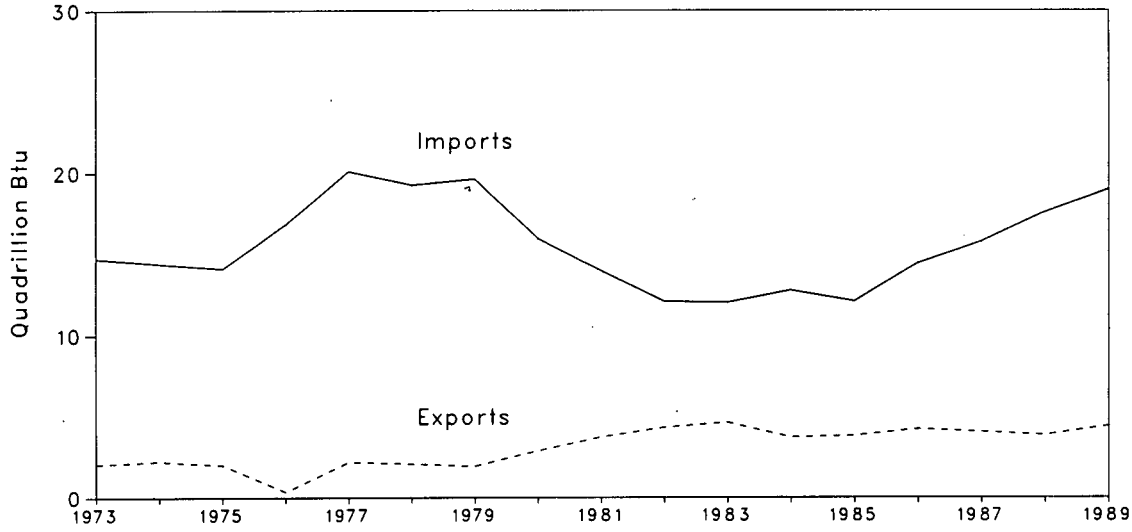
Table 1.4 Consumption of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petro-leum	Hydro-electric Power[b]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[c]	Total[d]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**12.971**	**22.512**	**34.840**	**3.010**	**0.910**	**0.039**	**74.282**	
1974 Total	**12.663**	**21.732**	**33.455**	**3.309**	**1.272**	**.112**	**72.543**	
1975 Total	**12.663**	**19.948**	**32.731**	**3.219**	**1.900**	**.086**	**70.546**	
1976 Total	**13.584**	**20.345**	**35.175**	**3.066**	**2.111**	**.081**	**74.362**	
1977 Total	**13.922**	**19.931**	**37.122**	**2.515**	**2.702**	**.097**	**76.288**	
1978 Total	**13.765**	**20.000**	**37.965**	**3.141**	**3.024**	**.193**	**78.089**	
1979 Total	**15.039**	**20.666**	**37.123**	**3.141**	**2.776**	**.152**	**78.898**	
1980 Total	**15.423**	**20.394**	**34.202**	**3.118**	**2.739**	**.079**	**75.955**	
1981 Total	**15.907**	**19.928**	**31.931**	**3.105**	**3.008**	**.111**	**73.990**	
1982 Total	**15.322**	**18.505**	**30.231**	**3.572**	**3.131**	**.086**	**70.848**	
1983 Total	**15.894**	**17.357**	**30.054**	**3.899**	**3.203**	**.118**	**70.524**	
1984 Total	**17.070**	**18.507**	**31.051**	**3.757**	**3.553**	**.163**	**74.101**	
1985 Total	**17.478**	**17.834**	**30.922**	**3.363**	**4.149**	**.199**	**73.945**	
1986 Total	**17.262**	**16.708**	**32.196**	**3.385**	**4.471**	**.215**	**74.237**	
1987 Total	**18.008**	**17.745**	**32.865**	**3.068**	**4.906**	**.253**	**76.845**	
1988 January	1.684	2.250	2.919	.261	.480	.024	7.618	7.618
February	1.539	2.097	2.787	.231	.454	.019	7.128	14.746
March	1.486	1.921	2.954	.235	.472	.026	7.094	21.839
April	1.368	1.506	2.688	.224	.430	.023	6.241	28.080
May	1.418	1.340	2.717	.243	.437	.017	6.172	34.252
June	1.601	1.204	2.769	.223	.474	.024	6.295	40.546
July	1.749	1.211	2.800	.211	.535	.028	6.534	47.081
August	1.819	1.257	2.933	.209	.527	.024	6.768	53.849
September	1.522	1.131	2.771	.194	.497	.023	6.137	59.986
October	1.498	1.268	2.949	.179	.458	.024	6.376	66.362
November	1.493	1.495	2.860	.209	.425	.020	6.503	72.865
December	1.668	1.873	3.081	.221	.473	.022	7.338	80.203
Total	**18.846**	**18.553**	**34.228**	**2.639**	**5.661**	**.274**	**80.202**	
1989 January	1.648	2.086	2.896	.231	.498	.026	7.385	7.385
February	1.557	2.070	2.714	.212	.416	.019	6.989	14.374
March	1.547	2.005	3.017	.241	.426	.023	7.259	21.632
April	1.407	1.629	2.698	.259	.360	.024	6.377	28.010
May	1.452	1.390	2.775	.303	.412	.024	6.355	34.365
June	1.560	1.237	2.840	.284	.462	.022	6.405	40.770
July	1.693	1.258	2.759	.257	.562	.022	6.551	47.321
August	1.704	1.254	2.912	.227	.590	.021	6.707	54.029
September	1.539	1.218	2.726	.205	.482	.019	6.188	60.217
October	1.514	1.378	2.902	.208	.468	.014	6.484	66.701
November	1.521	1.616	2.810	.210	.466	.016	6.639	73.340
December	1.774	2.223	3.163	.220	.546	.016	7.942	81.282
Total	**18.916**	**19.362**	**34.211**	**2.858**	**5.687**	**.248**	**81.281**	
1990 January	1.630	R 2.172	2.846	.240	.592	.018	R 7.498	R 7.498
February	1.451	R 1.861	2.579	.238	.537	.016	R 6.683	R 14.181
March	1.511	R 1.831	2.865	.276	.495	.018	R 6.996	R 21.177
April	1.436	R 1.633	2.705	.256	.414	.014	R 6.457	R 27.634
May	1.465	R 1.440	2.825	.274	.461	.017	R 6.482	R 34.117
June	1.590	R 1.338	2.777	.281	.498	.018	R 6.502	R 40.618
July	1.711	R 1.332	2.827	.256	.576	.021	R 6.723	R 47.341
August	1.752	1.362	3.008	.227	.599	.017	6.965	54.306
8-Month Total	**12.546**	**12.970**	**22.431**	**2.049**	**4.172**	**.138**	**54.306**	
1989 8-Month Total	**12.567**	**12.929**	**22.611**	**2.014**	**3.725**	**.182**	**54.029**	
1988 8-Month Total	**12.665**	**12.787**	**22.567**	**1.837**	**3.808**	**.185**	**53.849**	

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Includes industrial and utility production and net imports of electricity.
[c]Other is net imports of coal coke and electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[d]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.4 Energy Imports and Exports

Yearly



Monthly

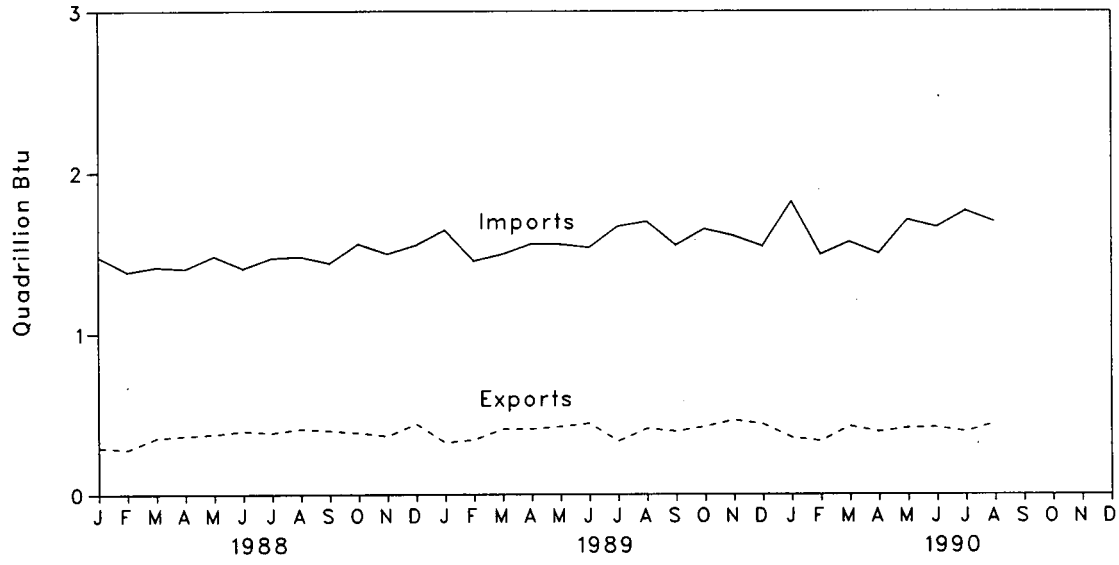


Table 1.5 Net Imports[a] of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Crude Oil[b]	Petroleum Products[c]	Natural Gas	Electricity[d]	Coal Coke	Total	Year to Date
1973 Total	**-1.422**	**6.883**	**6.097**	**0.981**	**0.148**	**-0.007**	**12.680**	
1974 Total	**-1.568**	**7.389**	**5.273**	**.907**	**.133**	**.056**	**12.190**	
1975 Total	**-1.738**	**8.708**	**3.800**	**.904**	**.064**	**.014**	**11.752**	
1976 Total	**-1.567**	**11.221**	**3.982**	**.922**	**.089**	**.000**	**14.648**	
1977 Total	**-1.401**	**13.921**	**4.321**	**.981**	**.182**	**.015**	**18.019**	
1978 Total	**-1.004**	**13.125**	**3.932**	**.941**	**.204**	**.125**	**17.323**	
1979 Total	**-1.702**	**13.328**	**3.603**	**1.243**	**.211**	**.063**	**16.746**	
1980 Total	**-2.391**	**10.586**	**2.912**	**.957**	**.217**	**-.035**	**12.247**	
1981 Total	**-2.918**	**8.854**	**2.522**	**.857**	**.347**	**-.016**	**9.646**	
1982 Total	**-2.768**	**6.917**	**2.128**	**.898**	**.306**	**-.022**	**7.460**	
1983 Total	**-2.013**	**6.731**	**2.351**	**.887**	**.372**	**-.016**	**8.311**	
1984 Total	**-2.119**	**6.918**	**2.970**	**.792**	**.409**	**-.011**	**8.959**	
1985 Total	**-2.389**	**6.381**	**2.570**	**.896**	**.423**	**-.013**	**7.868**	
1986 Total	**-2.193**	**8.676**	**2.855**	**.686**	**.368**	**-.017**	**10.375**	
1987 Total	**-2.049**	**9.748**	**2.784**	**.937**	**.475**	**.009**	**11.904**	
1988 January	-.113	.816	.316	.134	.032	.003	1.189	1.189
February	-.114	.771	.303	.112	.033	.002	1.107	2.296
March	-.182	.852	.249	.107	.032	.006	1.064	3.360
April	-.233	.895	.256	.090	.026	.004	1.038	4.398
May	-.202	.952	.249	.090	.022	-.002	1.109	5.507
June	-.205	.918	.183	.085	.027	.005	1.012	6.519
July	-.213	.899	.267	.095	.035	.007	1.089	7.608
August	-.240	.903	.280	.088	.038	.003	1.073	8.681
September	-.264	.902	.290	.088	.025	.003	1.043	9.724
October	-.231	.985	.294	.100	.023	.004	1.176	10.900
November	-.214	.872	.346	.114	.017	.001	1.136	12.036
December	-.234	.933	.276	.118	.015	.003	1.111	13.147
Total	**-2.446**	**10.698**	**3.308**	**1.221**	**.325**	**.040**	**13.146**	
1989 January	-.164	1.011	.342	.112	.014	.007	1.322	1.322
February	-.174	.843	.323	.103	.019	.002	1.115	2.438
March	-.212	.893	.297	.102	.006	.003	1.090	3.528
April	-.236	.994	.277	.099	.010	.007	1.152	4.679
May	-.247	1.025	.239	.100	.012	.006	1.135	5.814
June	-.249	1.016	.211	.095	.016	.004	1.094	6.908
July	-.154	1.124	.249	.092	.022	.004	1.337	8.245
August	-.208	1.172	.204	.099	.018	.003	1.287	9.532
September	-.247	1.062	.226	.108	.009	.002	1.160	10.692
October	-.241	1.121	.238	.113	.000	-.004	1.229	11.920
November	-.251	1.072	.218	.115	-.009	-.001	1.144	13.064
December	-.200	.955	.222	.137	-.005	-.002	1.107	14.171
Total	**-2.581**	**12.286**	**3.046**	**1.278**	**.112**	**.030**	**14.171**	
1990 January	-.192	1.111	.411	.141	E -.003	.000	1.470	1.470
February	-.158	.951	.270	.110	E -.011	.000	1.162	2.632
March	-.221	1.097	.180	.105	E -.014	.001	1.147	3.779
April	-.221	.997	.228	.114	E -.007	-.001	1.110	4.890
May	-.255	1.158	.299	.100	E -.006	.000	1.296	6.185
June	-.236	1.120	.261	.105	E -.005	.001	1.245	7.430
July	-.237	1.230	.255	R .111	E .011	.003	R 1.374	R 8.804
August	-.262	1.165	.230	R .110	E .009	-.001	1.252	10.056
8-Month Total	**-1.782**	**8.829**	**2.133**	**.899**	**E -.026**	**.003**	**10.056**	
1989 8-Month Total	**-1.643**	**8.077**	**2.142**	**.804**	**.117**	**.036**	**9.532**	
1988 8-Month Total	**-1.502**	**7.006**	**2.102**	**.802**	**.245**	**.028**	**8.681**	

[a]Net imports equals imports minus exports. Minus sign indicates exports are greater than imports.
[b]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, and imports of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[c]Includes petroleum products, unfinished oils, pentanes plus, and gasoline blending components.
[d]Assumed to be hydroelectricity and estimated at the average input heat rate for fossil-fuel steam-electric power plant generation, which has ranged from 10.2 to 10.5 thousand Btu per kilowatthour since 1973. Actual rates applied in converting kilowatthour to Btu are listed by year in Table A9.

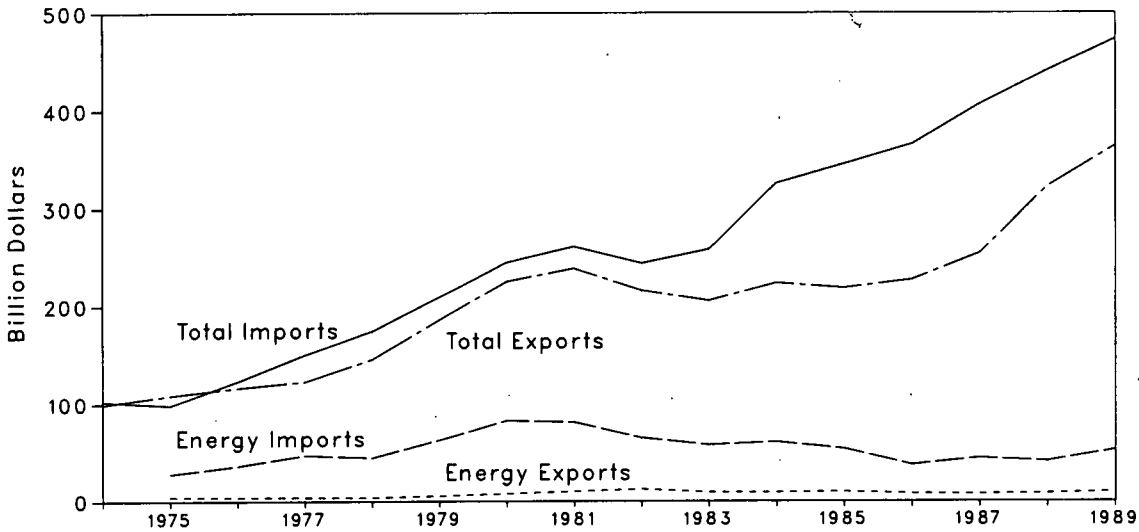
R=Revised data. E=Estimate.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.5 Merchandise Trade Value

Yearly



Monthly

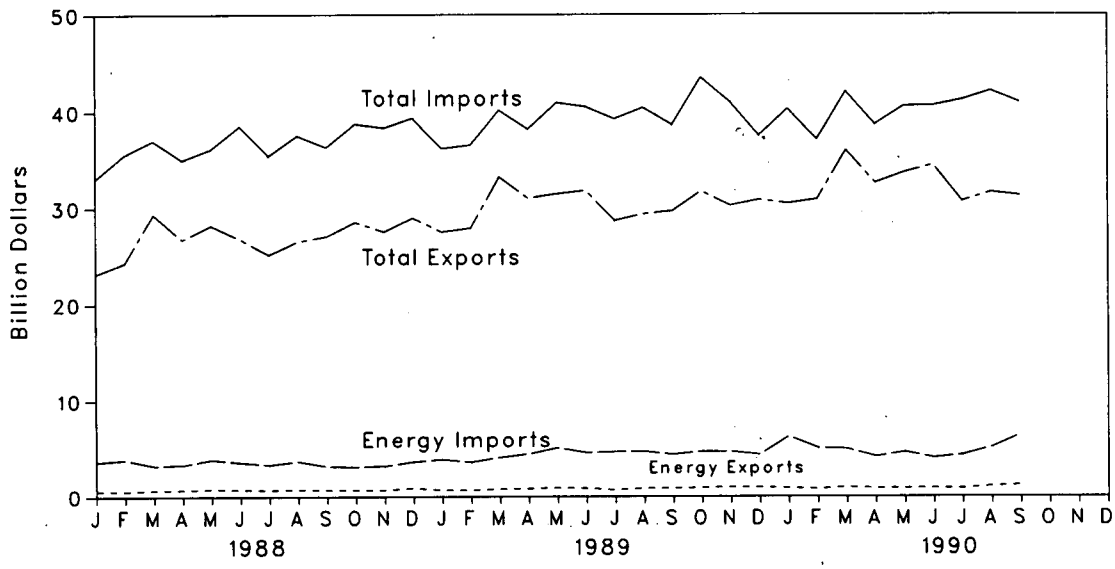


Table 1.6 Merchandise Trade Value
(Million Dollars)

	Exports			Imports			Trade Balance		
	Energy	All Other	Total	Energy	All Other	Total	Energy	All Other	Total
1974 Total	**NA**	**NA**	**99,437**	**NA**	**NA**	**102,559**	**NA**	**NA**	**-3,122**
1975 Total	**4,470**	**104,386**	**108,856**	**28,325**	**70,178**	**98,503**	**-23,855**	**34,208**	**10,353**
1976 Total	**4,226**	**112,568**	**116,794**	**36,384**	**87,093**	**123,477**	**-32,158**	**25,475**	**-6,683**
1977 Total	**4,184**	**118,998**	**123,182**	**47,153**	**103,237**	**150,390**	**-42,969**	**15,761**	**-27,208**
1978 Total	**3,882**	**141,965**	**145,847**	**44,763**	**129,994**	**174,757**	**-40,881**	**11,971**	**-28,910**
1979 Total	**5,675**	**180,688**	**186,363**	**63,077**	**146,381**	**209,458**	**-57,402**	**34,307**	**-23,095**
1980 Total	**7,982**	**217,584**	**225,566**	**82,924**	**161,947**	**244,871**	**-74,942**	**55,637**	**-19,305**
1981 Total	**10,279**	**228,436**	**238,715**	**81,360**	**179,622**	**260,982**	**-71,081**	**48,814**	**-22,267**
1982 Total	**12,729**	**203,713**	**216,442**	**65,409**	**178,543**	**243,952**	**-52,680**	**25,170**	**-27,510**
1983 Total	**9,500**	**196,139**	**205,639**	**57,952**	**200,096**	**258,048**	**-48,452**	**-3,957**	**-52,409**
1984 Total	**9,311**	**214,665**	**223,976**	**60,980**	**264,746**	**325,726**	**-51,669**	**-50,081**	**-101,750**
1985 Total	**9,971**	**208,844**	**218,815**	**53,917**	**291,359**	**345,276**	**-43,946**	**-82,515**	**-126,461**
1986 Total	**8,115**	**219,044**	**227,159**	**37,310**	**328,128**	**365,438**	**-29,195**	**-109,084**	**-138,279**
1987 Total	**7,713**	**246,409**	**254,122**	**44,220**	**362,021**	**406,241**	**-36,507**	**-115,612**	**-152,119**
1988 January	560	22,602	23,162	3,576	29,459	33,035	-3,016	-6,858	-9,874
February	548	23,768	24,316	3,795	31,699	35,494	-3,247	-7,932	-11,179
March	645	28,698	29,343	3,190	33,809	36,999	-2,545	-5,111	-7,656
April	678	26,050	26,728	3,281	31,680	34,961	-2,603	-5,630	-8,233
May	763	27,430	28,193	3,800	32,308	36,108	-3,037	-4,878	-7,915
June	728	26,075	26,803	3,525	35,016	38,541	-2,797	-8,941	-11,738
July	677	24,509	25,186	3,293	32,104	35,397	-2,616	-7,595	-10,211
August	731	25,808	26,539	3,636	33,909	37,545	-2,905	-8,101	-11,006
September	691	26,376	27,067	3,124	33,180	36,304	-2,433	-6,804	-9,237
October	676	27,868	28,544	3,072	35,723	38,795	-2,396	-7,855	-10,251
November	674	26,891	27,565	3,162	35,227	38,389	-2,488	-8,336	-10,824
December	863	28,119	28,982	3,605	35,779	39,384	-2,742	-7,660	-10,402
Total	**8,235**	**314,191**	**322,426**	**41,042** *	**399,910**	**440,952**	**-32,807** *	**-85,719**	**-118,526**
1989 January	678	26,863	27,541	3,816	32,363	36,179	-3,138	-5,500	-8,638
February	673	27,254	27,927	3,567	32,982	36,549	-2,894	-5,728	-8,622
March	783	32,460	33,243	4,024	36,173	40,197	-3,241	-3,713	-6,954
April	814	30,238	31,052	4,392	33,851	38,243	-3,578	-3,613	-7,191
May	905	30,591	31,496	5,057	35,902	40,959	-4,152	-5,311	-9,463
June	854	30,966	31,820	4,523	36,021	40,544	-3,669	-5,055	-8,724
July	676	28,032	28,708	4,629	34,661	39,290	-3,953	-6,629	-10,582
August	865	28,541	29,406	4,925	35,515	40,440	-4,060	-6,974	-11,034
September	R 852	R 28,858	29,710	R 4,074	R 34,606	38,680	R -3,222	R -5,749	-8,971
October	887	30,869	31,756	4,652	38,884	43,536	-3,765	-8,015	-11,780
November	981	29,298	30,279	4,636	36,397	41,033	-3,655	-7,099	-10,754
December	946	29,928	30,874	4,326	33,235	37,561	-3,380	-3,307	-6,687
Total	**R 9,914**	**R 353,898**	**363,812**	**R 52,621**	**R 420,590**	**473,211**	**R -42,707**	**R -66,692**	**-109,399**
1990 January	886	29,610	30,496	6,286	34,024	40,310	-5,400	-4,414	-9,814
February	766	30,155	30,921	5,042	32,088	37,130	-4,276	-1,933	-6,209
March	964	34,991	35,955	4,943	37,139	42,082	-3,979	-2,147	-6,126
April	849	31,751	32,600	4,099	34,613	38,712	-3,250	-2,862	-6,112
May	866	32,812	33,678	4,593	36,010	40,603	-3,727	-3,198	-6,925
June	869	33,588	34,457	3,976	36,677	40,653	-3,107	-3,089	-6,196
July	831	29,898	30,729	4,287	36,951	41,238	-3,456	-7,054	-10,510
August	1,057	R 30,607	R 31,664	5,115	R 37,064	R 42,179	-4,058	R -6,457	R -10,515
September	1,176	30,141	31,317	6,469	34,506	40,975	-5,293	-4,365	-9,658
9-Month Total	**8,265**	**283,551**	**291,816**	**44,811**	**319,070**	**363,881**	**-36,546**	**-35,519**	**-72,065**

* Annual value is not equal to the sum of the months because some monthly revisions are not available for publication.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available.
Notes: • Monthly data are not adjusted for seasonal variations. • The U.S. import statistics reflect both government and nongovernment imports of merchandise from foreign countries into the U.S. customs territory (which comprises the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico) and the Virgin Islands.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.6 Energy Consumption per Dollar of Gross National Product

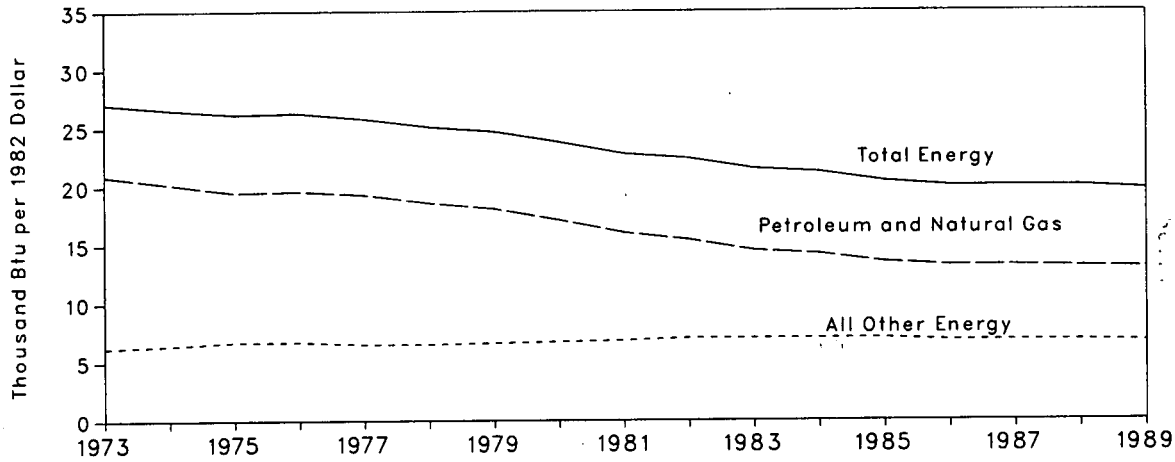


Table 1.7 Energy Consumption per Dollar of Gross National Product (Seasonally Adjusted at Annual Rates)

	Energy Consumption			Gross National Product (GNP)	Energy Consumption per Dollar of GNP		
	Petroleum and Natural Gas	Other Energy	Total[a]		Petroleum and Natural Gas	Other Energy	Total
	Quadrillion Btu			Trillion 1982 Dollars	Thousand Btu per 1982 Dollar		
1973 Year	**57.352**	**16.930**	**74.282**	**2.744**	**20.9**	**6.2**	**27.1**
1974 Year	**55.187**	**17.356**	**72.543**	**2.729**	**20.2**	**6.4**	**26.6**
1975 Year	**52.678**	**17.868**	**70.546**	**2.695**	**19.5**	**6.6**	**26.2**
1976 Year	**55.520**	**18.842**	**74.362**	**2.827**	**19.6**	**6.7**	**26.3**
1977 Year	**57.053**	**19.235**	**76.288**	**2.959**	**19.3**	**6.5**	**25.8**
1978 Year	**57.966**	**20.123**	**78.089**	**3.115**	**18.6**	**6.5**	**25.1**
1979 Year	**57.789**	**21.109**	**78.898**	**3.192**	**18.1**	**6.6**	**24.7**
1980 Year	**54.596**	**21.359**	**75.955**	**3.187**	**17.1**	**6.7**	**23.8**
1981 Year	**51.859**	**22.131**	**73.990**	**3.249**	**16.0**	**6.8**	**22.8**
1982 Year	**48.736**	**22.112**	**70.848**	**3.166**	**15.4**	**7.0**	**22.4**
1983 Year	**47.411**	**23.113**	**70.524**	**3.279**	**14.5**	**7.0**	**21.5**
1984 Year	**49.558**	**24.543**	**74.101**	**3.501**	**14.2**	**7.0**	**21.2**
1985 Year	**48.756**	**25.189**	**73.945**	**3.619**	**13.5**	**7.0**	**20.4**
1986 Year	**48.904**	**25.333**	**74.237**	**3.718**	**13.2**	**6.8**	**20.0**
1987 Year	**50.610**	**26.235**	**76.845**	**3.845**	**13.2**	**6.8**	**20.0**
1988 1st Quarter[b]	53.693	27.487	81.180	3.970	13.5	6.9	20.4
2nd Quarter[b]	52.237	27.241	79.478	4.006	13.0	6.8	19.8
3rd Quarter[b]	52.561	27.824	80.385	4.032	13.0	6.9	19.9
4th Quarter[b]	52.640	27.128	79.768	4.059	13.0	6.7	19.7
Year	**52.781**	**27.421**	**80.202**	**4.017**	**13.1**	**6.8**	**20.0**
1989 1st Quarter[b]	53.740	27.460	81.200	4.096	13.1	6.7	19.8
2nd Quarter[b]	53.523	27.523	81.046	4.112	13.0	6.7	19.7
3rd Quarter[b]	52.508	27.645	80.153	4.130	12.7	6.7	19.4
4th Quarter[b]	54.532	28.192	82.724	4.133	13.2	6.8	20.0
Year	**53.573**	**27.708**	**81.281**	**4.118**	**13.0**	**6.7**	**19.7**
1990 1st Quarter[b]	R 51.331	R 28.061	R 79.392	4.151	R 12.4	6.8	19.1
2nd Quarter[b]	R 54.116	R 28.185	R 82.301	4.155	R 13.0	6.8	R 19.8

[a]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.

[b]Quarterly data are seasonally adjusted and shown at annual rates.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Yearly data may not equal average of quarters due to seasonality adjustments and independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.7 U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports

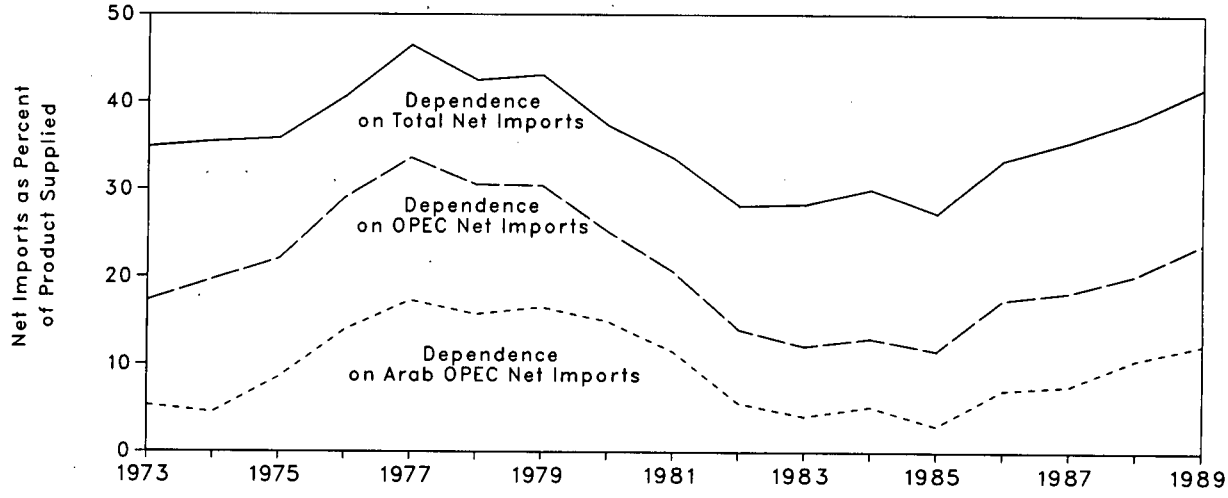


Table 1.8 U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports[a]

Annual Rate	Net Imports[b]			Petroleum Products Supplied	Net Imports as Percent of U.S. Petroleum Products Supplied		
	From Arab OPEC[c]	From OPEC[d]	From All Countries		From Arab OPEC[c]	From OPEC[d]	From All Countries
	Thousand Barrels per Day				Percent		
1973 Average	**914**	**2,991**	**6,025**	**17,308**	**5.3**	**17.3**	**34.8**
1974 Average	**752**	**3,277**	**5,892**	**16,653**	**4.5**	**19.7**	**35.4**
1975 Average	**1,382**	**3,599**	**5,846**	**16,322**	**8.5**	**22.0**	**35.8**
1976 Average	**2,423**	**5,063**	**7,090**	**17,461**	**13.9**	**29.0**	**40.6**
1977 Average	**3,184**	**6,190**	**8,565**	**18,431**	**17.3**	**33.6**	**46.5**
1978 Average	**2,962**	**5,747**	**8,002**	**18,847**	**15.7**	**30.5**	**42.5**
1979 Average	**3,054**	**5,633**	**7,985**	**18,513**	**16.5**	**30.4**	**43.1**
1980 Average	**2,549**	**4,293**	**6,365**	**17,056**	**14.9**	**25.2**	**37.3**
1981 Average	**1,844**	**3,315**	**5,401**	**16,058**	**11.5**	**20.6**	**33.6**
1982 Average	**852**	**2,136**	**4,298**	**15,296**	**5.6**	**14.0**	**28.1**
1983 Average	**630**	**1,843**	**4,312**	**15,231**	**4.1**	**12.1**	**28.3**
1984 Average	**817**	**2,037**	**4,715**	**15,726**	**5.2**	**13.0**	**30.0**
1985 Average	**470**	**1,821**	**4,286**	**15,726**	**3.0**	**11.6**	**27.3**
1986 Average	**1,160**	**2,828**	**5,439**	**16,281**	**7.1**	**17.4**	**33.4**
1987 Average	**1,272**	**3,053**	**5,914**	**16,665**	**7.6**	**18.3**	**35.5**
1988 1st Quarter	1,676	3,210	6,263	17,588	9.5	18.3	35.6
2nd Quarter	1,655	3,507	6,518	16,601	10.0	21.1	39.3
3rd Quarter	1,995	3,655	6,623	17,083	11.7	21.4	38.8
4th Quarter	2,020	3,675	6,937	17,857	11.3	20.6	38.8
Average	**1,837**	**3,513**	**6,587**	**17,283**	**10.6**	**20.3**	**38.1**
1989 1st Quarter	2,046	3,911	7,080	17,719	11.5	22.1	40.0
2nd Quarter	2,055	4,015	7,084	16,885	12.2	23.8	42.0
3rd Quarter	2,318	4,383	7,512	16,870	13.7	26.0	44.5
4th Quarter	2,091	4,180	7,127	17,830	11.7	23.4	40.0
Average	**2,128**	**4,124**	**7,202**	**17,325**	**12.3**	**23.8**	**41.6**
1990 1st Quarter	2,399	4,578	7,661	17,025	14.1	26.9	45.0
2nd Quarter	2,233	4,382	7,648	16,873	13.2	26.0	45.3

[a]Beginning in October 1977, Strategic Petroleum Reserves are included.

[b]Net imports equals imports minus exports. Imports from members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) exclude indirect imports, which are petroleum products imported primarily from Caribbean and West European areas and refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

[c]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Net imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia are included in net imports from "Arab OPEC."

[d]OPEC consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Annual averages may not equal average of quarters due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.8 Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars

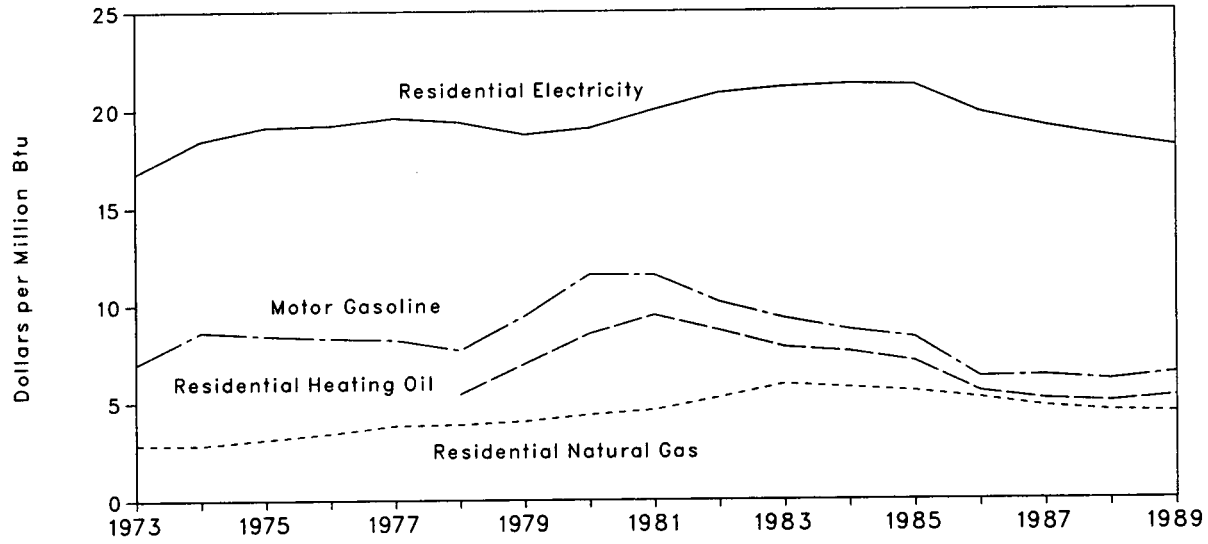


Table 1.9 Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars[a]

	Leaded Regular Motor Gasoline		Residential Heating Oil		Residential Natural Gas		Residential Electricity	
	Cents/Gal	$/MMBtu	Cents/Gal	$/MMBtu	Cents/Mcf	$/MMBtu	Cents/kWh	$/MMBtu
1973 Average	**87.4**	**6.99**	**NA**	**NA**	**290.5**	**2.85**	**5.72**	**16.77**
1974 Average	**107.9**	**8.63**	**NA**	**NA**	**290.1**	**2.83**	**6.29**	**18.43**
1975 Average	**105.4**	**8.43**	**NA**	**NA**	**317.8**	**3.12**	**6.52**	**19.12**
1976 Average	**103.7**	**8.29**	**NA**	**NA**	**348.0**	**3.41**	**6.56**	**19.21**
1977 Average	**102.6**	**8.21**	**NA**	**NA**	**387.8**	**3.81**	**6.68**	**19.59**
1978 Average	**96.0**	**7.68**	**75.2**	**5.42**	**392.6**	**3.86**	**6.61**	**19.37**
1979 Average	**118.0**	**9.44**	**97.0**	**6.99**	**410.5**	**4.03**	**6.39**	**18.73**
1980 Average	**144.5**	**11.56**	**118.2**	**8.52**	**446.6**	**4.36**	**6.50**	**19.06**
1981 Average	**144.2**	**11.53**	**131.4**	**9.47**	**471.9**	**4.60**	**6.82**	**19.99**
1982 Average	**126.6**	**10.12**	**120.2**	**8.67**	**535.8**	**5.22**	**7.11**	**20.83**
1983 Average	**116.2**	**9.29**	**108.2**	**7.80**	**608.4**	**5.90**	**7.21**	**21.13**
1984 Average	**108.7**	**8.69**	**105.0**	**7.57**	**589.0**	**5.72**	**7.26**	**21.27**
1985 Average	**103.6**	**8.29**	**97.9**	**7.06**	**568.8**	**5.52**	**7.24**	**21.22**
1986 Average	**78.2**	**6.25**	**76.3**	**5.50**	**531.9**	**5.17**	**6.76**	**19.82**
1987 Average	**79.0**	**6.31**	**70.7**	**5.10**	**487.7**	**4.73**	**6.52**	**19.12**
1988 1st Quarter	74.3	5.94	72.3	5.21	441.0	4.29	6.05	17.72
2nd Quarter	76.7	6.13	69.3	5.00	503.0	4.89	6.44	18.88
3rd Quarter	78.4	6.27	63.3	4.56	572.6	5.56	6.62	19.42
4th Quarter	74.8	5.98	64.8	4.68	468.0	4.55	6.22	18.22
Average	**76.0**	**6.08**	**68.7**	**4.96**	**462.4**	**4.49**	**6.33**	**18.56**
1989 1st Quarter	73.1	5.85	70.6	5.09	444.5	4.32	R 5.92	R 17.34
2nd Quarter	87.2	6.97	69.7	5.02	486.7	4.72	6.27	R 18.36
3rd Quarter	83.3	6.66	65.5	4.72	555.7	5.40	R 6.48	R 18.99
4th Quarter	77.8	6.22	74.5	5.37	448.0	4.35	6.00	R 17.58
Average	**80.4**	**6.43**	**72.6**	**5.23**	**454.8**	**4.42**	**6.16**	**18.06**
1990 1st Quarter	78.5	6.28	79.5	5.73	432.8	4.20	5.80	16.99
2nd Quarter	81.1	6.49	69.7	5.02	467.9	4.55	6.14	18.00

[a]Fuel costs shown on this page are calculated using the Urban Consumer Price Index (CPI) developed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. See Note 6 at end of section.

R=Revised data. NA=Not available.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Annual averages may not equal average of quarters due to independent rounding. • Quarterly values are simple averages of the monthly data shown in Tables 9.4, 9.8c, 9.11, and 9.9 (Monthly Series), adjusted by the CPI. The annual values are from the four source tables, adjusted by the CPI.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.9 Passenger Car Efficiency

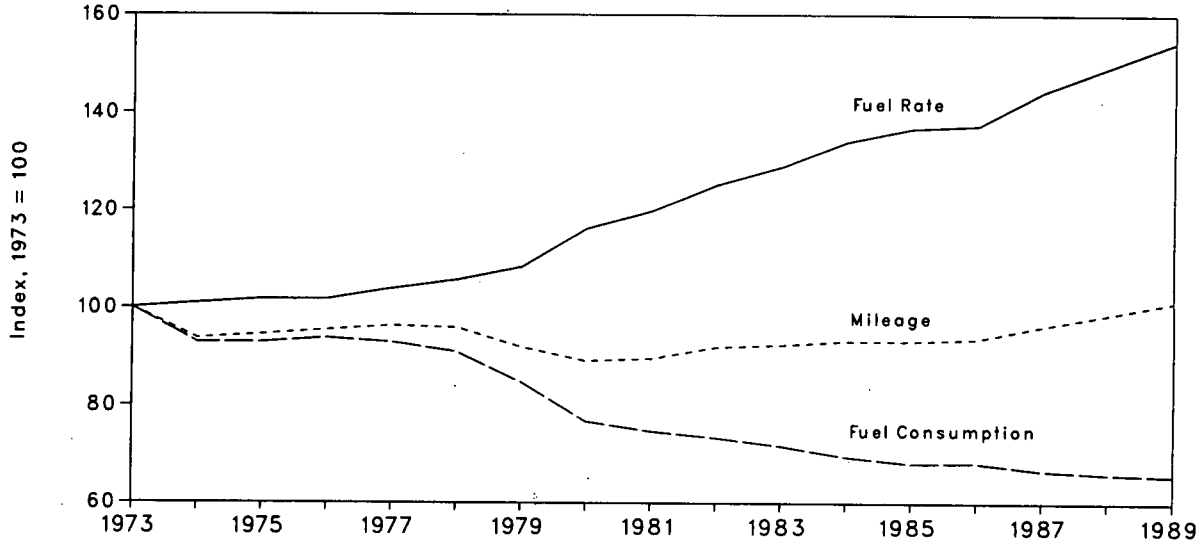


Table 1.10 Passenger Car Efficiency

	Mileage		Fuel Consumption		Fuel Rate	
	Miles per Car	Index 1973=100.0	Gallons per Car	Index 1973=100.0	Miles per Gallon	Index 1973=100.0
1973	10,256	100.0	771	100.0	13.30	100.0
1974	9,606	93.7	716	92.9	13.42	100.9
1975	9,690	94.5	716	92.9	13.52	101.7
1976	9,785	95.4	723	93.8	13.53	101.7
1977	9,879	96.3	716	92.9	13.80	103.8
1978	9,835	95.9	701	90.9	14.04	105.6
1979	9,403	91.7	653	84.7	14.41	108.3
1980	9,141	89.1	591	76.7	15.46	116.2
1981	9,186	89.6	576	74.7	15.94	119.8
1982	9,428	91.9	566	73.4	16.65	125.2
1983	9,475	92.4	553	71.7	17.14	128.9
1984	9,558	93.2	536	69.5	17.83	134.1
1985	9,560	93.2	525	68.1	18.20	136.8
1986	9,608	93.7	526	68.2	18.27	137.4
1987	9,878	96.3	514	66.7	19.20	144.4
1988	10,121	98.7	509	66.0	19.87	149.4
1989[a]	10,382	101.2	506	65.6	20.54	154.4

[a]Preliminary data.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 1.11 Population-Weighted Heating Degree-Days[a]

Census Division	October 1 through October 31					Cumulative July 1 through October 31				
				Percent Change					Percent Change	
	Normal[b]	1989	1990	Normal to 1990	1989 to 1990	Normal[b]	1989	1990	Normal to 1990	1989 to 1990
New England CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT	420	404	325	-22.6	-19.6	615	602	510	-17.1	-15.3
Middle Atlantic NJ, NY, PA	351	319	273	-22.2	-14.4	470	418	386	-17.9	-7.7
East North Central IL, IN, MI, OH, WI	376	381	409	8.8	7.3	490	558	558	13.9	0.0
West North Central IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, ND, SD	375	377	424	13.1	12.5	528	582	578	9.5	-.7
South Atlantic DE, FL, GA, MD and DC, NC, SC, VA, WV	163	148	129	-20.9	-12.8	186	185	162	-12.9	-12.4
East South Central AL, KY, MS, TN	203	176	188	-7.4	6.8	230	210	211	-8.3	.5
West South Central AR, LA, OK, TX	84	85	108	28.6	27.1	90	113	113	25.6	0.0
Mountain AZ, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, UT, WY	364	372	355	-2.5	-4.6	549	557	496	-9.7	-11.0
Pacific CA, OR, WA	157	173	137	-12.7	-20.8	245	253	179	-26.9	-29.2
U.S. Average[c]	**267**	**260**	**252**	**-5.6**	**-3.1**	**357**	**367**	**340**	**-4.8**	**-7.4**

[a]See Note 7 at end of section.
[b]Normal is based on calculations of data from 1951 through 1980.
[c]Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.
Source: See end of section.

Energy Summary Notes and Sources

Notes

1. Energy Production: Production of energy includes production of coal, crude oil and lease condensate, natural gas plant liquids, natural gas (dry), electric utility and industrial production of hydroelectric power, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Production also includes electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available. The volumetric data are converted to approximate heat contents (Btu values) of these energy sources using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix.

2. Energy Consumption: Consumption of energy includes consumption of coal, natural gas (including supplemental gaseous fuels), petroleum products supplied, electric utility and industrial production of hydroelectric power, net imports of electricity (assumed to be hydroelectricity), net imports of coal coke, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Consumption also includes electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix.

3. Energy Imports: Energy imports include imports of coal, crude oil (including crude oil imported for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve), petroleum products, natural gas, electricity (assumed to be hydroelectricity), and coal coke. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. For further information on electricity, see "Note for imports and exports of electricity" under Note 7 of the Notes and Sources for the Consumption Section.

4. Energy Exports: Energy exports include coal, crude oil, petroleum products, natural gas, electricity produced from hydroelectric power, and coal coke. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. For more information on electricity, see "Note for imports and exports of electricity" under Note 7 of the Notes and Sources for the Consumption Section.

5. Merchandise Trade Value: Import data presented are based on the customs value. That value does not include insurance and freight and is consequently lower than the cost, insurance, and freight (CIF) value, which is also reported by the Bureau of the Census. All export data, and import data prior to 1981, are on a free alongside ship (f.a.s.) basis.

"Trade Balance" is exports minus imports; a positive balance indicates a surplus trade value and a negative balance indicates a deficit trade value. The "Energy" columns include mineral fuels, lubricants, and related material. "All Other" and "Total" columns include foreign exports (i.e., reexports) and nonmonetary gold and Department of Defense Grant-Aid shipments. The "All Other" columns are calculated by subtracting "Energy" from "Total."

"Imports" consist of government and nongovernment shipments of merchandise into the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the U.S. Foreign Trade Zones. They reflect the total arrival from foreign countries of merchandise that immediately entered consumption channels, warehouses, the Foreign Trade Zones, or the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. They exclude shipments between the United States, Puerto Rico, and U.S. possessions, shipments to U.S. Armed Forces and diplomatic missions abroad for their own use, U.S. goods returned to the United States by its Armed Forces, and in-transit shipments.

6. The Consumer Price Index: The values for the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers, All Items, 1982-84=100, are as follows:

1973	44.4	1988:	1st Quarter	116.1
1974	49.3		2nd Quarter	117.5
1975	53.8		3rd Quarter	119.1
1976	56.9		4th Quarter	120.3
1977	60.6		Year	118.3
1978	65.2	1989:	1st Quarter	121.7
1979	72.6		2nd Quarter	123.7
1980	82.4		3rd Quarter	124.7
1981	90.9		4th Quarter	125.9
1982	96.5		Year	124.0
1983	99.6	1990:	1st Quarter	128.0
1984	103.9		2nd Quarter	129.3
1985	107.6			
1986	109.6			
1987	113.6			

7. Degree-Days: Degree-days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Cooling degree-days are defined as deviations of the mean daily temperature at a sampling station above a base temperature equal to 65 °F by convention. Heating degree-days are deviations of the mean daily temperature below 65 °F. For example, if a weather station recorded a mean daily temperature of 78 °F, cooling degree-days for that station would be 13 (and heating degree-days, 0). A weather station recording a mean daily temperature of 40 °F would report 25 heating degree-days (and 0 cooling degree-days).

There are several degree-day data bases maintained by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The information published in the *Monthly Energy Review (MER)* is developed by the National Weather Service Climate Analysis Center, Camp Springs, MD. The data are available weekly with monthly summaries and are based on mean daily temperatures recorded at about 200 major weather stations around the country. The temperature information recorded at those weather stations is used to calculate statewide degree-day averages based on population. The State figures are then aggregated into Census Divisions and into the national average. The population weights currently used represent resident State population data estimated for 1980 by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The data shown in the *MER* are available sooner than the Historical Climatology Series 5-1 and 5-2 developed by the National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC, which compiles data from some 8,000 weather stations.

Sources

Merchandise Trade Value: 1974 through 1980: U.S. Department of Commerce (DOC), Bureau of the Census, "Highlights of U.S. Export and Import Trade," FT990 (January 1982), Appendix for total imports and exports. Energy imports and exports from DOC, Bureau of the Census, "Summary of U.S. Export and Import Merchandise Trade," December issues, plus Bureau of the Census reports EA691 "Exports from the Virgin Islands to Foreign Countries," and IA245V "U.S. Imports for Consumption and General Imports into the Virgin Islands." 1981 forward: DOC, Bureau of the Census, "Summary of U.S. Export and Import Merchandise Trade," most recent monthly issue.

Gross National Product: 1973 through 1988: *Economic Report of the President,* February 1990, Table C-2; 1989 forward: DOC, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *United States Department of Commerce News,* July 27,1990, Table 2.

U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports: Imports and Products Supplied--Section 3 of this publication. Exports--1973 through 1976: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, *Mineral Industry Surveys.* 1977 through 1980: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Energy Data Reports* , "Petroleum Statement, Annual." 1981-1989: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* 1990 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars:

- Leaded Regular Motor Gasoline--U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), *Consumer Prices: Energy,* monthly.
- Residential Heating Oil--1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-782-A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report" and Form EIA-782B, "Resellers/Retailers' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report." Prices prior to 1983 are EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-P112-M1/EIA-9, "No. 2 Heating Oil Supply/Price Monitoring Report" and Form EIA-9A, "No. 2 Distillate Price Monitoring Report." See Note 6 in the Notes and Sources *Monthly Energy Review* Section 9, Price, for additional information.
- Residential Natural Gas--Annual data from EIA, Form EIA-176, "Annual Report of Natural and Supplemental Gas Supply and Disposition." Monthly data from EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers."
- Residential Electricity--1973 through February 1980: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income"; March 1980 forward: FERC, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement."
- Deflator--1973 through 1988: *Economic Report of the President,* February 1990, Table C-58; 1989 forward: Council of Economic Advisers, *Economic Indicators,* February 1990, table titled, "Consumer Prices - All Urban Consumers."

Passenger Car Efficiency: Indices are prepared from statistics published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Federal Highway Statistics Division. 1967-1985: "Highway Statistics Summary to 1985," Table VM-201A; 1986 forward: *Highway Statistics,* Table VM-1.

Section 2. Consumption

U.S. total energy consumption in August 1990 was 7.0 quadrillion Btu. Petroleum products accounted for 43 percent[1] of the energy consumed in August 1990, while coal accounted for 25 percent and natural gas accounted for 20 percent.

Residential and commercial sector consumption was 2.4 quadrillion Btu in August 1990, up 4 percent from the August 1989 level. The sector accounted for 34 percent of August 1990 total consumption, about the same share as in August 1989.

Industrial sector consumption was 2.5 quadrillion Btu in August 1990, up 4 percent from the August 1989 level. The industrial sector accounted for 36 percent of August 1990 total consumption, about the same share as in August 1989.

Transportation sector consumption of energy was 2.1 quadrillion Btu in August 1990, up 3 percent from the August 1989 level. The sector consumed 29 percent of August 1990 total consumption, down 1 percentage point from its 30-percent share in August 1989.

Electric utility consumption of energy totaled 2.8 quadrillion Btu in August 1990, up 4 percent from the August 1989 level. Coal contributed 54 percent of the energy consumed by electric utilities in August 1990, while nuclear electric power contributed 21 percent; natural gas, 13 percent; hydroelectric power, 8 percent; petroleum, 4 percent; and wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy, about 1 percent.

Table 2.1 Energy Consumption Summary for August 1990
(Quadrillion Btu)

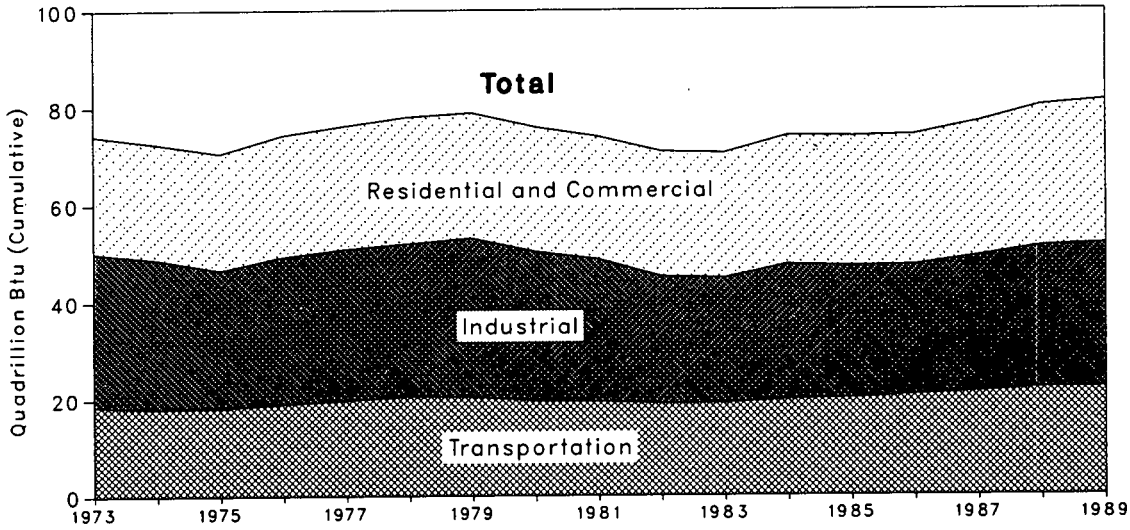
Energy Source	Sector				Total
	Residential and Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Electric Utilities	
Coal	0.010	0.210	[a]	1.525	1.752
Natural Gas[b]	.250	.703	0.050	.358	1.362
Petroleum Products	.214	.682	1.995	.117	3.008
Hydroelectric Power	-	.002	-	.225	.227
Nuclear Electric Power	-	-	-	.599	.599
Net Imports of Coal Coke	-	-.001	-	-	-.001
Other[c]	-	-	-	.017	.017
Primary Consumption	**.473**	**1.596**	**2.046**	**2.842**	**6.965**
Electricity	.572	.285	.001		
Net Consumption	**1.046**	**1.881**	**2.047**		**4.981**
Electrical System Energy Losses	1.323	.658	.003		1.984
Total Consumption[d]	**2.369**	**2.539**	**2.050**		**6.965**

[a]Small amounts of coal consumed for transportation are reported as industrial sector consumption.
[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels. Transportation sector is pipeline fuel only.
[c]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[d]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding and the use of sector-specific conversion factors for natural gas and coal.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

[1]Percentage changes are based on numbers in the following tables.

Figure 2.1 Consumption of Energy by End-Use Sector

Yearly



Monthly

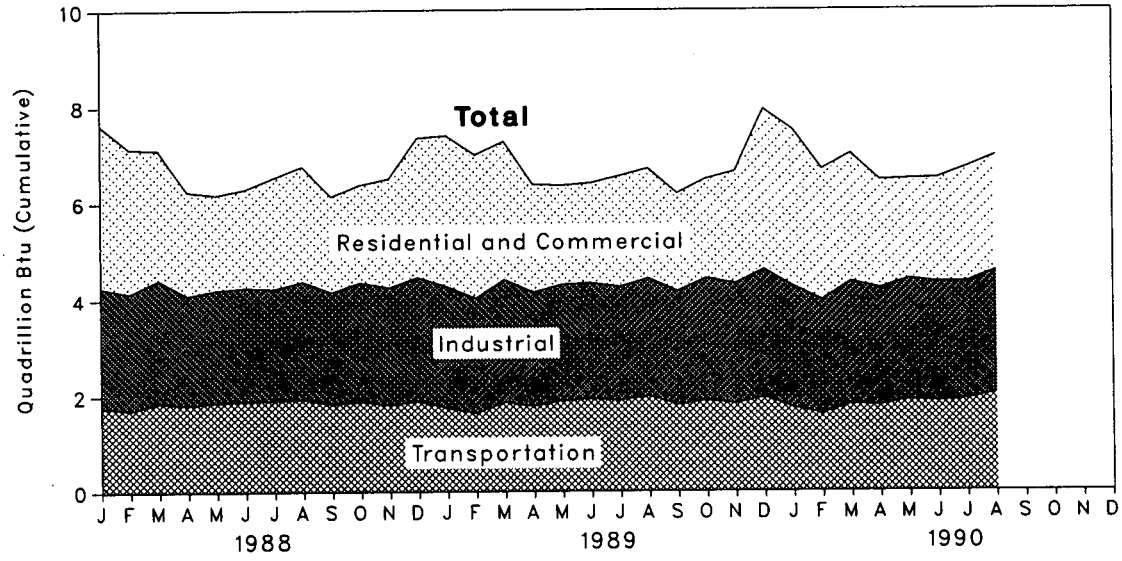


Table 2.2 Consumption of Energy by End-Use Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Residential and Commercial		Industrial		Transportation		Total Net	Total Gross
	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross		
1973 Total	**15.766**	**24.143**	**25.917**	**31.527**	**18.584**	**18.605**	**60.274**	**74.282**
1974 Total	**15.246**	**23.724**	**24.994**	**30.695**	**18.095**	**18.117**	**58.341**	**72.543**
1975 Total	**15.200**	**23.900**	**22.738**	**28.401**	**18.219**	**18.244**	**56.157**	**70.546**
1976 Total	**15.997**	**25.020**	**24.038**	**30.234**	**19.076**	**19.101**	**59.119**	**74.362**
1977 Total	**15.828**	**25.387**	**24.594**	**31.075**	**19.794**	**19.819**	**60.223**	**76.288**
1978 Total	**16.023**	**26.088**	**24.636**	**31.388**	**20.589**	**20.611**	**61.251**	**78.089**
1979 Total	**15.709**	**25.809**	**25.679**	**32.615**	**20.447**	**20.472**	**61.836**	**78.898**
1980 Total	**15.075**	**25.653**	**23.853**	**30.608**	**19.669**	**19.695**	**58.597**	**75.955**
1981 Total	**14.540**	**25.243**	**22.534**	**29.238**	**19.480**	**19.507**	**56.556**	**73.990**
1982 Total	**14.630**	**25.631**	**20.015**	**26.139**	**19.043**	**19.069**	**53.697**	**70.848**
1983 Total	**14.396**	**25.631**	**19.396**	**25.751**	**19.109**	**19.135**	**52.907**	**70.524**
1984 Total	**15.014**	**26.501**	**21.065**	**27.728**	**19.843**	**19.871**	**55.923**	**74.101**
1985 Total	**14.888**	**26.731**	**20.439**	**27.120**	**20.066**	**20.097**	**55.391**	**73.945**
1986 Total	**14.812**	**26.834**	**20.138**	**26.646**	**20.728**	**20.758**	**55.678**	**74.237**
1987 Total	**15.177**	**27.621**	**21.178**	**27.872**	**21.328**	**21.357**	**57.678**	**76.845**
1988 January	2.167	3.363	1.931	2.481	1.770	1.773	5.870	7.618
February	1.960	2.988	1.918	2.435	1.702	1.705	5.580	7.128
March	1.670	2.678	2.003	2.556	1.859	1.862	5.530	7.094
April	1.258	2.152	1.739	2.272	1.818	1.820	4.812	6.241
May	1.021	1.968	1.743	2.339	1.865	1.867	4.626	6.172
June	.920	2.037	1.728	2.353	1.899	1.901	4.550	6.295
July	.989	2.302	1.693	2.317	1.909	1.912	4.595	6.534
August	1.025	2.383	1.813	2.448	1.928	1.931	4.772	6.768
September	.957	1.983	1.786	2.324	1.828	1.831	4.572	6.137
October	1.068	2.021	1.910	2.478	1.876	1.879	4.853	6.376
November	1.304	2.254	1.864	2.430	1.817	1.820	4.983	6.503
December	1.758	2.873	1.989	2.579	1.884	1.886	5.631	7.338
Total	**16.096**	**28.999**	**22.119**	**29.014**	**22.155**	**22.186**	**60.373**	**80.202**
1989 January	R 1.978	R 3.096	R 1.986	R 2.540	1.746	1.748	R 5.711	7.385
February	R 1.906	R 2.943	R 1.874	R 2.411	1.633	1.635	R 5.414	6.989
March	R 1.763	R 2.827	R 2.009	R 2.567	1.863	1.866	R 5.634	7.259
April	R 1.309	R 2.232	R 1.824	R 2.370	1.776	1.778	R 4.905	6.377
May	R 1.051	R 2.050	R 1.791	R 2.410	1.894	1.897	R 4.735	6.355
June	R .953	R 2.062	R 1.795	R 2.414	1.926	1.928	R 4.674	6.405
July	R .993	R 2.284	R 1.731	R 2.365	1.897	1.900	R 4.623	6.551
August	R .999	R 2.267	R 1.813	R 2.449	1.984	1.987	R 4.801	6.707
September	R .971	R 2.021	R 1.806	R 2.359	1.804	1.807	R 4.583	6.188
October	R 1.069	R 2.054	R 1.946	R 2.540	1.890	1.893	4.903	6.484
November	R 1.337	R 2.321	R 1.899	R 2.486	1.830	1.832	R 5.066	6.639
December	R 2.058	R 3.331	R 2.010	R 2.642	1.961	1.964	R 6.033	7.942
Total	**R 16.390**	**R 29.489**	**R 22.486**	**R 29.557**	**22.203**	**22.234**	**R 61.081**	**81.281**
1990 January	R 2.083	R 3.237	R 1.999	R 2.518	1.738	1.741	R 5.823	R 7.498
February	R 1.728	R 2.710	R 1.833	R 2.356	1.614	1.616	R 5.176	R 6.683
March	R 1.600	R 2.638	R 1.963	R 2.540	1.816	1.819	R 5.378	R 6.996
April	R 1.303	R 2.244	R 1.878	R 2.431	1.781	1.784	R 4.961	R 6.457
May	R 1.063	R 2.070	R 1.893	R 2.502	1.909	1.912	R 4.864	R 6.482
June	R .977	R 2.156	R 1.831	R 2.475	1.865	1.868	R 4.675	R 6.502
July	R 1.044	R 2.362	R 1.816	R 2.440	1.914	1.917	R 4.779	R 6.723
August	1.046	2.369	1.881	2.539	2.047	2.050	4.981	6.965
8-Month Total	**10.845**	**19.786**	**15.093**	**19.801**	**14.685**	**14.707**	**40.637**	**54.306**
1989 8-Month Total	**10.952**	**19.761**	**14.824**	**19.527**	**14.718**	**14.739**	**40.496**	**54.029**
1988 8-Month Total	**11.011**	**19.872**	**14.569**	**19.202**	**14.750**	**14.770**	**40.335**	**53.849**

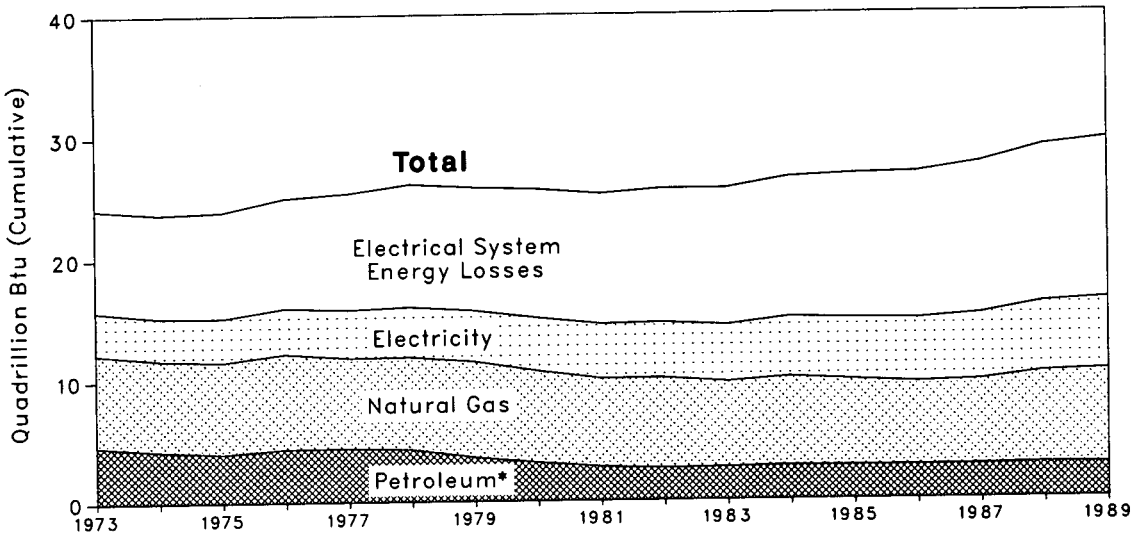
R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding and the use of sector-specific conversion factors for natural gas and coal.

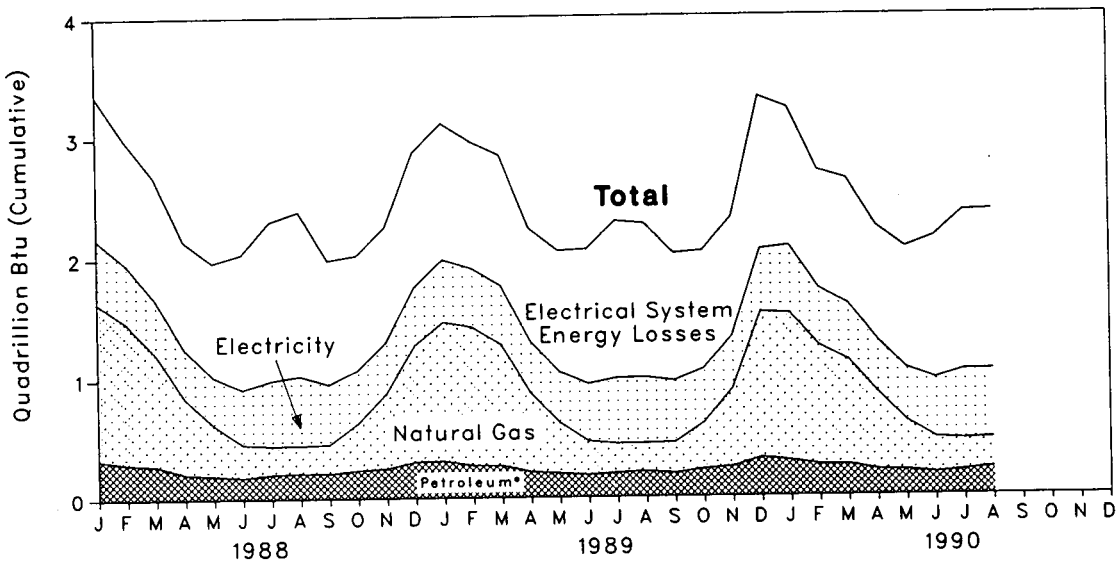
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 2.2 Consumption of Energy by the Residential and Commercial Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes coal.

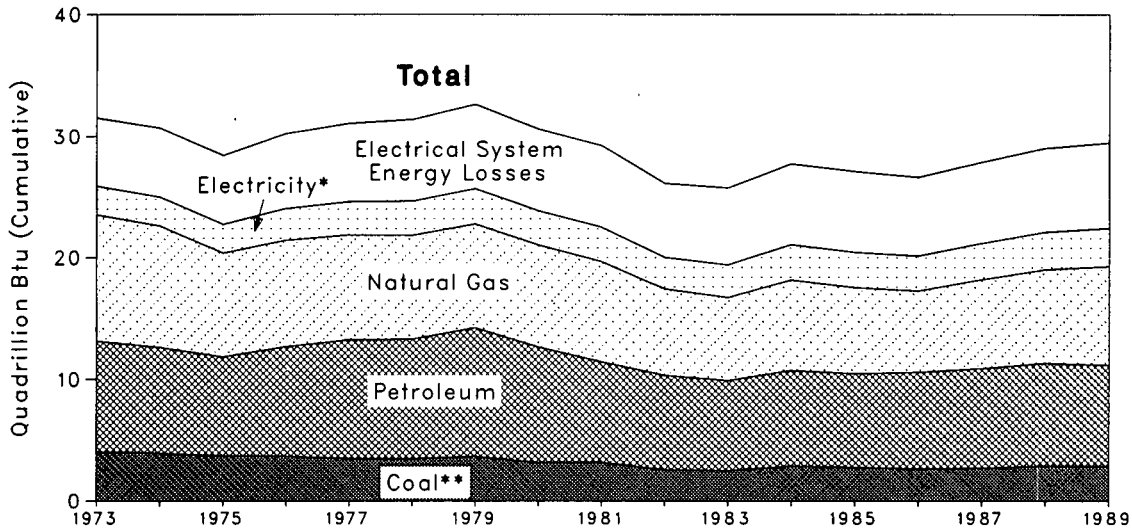
Table 2.3 Consumption of Energy by the Residential and Commercial Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Electricity	Net Consumption	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total Consumption[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**0.254**	**7.626**	**4.391**	**3.495**	**15.766**	**8.377**	**24.143**	
1974 Total	**.257**	**7.518**	**3.996**	**3.475**	**15.246**	**8.478**	**23.724**	
1975 Total	**.209**	**7.581**	**3.805**	**3.604**	**15.200**	**8.700**	**23.900**	
1976 Total	**.203**	**7.866**	**4.181**	**3.747**	**15.997**	**9.023**	**25.020**	
1977 Total	**.205**	**7.461**	**4.206**	**3.955**	**15.828**	**9.559**	**25.387**	
1978 Total	**.214**	**7.624**	**4.070**	**4.116**	**16.023**	**10.065**	**26.088**	
1979 Total	**.187**	**7.891**	**3.448**	**4.184**	**15.709**	**10.101**	**25.809**	
1980 Total	**.145**	**7.540**	**3.035**	**4.355**	**15.075**	**10.578**	**25.653**	
1981 Total	**.167**	**7.243**	**2.634**	**4.497**	**14.540**	**10.703**	**25.243**	
1982 Total	**.187**	**7.427**	**2.449**	**4.566**	**14.630**	**11.001**	**25.631**	
1983 Total	**.192**	**7.025**	**2.498**	**4.680**	**14.396**	**11.235**	**25.631**	
1984 Total	**.209**	**7.291**	**2.585**	**4.928**	**15.014**	**11.487**	**26.501**	
1985 Total	**.176**	**7.078**	**2.573**	**5.061**	**14.888**	**11.843**	**26.731**	
1986 Total	**.176**	**6.824**	**2.576**	**5.235**	**14.812**	**12.022**	**26.834**	
1987 Total	**.162**	**6.954**	**2.618**	**5.443**	**15.177**	**12.443**	**27.621**	
1988 January	.019	1.313	.308	.527	2.167	1.195	3.363	3.363
February	.016	1.180	.276	.488	1.960	1.028	2.988	6.351
March	.012	.944	.263	.451	1.670	1.008	2.678	9.029
April	.014	.641	.192	.411	1.258	.893	2.152	11.181
May	.008	.428	.185	.400	1.021	.947	1.968	13.149
June	.010	.278	.167	.465	.920	1.117	2.037	15.186
July	.016	.239	.186	.549	.989	1.313	2.302	17.488
August	.015	.234	.194	.582	1.025	1.359	2.383	19.872
September	.009	.245	.197	.506	.957	1.026	1.983	21.855
October	.011	.399	.220	.439	1.068	.953	2.021	23.876
November	.014	.634	.231	.425	1.304	.951	2.254	26.130
December	.023	.979	.275	.481	1.758	1.115	2.873	29.003
Total	**.168**	**7.512**	**2.693**	**5.724**	**16.096**	**12.903**	**28.999**	
1989 January	.015	1.161	.288	R .514	R 1.978	R 1.118	R 3.096	R 3.096
February	.016	1.156	.251	R .483	R 1.906	R 1.037	R 2.943	R 6.039
March	.012	1.017	.251	R .484	R 1.763	R 1.064	R 2.827	R 8.866
April	.012	.666	.198	R .432	R 1.309	R .923	R 2.232	R 11.098
May	.008	.427	.191	R .425	R 1.051	R .999	R 2.050	R 13.148
June	.007	.284	.177	R .485	R .953	R 1.109	R 2.062	R 15.210
July	.012	.246	.186	R .549	R .993	R 1.291	R 2.284	R 17.494
August	.011	.238	.198	R .553	R .999	R 1.268	R 2.267	R 19.761
September	.007	.260	.187	R .518	R .971	R 1.050	R 2.021	R 21.783
October	.005	.391	.223	R .450	R 1.069	R .985	R 2.054	R 23.836
November	.013	.655	.231	R .439	R 1.337	R .984	R 2.321	R 26.157
December	.028	1.216	.288	R .526	R 2.058	R 1.274	R 3.331	R 29.488
Total	**.145**	**7.721**	**2.668**	**R 5.856**	**R 16.390**	**R 13.099**	**R 29.489**	
1990 January	.017	R 1.229	.273	R .565	R 2.083	R 1.154	R 3.237	R 3.237
February	.015	R 1.001	.239	R .473	R 1.728	R .981	R 2.710	R 5.947
March	.013	R .881	.239	R .467	R 1.600	R 1.038	R 2.638	R 8.585
April	.010	R .656	.198	R .439	R 1.303	R .941	R 2.244	R 10.829
May	.010	R .419	.193	R .441	R 1.063	R 1.007	R 2.070	R 12.899
June	.010	R .299	.170	R .497	R .977	R 1.180	R 2.156	R 15.055
July	.010	R .265	.190	R .580	R 1.044	R 1.317	R 2.362	R 17.417
August	.010	.250	.214	.572	1.046	1.323	2.369	19.786
8-Month Total	**.095**	**5.000**	**1.716**	**4.034**	**10.845**	**8.941**	**19.786**	
1989 8-Month Total	**.092**	**5.195**	**1.740**	**3.924**	**10.952**	**8.809**	**19.761**	
1988 8-Month Total	**.112**	**5.256**	**1.770**	**3.873**	**11.011**	**8.861**	**19.872**	

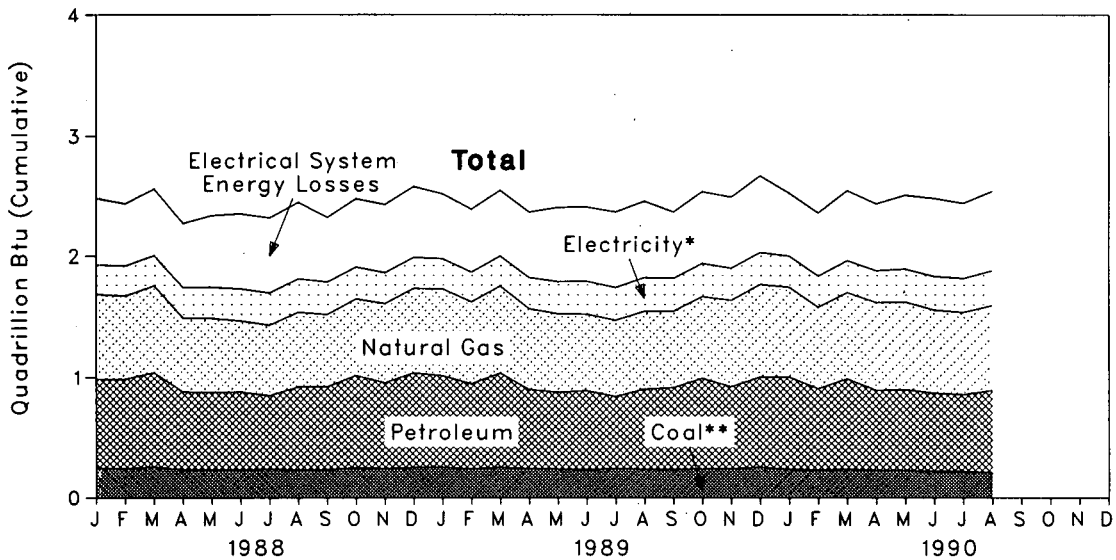
[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 2.3 Consumption of Energy by the Industrial Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes hydroelectric power.
**Includes net imports of coal coke.

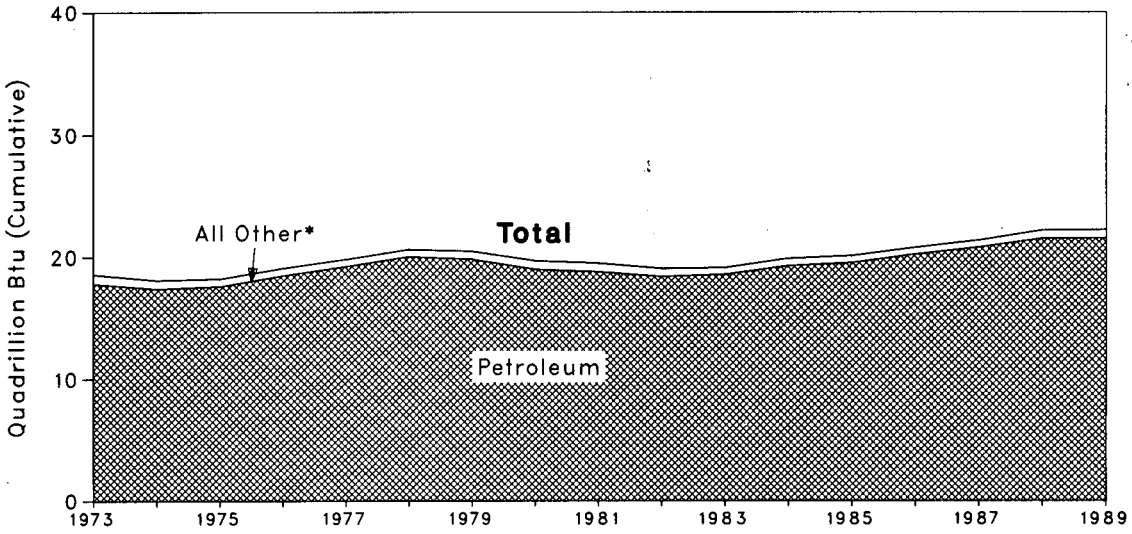
Table 2.4 Consumption of Energy by the Industrial Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Hydroelectric Power	Net Imports of Coal Coke	Electricity	Net Consumption	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total Consumption[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	4.057	10.388	9.104	0.035	-0.007	2.341	25.917	5.611	31.527	
1974 Total	3.870	10.003	8.694	.033	.056	2.337	24.994	5.701	30.695	
1975 Total	3.667	8.532	8.146	.032	.014	2.346	22.738	5.664	28.401	
1976 Total	3.661	8.761	9.010	.033	-.004	2.573	24.038	6.196	30.234	
1977 Total	3.454	8.636	9.774	.033	.015	2.682	24.594	6.481	31.075	
1978 Total	3.314	8.539	9.867	.032	.125	2.761	24.636	6.751	31.388	
1979 Total	3.593	8.549	10.568	.034	.063	2.873	25.679	6.935	32.615	
1980 Total	3.155	8.394	9.525	.033	-.035	2.781	23.853	6.755	30.608	
1981 Total	3.157	8.257	8.285	.033	-.016	2.817	22.534	6.705	29.238	
1982 Total	2.552	7.116	7.794	.033	-.022	2.542	20.015	6.124	26.139	
1983 Total	2.490	6.821	7.420	.033	-.016	2.648	19.396	6.356	25.751	
1984 Total	2.842	7.449	7.894	.033	-.011	2.859	21.065	6.663	27.728	
1985 Total	2.760	7.080	7.725	.033	-.013	2.855	20.439	6.681	27.120	
1986 Total	2.643	6.693	7.953	.032	-.017	2.834	20.138	6.507	26.646	
1987 Total	2.673	7.325	8.210	.032	.009	2.928	21.178	6.694	27.872	
1988 January	.245	.700	.737	.003	.003	.242	1.931	.550	2.481	2.481
February	.240	.686	.743	.003	.002	.245	1.918	.517	2.435	4.916
March	.248	.713	.786	.003	.006	.248	2.003	.553	2.556	7.472
April	.226	.613	.648	.003	.004	.245	1.739	.533	2.272	9.745
May	.232	.614	.643	.003	-.002	.252	1.743	.596	2.339	12.083
June	.223	.589	.648	.003	.005	.260	1.728	.625	2.353	14.437
July	.230	.584	.609	.003	.007	.261	1.693	.624	2.317	16.754
August	.225	.619	.691	.002	.003	.272	1.813	.635	2.448	19.202
September	.227	.598	.691	.002	.003	.265	1.786	.537	2.324	21.525
October	.245	.631	.766	.002	.004	.261	1.910	.568	2.478	24.003
November	.241	.654	.712	.002	.001	.253	1.864	.566	2.430	26.433
December	.246	.695	.788	.002	.003	.254	1.989	.589	2.579	29.012
Total	2.828	7.697	8.463	.032	.040	3.059	22.119	6.895	29.014	
1989 January	.245	.714	.762	.003	.007	R .255	R 1.986	R .553	R 2.540	R 2.540
February	.237	.678	.706	.003	.002	R .250	R 1.874	R .536	R 2.411	R 4.950
March	.248	.715	.785	.003	.003	R .254	R 2.009	R .559	R 2.567	R 7.518
April	.233	.670	.655	.003	.007	R .256	R 1.824	R .546	R 2.370	R 9.888
May	.230	.652	.637	.003	.006	R .263	R 1.791	R .619	R 2.410	R 12.298
June	.226	.634	.656	.003	.004	R .271	R 1.795	R .620	R 2.414	R 14.712
July	.226	.631	.598	.003	.004	R .270	R 1.731	R .634	R 2.365	R 17.078
August	.221	.646	.664	.002	.003	R .277	R 1.813	R .636	R 2.449	R 19.527
September	.220	.633	.677	.002	.002	R .272	R 1.806	R .553	R 2.359	R 21.886
October	.250	.675	.752	.002	-.004	R .271	R 1.946	R .594	R 2.540	R 24.426
November	.241	.714	.680	.002	-.001	R .262	R 1.899	R .587	R 2.486	R 26.912
December	.237	.762	.750	.002	-.002	R .261	R 2.010	R .632	R 2.642	R 29.554
Total	2.815	8.127	8.321	.032	.030	R 3.161	R 22.486	R 7.071	R 29.557	
1990 January	.236	R .739	.767	.003	.000	R .254	R 1.999	R .519	R 2.518	R 2.518
February	.228	R .673	.677	.003	.000	R .252	R 1.833	R .523	R 2.356	R 4.874
March	.236	R .711	.752	.003	.001	R .260	R 1.963	R .577	R 2.540	R 7.414
April	.227	R .727	.664	.003	-.001	R .258	R 1.878	R .553	R 2.431	R 9.845
May	.227	R .725	.671	.003	.000	R .266	R 1.893	R .609	R 2.502	R 12.347
June	.219	R .689	.648	.003	.001	R .271	R 1.831	R .644	R 2.475	R 14.822
July	.217	R .681	.637	.003	.003	R .275	R 1.816	R .624	R 2.440	R 17.263
August	.210	.703	.682	.002	-.001	.285	1.881	.658	2.539	19.801
8-Month Total	1.800	5.648	5.497	.023	.003	2.122	15.093	4.708	19.801	
1989 8-Month Total	1.866	5.342	5.462	.023	.036	2.095	14.824	4.703	19.527	
1988 8-Month Total	1.870	5.119	5.504	.023	.028	2.025	14.569	4.632	19.202	

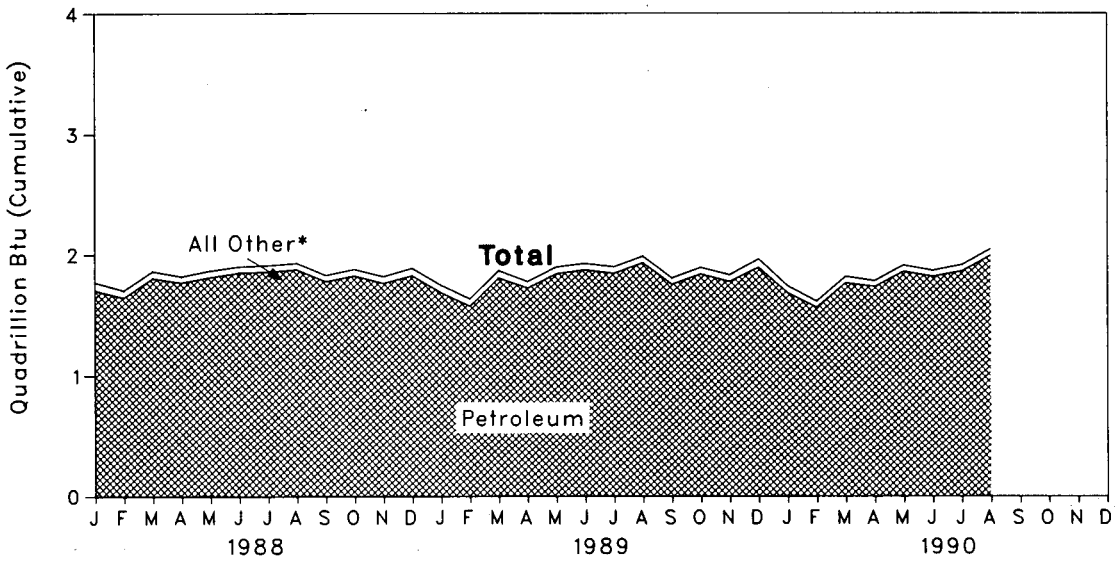
[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 2.4 Consumption of Energy by the Transportation Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes coal, natural gas, electricity, and electrical system energy losses.

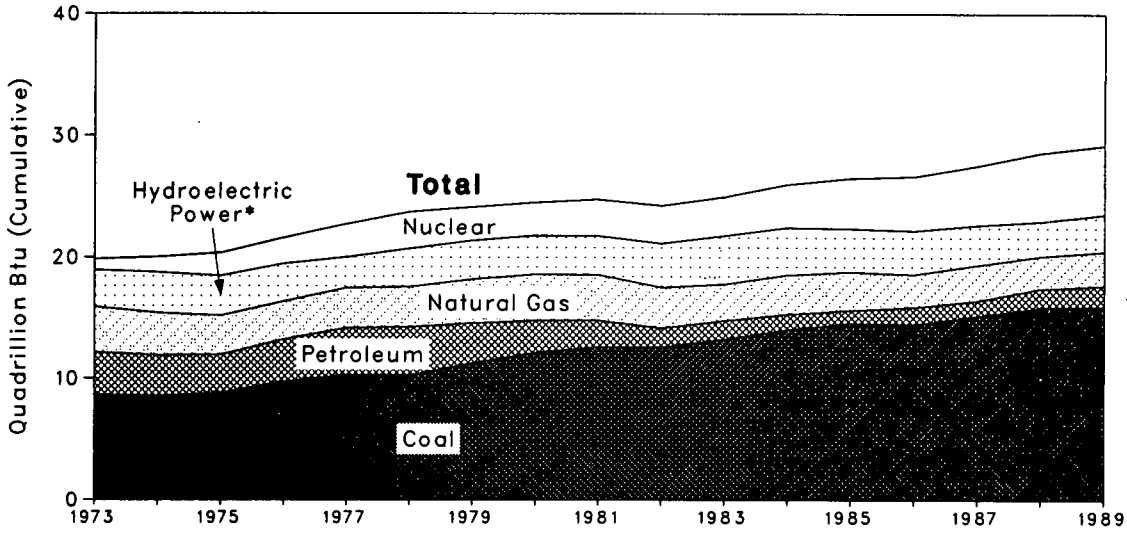
Table 2.5 Consumption of Energy by the Transportation Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Electricity	Net Consumption	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total Consumption[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	0.003	0.743	17.831	0.008	18.584	0.020	18.605	
1974 Total	.002	.685	17.399	.009	18.095	.022	18.117	
1975 Total	.001	.595	17.614	.010	18.219	.025	18.244	
1976 Total	[c]	.559	18.506	.010	19.076	.025	19.101	
1977 Total	[c]	.543	19.241	.010	19.794	.025	19.819	
1978 Total	[d]	.539	20.041	.009	20.589	.022	20.611	
1979 Total	[d]	.612	19.825	.010	20.447	.025	20.472	
1980 Total	[d]	.650	19.008	.011	19.669	.026	19.695	
1981 Total	[d]	.658	18.811	.011	19.480	.026	19.507	
1982 Total	[d]	.612	18.420	.011	19.043	.026	19.069	
1983 Total	[d]	.505	18.593	.011	19.109	.026	19.135	
1984 Total	[d]	.545	19.286	.012	19.843	.028	19.871	
1985 Total	[d]	.519	19.534	.013	20.066	.030	20.097	
1986 Total	[d]	.499	20.215	.013	20.728	.030	20.758	
1987 Total	[d]	.535	20.780	.013	21.328	.029	21.357	
1988 January	[d]	.065	1.704	.001	1.770	.003	1.773	1.773
February	[d]	.057	1.645	.001	1.702	.002	1.705	3.478
March	[d]	.055	1.804	.001	1.859	.002	1.862	5.339
April	[d]	.047	1.769	.001	1.818	.002	1.820	7.159
May	[d]	.050	1.813	.001	1.865	.003	1.867	9.027
June	[d]	.048	1.849	.001	1.899	.003	1.901	10.928
July	[d]	.050	1.857	.001	1.909	.003	1.912	12.840
August	[d]	.050	1.876	.001	1.928	.003	1.931	14.770
September	[d]	.048	1.779	.001	1.828	.002	1.831	16.601
October	[d]	.050	1.825	.001	1.876	.003	1.879	18.480
November	[d]	.052	1.764	.001	1.817	.002	1.820	20.300
December	[d]	.058	1.825	.001	1.884	.003	1.886	22.186
Total	[d]	**.632**	**21.510**	**.014**	**22.155**	**.031**	**22.186**	
1989 January	[d]	.059	1.686	.001	1.746	.003	1.748	1.748
February	[d]	.059	1.573	.001	1.633	.002	1.635	3.383
March	[d]	.056	1.807	.001	1.863	.003	1.866	5.249
April	[d]	.050	1.724	.001	1.776	.002	1.778	7.027
May	[d]	.053	1.841	.001	1.894	.003	1.897	8.924
June	[d]	.052	1.873	.001	1.926	.003	1.928	10.852
July	[d]	.052	1.844	.001	1.897	.003	1.900	12.752
August	[d]	.052	1.932	.001	1.984	.003	1.987	14.739
September	[d]	.049	1.754	.001	1.804	.002	1.807	16.545
October	[d]	.050	1.838	.001	1.890	.003	1.893	18.438
November	[d]	.052	1.777	.001	1.830	.003	1.832	20.270
December	[d]	.067	1.893	.001	1.961	.003	1.964	22.234
Total	[d]	**.649**	**21.541**	**.014**	**22.203**	**.031**	**22.234**	
1990 January	[d]	.055	1.683	.001	1.738	.002	1.741	1.741
February	[d]	.049	1.563	.001	1.614	.002	1.616	3.357
March	[d]	.049	1.766	.001	1.816	.003	1.819	5.176
April	[d]	.045	1.735	.001	1.781	.002	1.784	6.960
May	[d]	.048	1.860	.001	1.909	.003	1.912	8.872
June	[d]	.045	1.819	.001	1.865	.003	1.868	10.740
July	[d]	.050	1.862	.001	1.914	.003	1.917	12.657
August	[d]	.050	1.995	.001	2.047	.003	2.050	14.707
8-Month Total	[d]	**.393**	**14.282**	**.010**	**14.685**	**.021**	**14.707**	
1989 8-Month Total	[d]	**.431**	**14.278**	**.009**	**14.718**	**.021**	**14.739**	
1988 8-Month Total	[d]	**.423**	**14.318**	**.009**	**14.750**	**.021**	**14.770**	

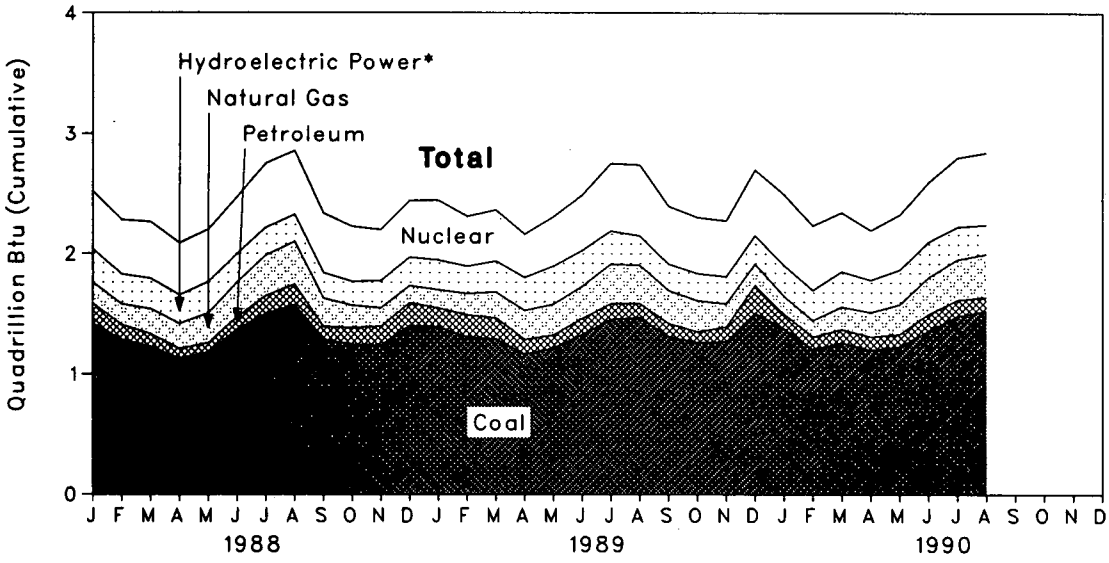
[a]Pipeline fuel only, including supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
[c]Less than 0.5 trillion Btu.
[d]Since 1978, the small amounts of coal consumed for transportation have been reported as industrial sector consumption.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 2.5 Energy Input at Electric Utilities

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

Table 2.6 Energy Input at Electric Utilities
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petro-leum[b]	Hydro-electric Power[c]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[d]	Total	Year to Date
1973 Total	**8.658**	**3.748**	**3.515**	**2.975**	**0.910**	**0.046**	**19.852**	
1974 Total	**8.534**	**3.519**	**3.365**	**3.276**	**1.272**	**.056**	**20.022**	
1975 Total	**8.786**	**3.240**	**3.166**	**3.187**	**1.900**	**.072**	**20.350**	
1976 Total	**9.720**	**3.152**	**3.477**	**3.032**	**2.111**	**.081**	**21.574**	
1977 Total	**10.262**	**3.284**	**3.901**	**2.482**	**2.702**	**.082**	**22.713**	
1978 Total	**10.238**	**3.297**	**3.987**	**3.110**	**3.024**	**.068**	**23.724**	
1979 Total	**11.260**	**3.613**	**3.283**	**3.107**	**2.776**	**.089**	**24.128**	
1980 Total	**12.123**	**3.810**	**2.634**	**3.085**	**2.739**	**.114**	**24.505**	
1981 Total	**12.583**	**3.768**	**2.202**	**3.072**	**3.008**	**.127**	**24.760**	
1982 Total	**12.582**	**3.342**	**1.568**	**3.539**	**3.131**	**.108**	**24.270**	
1983 Total	**13.213**	**2.998**	**1.544**	**3.866**	**3.203**	**.133**	**24.956**	
1984 Total	**14.020**	**3.220**	**1.286**	**3.725**	**3.553**	**.174**	**25.977**	
1985 Total	**14.542**	**3.160**	**1.090**	**3.330**	**4.149**	**.213**	**26.484**	
1986 Total	**14.444**	**2.691**	**1.452**	**3.353**	**4.471**	**.231**	**26.642**	
1987 Total	**15.173**	**2.935**	**1.257**	**3.035**	**4.906**	**.244**	**27.551**	
1988 January	1.418	.172	.170	.258	.480	.020	2.519	2.519
February	1.283	.174	.123	.229	.454	.018	2.281	4.800
March	1.228	.210	.102	.232	.472	.020	2.263	7.063
April	1.131	.205	.079	.221	.430	.019	2.086	9.149
May	1.181	.247	.076	.240	.437	.018	2.199	11.348
June	1.366	.288	.105	.219	.474	.020	2.472	13.819
July	1.500	.337	.149	.208	.535	.021	2.750	16.569
August	1.573	.354	.171	.206	.527	.021	2.851	19.420
September	1.286	.239	.105	.191	.497	.019	2.338	21.759
October	1.245	.187	.138	.177	.458	.020	2.224	23.983
November	1.239	.155	.154	.206	.425	.019	2.199	26.182
December	1.399	.141	.192	.219	.473	.019	2.444	28.626
Total	**15.850**	**2.709**	**1.563**	**2.607**	**5.661**	**.235**	**28.626**	
1989 January	1.388	.151	.160	.228	.498	.019	2.444	2.444
February	1.305	.177	.185	.209	.416	.017	2.309	4.752
March	1.290	.216	.174	.238	.426	.020	2.364	7.116
April	1.165	.241	.121	.256	.360	.017	2.161	9.277
May	1.216	.257	.106	.299	.412	.018	2.309	11.586
June	1.326	.267	.134	.281	.462	.018	2.488	14.074
July	1.452	.329	.132	.254	.562	.019	2.748	16.822
August	1.468	.318	.118	.224	.590	.018	2.738	19.560
September	1.311	.275	.109	.203	.482	.017	2.396	21.956
October	1.262	.261	.089	.206	.468	.018	2.303	24.259
November	1.269	.194	.121	.208	.466	.017	2.275	26.535
December	1.506	.176	.232	.218	.546	.018	2.696	29.231
Total	**15.958**	**2.862**	**1.681**	**2.825**	**5.687**	**.217**	**29.231**	
1990 January	1.377	.149	.123	.237	.592	.018	2.495	2.495
February	1.209	.136	.100	.236	.537	.016	2.234	4.729
March	1.263	.189	.108	.273	.495	.018	2.346	7.075
April	1.202	.204	.108	.253	.414	.014	2.194	9.269
May	1.230	.248	.101	.270	.461	.017	2.327	11.596
June	1.358	.305	.141	.278	.498	.017	2.597	14.192
July	1.480	.336	.138	.253	.576	.017	2.800	16.993
August	1.525	.358	.117	.225	.599	.017	2.842	19.835
8-Month Total	**10.643**	**1.924**	**.936**	**2.025**	**4.172**	**.135**	**19.835**	
1989 8-Month Total	**10.611**	**1.956**	**1.130**	**1.991**	**3.725**	**.146**	**19.560**	
1988 8-Month Total	**10.680**	**1.988**	**.975**	**1.813**	**3.808**	**.157**	**19.420**	

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Includes petroleum products reported as "oil consumed in steam plants" through 1979 and "heavy oil" from 1980 forward, which are assumed to be residual fuel oil; petroleum products reported as "oil consumed in gas turbine and internal combustion engine plants" through 1979 and "light oil" from 1980 forward, which are assumed to be distillate fuel oil and kerosene; and petroleum coke.
[c]Includes net imports of electricity.
[d]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Consumption Notes and Sources

1. Total Energy Consumed: Total energy consumed includes coal, natural gas (including supplemental gaseous fuels), petroleum products supplied, electric utility and industrial generation of hydroelectric power, net imports of electricity generated from hydroelectric power, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Total energy consumed also includes electricity generated from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available.

2. Economic Sectors: Energy use is assigned to the major economic sectors according to the following guidelines as closely as possible:

- Residential and Commercial Sector--Private household establishments (which consume energy primarily for space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking, and clothes drying); nonmanufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores, laundries, and other service enterprises; health, social, and educational institutions; and Federal, State, and local governments. Street lights, pumps, bridges, and public services are also included.
- Industrial sector--Manufacturing, construction, mining, agriculture, fishing, and forestry establishments.
- Transportation sector--Private and public vehicles that move people and commodities. Included are automobiles, trucks, buses, motorcycles, railroads and railways (including streetcars), aircraft, ships, barges, and natural gas pipelines.
- Electric utility sector--Privately and publicly owned establishments that generate electricity primarily for use by the public.

3. Conversion Factors: See the conversion factors listed in the Appendix.

4. Coal: Coal is anthracite, bituminous coal, (including sub-bituminous coal), and lignite. Sources:

- 1973 through September 1977: U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), Bureau of Mines (BOM), *Minerals Yearbook* and *Minerals Industry Surveys.*
- Electric Utilities--October 1977 forward: Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form EIA-759 (formerly Form FPC-4), "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- Other Industrial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Monthly Coal Consumption Report - Manufacturing Plants"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Quarterly Coal Consumption Report - Manufacturing Plants" and Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."
- Coke Plants--October 1977 through December 1980: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke and Coal Chemicals - Monthly/Annual"; January 1981 through December 1984: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report - Quarterly/Annual Supplement"; January 1985 forward: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- Residential and Commercial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-2, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers - Upper Lake Docks"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."

5. Natural Gas: Natural gas consumption by end-use sector is based on data presented in Table 4.3 of this report. For Section 2 calculations, lease and plant fuel consumption are added to the industrial sector deliveries, and pipeline fuel represents the transportation sector's use of natural gas. Values in Btu are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. Sources:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook,* "Natural Gas" chapter.
- 1976 through 1978: EIA, *Energy Data Reports,* "Natural Gas, Annual."
- 1979: EIA, *Natural Gas Production and Consumption 1979.*
- 1980 through 1988: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual.*
- 1989 forward: EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers," and EIA computations.
- Electric utilities consumption--1973 through 1976: Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- American Gas Association, "Monthly Gas Utility Statistical Report," residential sector and commercial sector monthly sales data for 1973 through 1979 used to estimate monthly consumption values from EIA annual consumption values.

6. Petroleum: Petroleum consumption by end use is the sum of all individual petroleum products estimated to be consumed in each end-use sector. First, total consumption by product is determined. Petroleum consumption in this section of the *Monthly Energy Review (MER)* is the series called "petroleum products supplied" in Section 3. Sources for petroleum products supplied by individual products are:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Mineral Industry Surveys,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual."
- 1976 through 1980: EIA, *Energy Data Reports,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual."
- 1981 through 1988: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.*
- 1989 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

Specific petroleum products' end-use allocation procedures follow:

- **Aviation Gasoline**--All product supplied is assigned to the transportation sector.
- **Asphalt**--All product supplied is assigned to the industrial sector.
- **Distillate Fuel**

Electric Utility Sector, All Periods.

Monthly and annual consumption in 1973 through 1979 is assumed to be the amount of oil (minus small amounts of kerosene and kerosene-type jet fuel deliveries) reported as consumed in internal combustion and gas turbine engine plants. From January 1980, electric utility consumption of distillate fuel is assumed to be the petroleum products reported as "light oil" (minus small amounts of kerosene deliveries through 1982) consumed at utilities.
Sources: 1973 through September 1977--FPC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" October 1977 through 1981--FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" 1982 forward--EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Annual Estimates Through 1988.

The aggregate non-electric utility use of distillate fuel is total distillate fuel supplied minus the electric utility consumption. The non-electric utility annual totals are allocated into the individual non-electric utility sectors in proportion to the amount of distillate fuel delivered to end users, grouped into sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports (based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-821 previously Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Residential sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Industrial sector deliveries for 1979 through 1988 are the sum of deliveries for industrial, farm, oil company, off-highway, diesel, and all other uses. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares, and this estimated industrial portion is added to oil company, off-highway diesel, and all other uses; and

- Transportation sector deliveries are the sum of deliveries for railroad, vessel bunkering, and on-highway diesel, and military uses for all years.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Monthly Estimates Through 1988.

- Residential and commercial sector monthly consumption is estimated by allocating the annual sector estimates described above into months in proportion to each month's share of the year's sales of No. 2 heating oil as reported in the "Monthly Report of Heating Oil Sales" by the Ethyl Corporation from 1973 through 1980 and the American Petroleum Institute for 1981 and 1982, and the EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," No. 2 Fuel Oil Sales to End Users and for Resale, for 1983 through 1988.

- The transportation sector highway use portion is allocated into the months in proportion to each month's share of the year's total sales for highway use as reported by the Federal Highway Administration's Table MF-25, "Private and Commercial Highway Use of Special Fuels by Months." The remaining transportation use of distillate fuel (i.e., for railroads, vessel bunkering, and military use) is evenly distributed over the months, adjusted for the number of days per month.

- Industrial sector monthly estimates are made by subtracting the residential and commercial, transportation, and electric utility sector estimates from each month's total distillate fuel supplied.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, 1989 Forward.

Each month's non-electric utility consumption subtotal is disaggregated into the major end-use sectors in proportion to the shares each sector held of the non-electric utility subtotal in the same month in 1988.

- **Jet Fuel**--Through 1982, small amounts of kerosene-type jet fuel were consumed by the electric utility sector. Kerosene-type jet fuel deliveries to electric utilities as reported on the Form FERC-423 (formerly Form FPC-423) were used as estimates of this consumption. All remaining jet fuel (kerosene-type and naphtha-type) is consumed by the transportation sector.
- **Kerosene**--Total product supplied monthly is allocated to the major end-use sectors in propor-

tion to annual deliveries grouped into end-use sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Residential sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial, and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares;
- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial, and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares; and
- Industrial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares, and this estimated industrial (including farm) portion is added to "all other uses."

- **Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG)**--The annual shares of LPG's total consumption that are estimated to be consumed by each end-use sector are applied to each month's total LPG consumption (i.e., product supplied) to create monthly end-use consumption estimates. The annual end-use shares are calculated in the following manner:
  - Sales of LPG to the residential and commercial sector are converted from thousand gallons per year to thousand barrels per year and are assumed to be the annual consumption of LPG by the sector;
  - The quantity of LPG sold each year for consumption in internal combustion engines is allocated between the transportation and industrial sectors based on data for special fuels used on highways published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, in *Highway Statistics.* The allocations of LPG sold for internal combustion engine use to the transportation sector range from a high of 67 percent in 1981 to a low of 33 percent in 1987.
  - LPG consumed annually by the industrial sector is estimated as the difference between LPG's total supplied and the estimated consumption by the sum of the residential and commercial sector and the transportation sector. The industrial sector includes LPG used by chemical plants as raw materials or solvents and for use in the production of synthetic rubber; refinery fuel use; use as synthetic natural gas feedstock and use in secondary recovery projects; all farm use; LPG sold to gas utility companies for distribution through the mains; and a portion of the use of LPG as an internal combustion engine fuel.

The sources of the annual sales data for creating annual end-use shares are:

- 1973 through 1982: EIA's "Sales of Liquefied Petroleum Gases and Ethane" reports, based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-174.
- 1983: End-use consumption estimates for 1983 are based on 1982 end-use consumption because the collection of data under Form EIA-174 was discontinued after data year 1982.
- 1984 through 1988: American Petroleum Institute (API), "Sales of Natural Gas Liquids and Liquefied Refinery Gases" based on an LPG sales survey jointly sponsored by API, the Gas Processors Association, and the National Liquefied Petroleum Gas Association.
- 1989 forward: The 1988 source is used to estimate succeeding periods.

- **Lubricants**--Total product supplied is allocated to the industrial and transportation sectors for all months according to proportions developed from annual sales of lubricants to those two sectors from U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Industrial Reports,* "Sales of Lubricating and Industrial Oils and Greases." The 1973 shares are applied to 1973 and 1974; the 1975 shares are applied to 1975 and 1976; and the 1977 shares are applied to 1977 forward.
- **Motor Gasoline**--Total product supplied monthly is allocated to the major end-use sectors in proportion to aggregations of annual sales categories formed from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration *Highway Statistics,* Tables MF-21, MF-24, and MF-25, as follows:
  - Commercial sales are the sum of sales for public non-highway use and miscellaneous and unclassified uses;
  - Industrial sales are the sum of sales for agriculture, construction, and industrial and commercial use as classified in the *Highway Statistics;* and
  - Transportation sales are the sum of sales for highway use (minus the sales of special fuels, which are primarily diesel fuel and are accounted for in the transportation sector of distillate fuel) and sales for marine use.
- **Petroleum Coke**--The portion consumed by the electric utility sector is from Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report" (formerly Form FPC-4). The remaining petroleum coke is assigned to the industrial sector.

- **Residual Fuel**

Electric Utility Sector, All Periods.

Monthly and annual consumption 1973 through 1979 is assumed to be the amount of oil reported as consumed in steam-electric power plants. From January 1980, electric utility consumption of residual fuel is assumed to be the petroleum products reported as "heavy oil" consumed at utilities.
Sources: 1973 through September 1977--Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" October 1977 through 1981--FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" 1982 forward--EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Annual Estimates Through 1988.

The aggregate non-electric utility use of residual fuel is total residual fuel supplied minus the electric utility consumption. The non-electric utility annual totals are allocated into the individual non-electric utility sectors in proportion to the amount of residual fuel delivered to end users, grouped into sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports (based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-821, previously Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Industrial sector deliveries for 1979 through 1988 are the sum of deliveries for industrial, oil company, and all other uses. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares; and this estimated industrial portion is added to oil company and all other uses; and

- Transportation sector deliveries are the sum of deliveries for railroad, vessel bunkering, and military uses for all years.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Monthly Estimates Through 1988.

- Commercial sector monthly consumption is estimated by allocating the annual commercial sector estimates described above into months in proportion to each month's share of the year's sales of No. 2 fuel oil as reported in the "Monthly Report of Heating Oil Sales" by the Ethyl Corporation for 1973 through 1980 and the American Petroleum Institute for 1981 and 1982, and the EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," No. 2 Fuel Oil Sales to End Users and for Resale, 1983 through 1988.

- Transportation sector monthly estimates are made by evenly distributing the annual sector estimate over the months, adjusted for the number of days per month.

- Industrial sector monthly estimates are made by subtracting the commercial, transportation, and electric utility sector estimates from each month's total residual fuel supplied.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, 1989 Forward.

Each month's non-electric utility consumption subtotal is disaggregated into the major end-use sectors in proportion to the shares each sector held of the non-electric utility subtotal in the same month in 1988.

- **Road Oil**--All product supplied is assigned to the industrial sector.
- **All Other Petroleum Products**--The product supplied of all remaining petroleum products is assigned to the industrial sector.

7. Hydroelectric Power: Includes electricity generated by hydroelectric power at electric utilities, small amounts in the industrial sector, and net imports of electricity, which are assumed to be generated by hydroelectric power and are included in the electric utilities sector.

Sources for electric utilities sector:

- 1973 through 1976: FPC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1977 through 1981: FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Sources for industrial sector:

- 1973 through 1978: FPC, Form FPC-4, *Monthly Power Plant Report* for plants with generating capacity exceeding 10 megawatts and FPC, Form FPC-12C, *Industrial Electric Generating Capacity*, for all other plants.
- 1979: FPC, Form FPC-4, *Monthly Power Plant Report* for plants with generating capacity exceeding 10 megawatts and EIA estimates for all other plants.
- 1980 forward: Annual generation estimated by EIA as the average generation over the 6-year period of 1974 through 1979; monthly generation estimated to be in proportion to each month's hydroelectricity generation in the electric utility industry in 1980.

Note for imports and exports of electricity:

- Monthly electricity imports and exports estimates for 1982 forward were revised in the May 1984 *MER*. The revisions do not cause discontinuity in the annual data series: the data continue to come from the same source. The monthly data series, however, are discontinuous because monthly data from January 1982 forward are now available from the same source as the annual data. Estimates for monthly values prior to 1982, published in previous issues, were developed by converting the annual value to a daily rate and multiplying by the number of days in the month. Accordingly, month-to-month analyses are not comparable when taken across the transition date of January 1982. Monthly analyses on either side of that date will be comparable. There is no known bias in either the annual data or the monthly data since January 1982.

Sources for imports and exports of electricity:

- 1973 through 1980: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, "Report on Electric Energy Exchanges with Canada and Mexico."
- 1981: DOE, Office of Energy Emergency Operations, "Report on Electric Energy Exchanges with Canada and Mexico for Calendar Year 1981," April 1982 (revised June 1982).
- 1982 and 1983: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, *Electricity Exchanges Across International Borders.*
- 1984 through 1987: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, *Electricity Transactions Across International Borders.*
- 1988: DOE, Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy, Office of Fuels Programs, *Electricity Transactions Across International Borders.*
- 1989 forward: EIA estimates.

8. Nuclear Electric Power and Wood, Waste, Geothermal, Wind, Photovoltaic, and Solar Thermal Energy Sources Connected to Electric Utility Distribution Systems: Sources:

- 1973 through 1976: FPC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1977 through 1981: FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

9. Net Imports of Coal Coke: Net imports means imports minus exports, and a minus sign indicates that exports are greater than imports. Sources:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook,* "Coke and Coal Chemicals," chapter.
- 1976 through 1980: EIA, *Energy Data Report,* "Coke and Coal Chemicals," annual.
- 1981: EIA, *Energy Data Report,* "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- 1982 forward: EIA, *Quarterly Coal Report.*

10. Electricity: End-use consumption of electricity is based on Table 7.2 sales data. "Other," which is primarily for use in government buildings, is added to the commercial sector except for approximately 4 percent used by railroads and railways and attributed to the transportation sector. For 1973-1983 and 1989, "Monthly Series" data are used directly. For 1984-1988, monthly estimates are created by dividing each month's "Monthly Series" value by the "Monthly Series" total for the year and multiplying by the "Annual Series" value for the year. Kilowatthours are converted to Btu at the rate of 3,412 Btu per kilowatthour. See Table 7.2 for sources of the electricity sales data.

11. Electrical System Energy Losses: Electrical system energy losses are calculated as the difference between total energy input at electric utilities and the total energy content of electricity sold to end-use consumers. Most of those losses occur at steam-electric power plants (conventional and nuclear) in the conversion of heat energy into mechanical energy to turn electric generators. The loss is a thermodynamically necessary feature of the steam-electric cycle. Part of the energy input-to-output losses are a result of imputing fossil energy equivalent inputs for hydroelectric and other energy sources, since there is no generally accepted practice for measuring those thermal conversion rates. In addition to conversion losses, other losses include power plant use of electricity, transmission and distribution of electricity from power plants to end-use consumers (also called "line losses"), and unaccounted for electricity. Total losses are allocated to the end-use sectors in proportion to each sector's share of total electricity sales. Overall, approximately 67 percent of total energy input is lost in conversion; of electricity generated, approximately 5 percent is lost in plant use and 9 percent in transmission and distribution. Calculated electrical system energy losses may be less than actual losses, because primary consumption does not include the energy equivalent of utility purchases of electricity from non-electric utilities and from Canada and Mexico, although they are included in electricity sales.

Section 3. Petroleum

Total petroleum imports[2] averaged 6.7 million barrels per day in October 1990, 9 percent lower than[3] the September 1990 rate and 20 percent lower than the October 1989 rate.

In October 1990, 16.4 million barrels per day of petroleum products were supplied for domestic use, slightly lower than the previous month and 5 percent lower than the October 1989 rate. Motor gasoline accounted for 43 percent of the total; distillate fuel oil, 18 percent; and residual fuel oil, 6 percent.

Motor gasoline supplied during October 1990 averaged 7.0 million barrels per day, 2 percent more than the previous month but 4 percent lower than the October 1989 rate. Stocks of total motor gasoline totaled 222 million barrels at the end of October 1990, 8 million barrels below the stock level in the previous month but the same stock level as the level 1 year earlier.

In October 1990, 3.0 million barrels of distillate fuel oil were supplied per day, 4 percent above the September 1990 rate but 4 percent below the October 1989 rate. Distillate fuel oil ending stocks for October 1990 were 138 million barrels, 2 million barrels above the stock level in the previous month and 16 million barrels above the stock level 1 year earlier.

Residual fuel oil supplied in October 1990 averaged 0.9 million barrels per day, 4 percent lower than the previous month and 27 percent lower than the October 1989 rate. Residual fuel oil stocks measured 49 million barrels at the end of October 1990, 1 million barrels below the previous month and 2 million barrels below the level 1 year earlier.

Estimates (except of crude production) for the most current month are based on Energy Information Administration (EIA) weekly data and will be revised to conform with data from the EIA Petroleum Reporting System as available. For the most recent month, crude production is an EIA estimate based on historical and provisional data through July 1990.

[2]Total import data include imports into the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[3]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Table 3.1a Crude Oil[a] and Petroleum Products Overview

	Field Production			Stock Change[b]		Petroleum Products Supplied	Ending Stocks[c]
	Total Domestic[d]	Crude Oil	Natural Gas Plant Production	Crude Oil[e]	Petroleum Products		Crude Oil[e] and Petroleum Products
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**10,975**	**9,208**	**1,738**	**-11**	**146**	**17,308**	**1,008**
1974 Average	**10,498**	**8,774**	**1,688**	**62**	**117**	**16,653**	**I 1,074**
1975 Average	**10,045**	**8,375**	**1,633**	**I 17**	**I 15**	**16,322**	**1,133**
1976 Average	**9,774**	**8,132**	**h 1,604**	**39**	**-96**	**17,461**	**1,112**
1977 Average	**9,913**	**8,245**	**1,618**	**170**	**378**	**18,431**	**1,312**
1978 Average	**10,328**	**8,707**	**1,567**	**78**	**-172**	**18,847**	**1,278**
1979 Average	**10,179**	**8,552**	**1,584**	**148**	**25**	**18,513**	**1,341**
1980 Average	**10,214**	**8,597**	**1,573**	**98**	**42**	**17,056**	**I 1,392**
1981 Average	**10,230**	**8,572**	**1,609**	**I 290**	**I -130**	**16,058**	**1,484**
1982 Average	**10,252**	**8,649**	**1,550**	**136**	**-283**	**15,296**	**I 1,430**
1983 Average	**10,299**	**8,688**	**1,559**	**I 214**	**I -234**	**15,231**	**1,454**
1984 Average	**10,554**	**8,879**	**1,630**	**199**	**81**	**15,726**	**1,556**
1985 Average	**10,636**	**8,971**	**1,609**	**50**	**-153**	**15,726**	**1,519**
1986 Average	**10,289**	**8,680**	**1,551**	**78**	**124**	**16,281**	**1,593**
1987 Average	**10,008**	**8,349**	**1,595**	**128**	**-87**	**16,665**	**1,607**
1988 January	9,876	8,250	1,579	-43	-294	17,403	1,597
February	10,018	8,374	1,605	133	-868	17,760	1,576
March	10,071	8,374	1,636	219	-748	17,612	1,559
April	9,946	8,288	1,618	190	445	16,561	1,578
May	9,899	8,229	1,627	96	1,048	16,197	1,614
June	9,833	8,170	1,616	43	-109	17,059	1,612
July	9,713	8,040	1,618	-261	819	16,695	1,629
August	9,762	8,079	1,616	-488	307	17,482	1,624
September	9,575	7,895	1,621	-83	245	17,072	1,628
October	9,737	8,023	1,661	399	-333	17,580	1,630
November	9,751	8,023	1,666	3	25	17,620	1,631
December	9,641	7,942	1,634	-188	-911	18,365	1,597
Average	**9,818**	**8,140**	**1,625**	**1**	**-29**	**17,283**	
1989 January	9,678	7,937	1,664	179	563	17,269	1,620
February	9,441	7,788	1,607	47	-733	17,920	1,601
March	9,284	7,575	1,650	-127	-924	17,989	1,568
April	9,501	7,772	1,674	494	413	16,624	1,596
May	9,498	7,816	1,620	271	598	16,546	1,623
June	9,188	7,624	1,507	-434	-64	17,497	1,608
July	9,055	7,444	1,541	148	1,182	16,453	1,649
August	9,106	7,544	1,504	283	-104	17,360	1,654
September	9,096	7,548	1,480	-144	577	16,795	1,667
October	8,983	7,453	1,478	73	-378	17,304	1,658
November	9,084	7,536	1,483	541	-367	17,311	1,663
December	8,734	7,337	1,343	-302	-2,335	18,858	1,581
Average	**9,219**	**7,613**	**1,546**	**86**	**-129**	**17,325**	
1990 January	E 9,113	E 7,522	1,525	377	1,189	16,968	1,632
February	E 9,093	E 7,465	1,558	-316	577	17,024	1,639
March	E 8,986	E 7,394	1,519	1,030	-883	17,083	1,643
April	E 8,883	E 7,331	1,481	-94	-25	16,666	1,640
May	E 8,838	E 7,259	1,499	501	505	16,843	1,671
June	E 8,602	E 7,076	1,453	75	348	17,112	1,684
July	E 8,694	E 7,144	1,480	-152	1,019	16,856	1,711
August	E 8,842	E 7,215	1,562	-227	-92	17,936	1,701
September	RE 8,819	RE 7,167	R 1,587	R -884	R 901	R 16,437	R 1,701
October	PE 8,871	PE 7,292	E 1,514	E -227	E -302	E 16,421	E 1,689
10-Month Average	PE **8,873**	PE **7,286**	E **1,517**	E **15**	E **320**	E **16,936**	
1989 10-Month Average	**9,282**	**7,649**	**1,572**	**80**	**119**	**17,170**	
1988 10-Month Average	**9,842**	**8,171**	**1,620**	**19**	**56**	**17,140**	

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]Includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, other hydrocarbons, and alcohol.
[e]Includes stocks located in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[f]Includes crude oil for storage in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[g]Net imports equals imports minus exports.
[h]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 1,603 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and *Petroleum Supply Monthly*.
[I]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.1b Crude Oil[a] and Petroleum Products Overview (Continued)

	Imports			Exports			Net Imports[g]
	Total	Crude Oil[f]	Petroleum Products	Total	Crude Oil	Petroleum Products	
	Thousand Barrels per Day						
1973 Average	**6,256**	**3,244**	**3,012**	**231**	**2**	**229**	**6,025**
1974 Average	**6,112**	**3,477**	**2,635**	**221**	**3**	**218**	**5,892**
1975 Average	**6,056**	**4,105**	**1,951**	**209**	**6**	**204**	**5,846**
1976 Average	**7,313**	**5,287**	**2,026**	**223**	**8**	**215**	**7,090**
1977 Average	**8,807**	**6,615**	**2,193**	**243**	**50**	**193**	**8,565**
1978 Average	**8,363**	**6,356**	**2,008**	**362**	**158**	**204**	**8,002**
1979 Average	**8,456**	**6,519**	**1,937**	**471**	**235**	**236**	**7,985**
1980 Average	**6,909**	**5,263**	**1,646**	**544**	**287**	**258**	**6,365**
1981 Average	**5,996**	**4,396**	**1,599**	**595**	**228**	**367**	**5,401**
1982 Average	**5,113**	**3,488**	**1,625**	**815**	**236**	**579**	**4,298**
1983 Average	**5,051**	**3,329**	**1,722**	**739**	**164**	**575**	**4,312**
1984 Average	**5,437**	**3,426**	**2,011**	**722**	**181**	**541**	**4,715**
1985 Average	**5,067**	**3,201**	**1,866**	**781**	**204**	**577**	**4,286**
1986 Average	**6,224**	**4,178**	**2,045**	**785**	**154**	**631**	**5,439**
1987 Average	**6,678**	**4,674**	**2,004**	**764**	**151**	**613**	**5,914**
1988 January	7,181	4,662	2,519	885	206	679	6,296
February	7,256	4,650	2,605	864	146	718	6,392
March	6,944	4,868	2,076	834	213	622	6,110
April	7,270	5,167	2,103	676	114	562	6,594
May	7,469	5,339	2,130	814	138	676	6,655
June	7,239	5,322	1,917	938	138	800	6,301
July	7,297	5,100	2,197	826	186	640	6,471
August	7,386	5,089	2,296	814	152	661	6,572
September	7,506	5,212	2,294	673	119	554	6,833
October	7,830	5,551	2,279	732	166	566	7,098
November	7,714	5,070	2,644	717	148	569	6,997
December	7,727	5,230	2,497	1,008	129	879	6,719
Average	**7,402**	**5,107**	**2,295**	**815**	**155**	**661**	**6,587**
1989 January	8,255	5,661	2,594	761	137	624	7,494
February	8,032	5,305	2,727	875	208	666	7,157
March	7,456	5,035	2,421	860	156	704	6,596
April	8,078	5,750	2,328	810	139	670	7,268
May	7,778	5,729	2,049	791	131	661	6,986
June	7,977	5,976	2,002	975	243	732	7,002
July	8,369	6,214	2,155	780	69	711	7,589
August	8,560	6,565	1,995	967	162	805	7,593
September	8,002	6,028	1,975	655	32	623	7,347
October	8,301	6,187	2,115	791	61	730	7,511
November	8,341	6,171	2,170	975	120	855	7,366
December	7,579	5,463	2,116	1,067	247	821	6,512
Average	**8,061**	**5,843**	**2,217**	**859**	**142**	**717**	**7,202**
1990 January	9,147	6,206	2,941	710	132	578	8,437
February	8,306	5,858	2,447	822	102	720	7,483
March	7,925	6,125	1,800	881	133	748	7,045
April	7,758	5,740	2,018	761	112	649	6,997
May	8,738	6,438	2,300	690	112	578	8,048
June	8,690	6,413	2,276	804	88	715	7,886
July	8,893	6,812	2,081	696	89	606	8,197
August	8,558	6,432	2,127	850	64	785	7,709
September	R 7,336	R 5,656	R 1,680	R 847	R 68	R 779	R 6,489
October	E 6,650	E 5,039	E 1,610	E 760	E 79	E 681	E 5,890
10-Month Average	**E 8,202**	**E 6,075**	**E 2,126**	**E 781**	**E 98**	**E 683**	**E 7,420**
1989 10-Month Average	**8,082**	**5,850**	**2,232**	**826**	**133**	**693**	**7,256**
1988 10-Month Average	**7,338**	**5,098**	**2,241**	**806**	**158**	**647**	**6,533**

Footnotes continued.

PE=Preliminary estimate. R=Revised data. E=Estimate.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.1 Crude Oil and Natural Gas Liquids Production

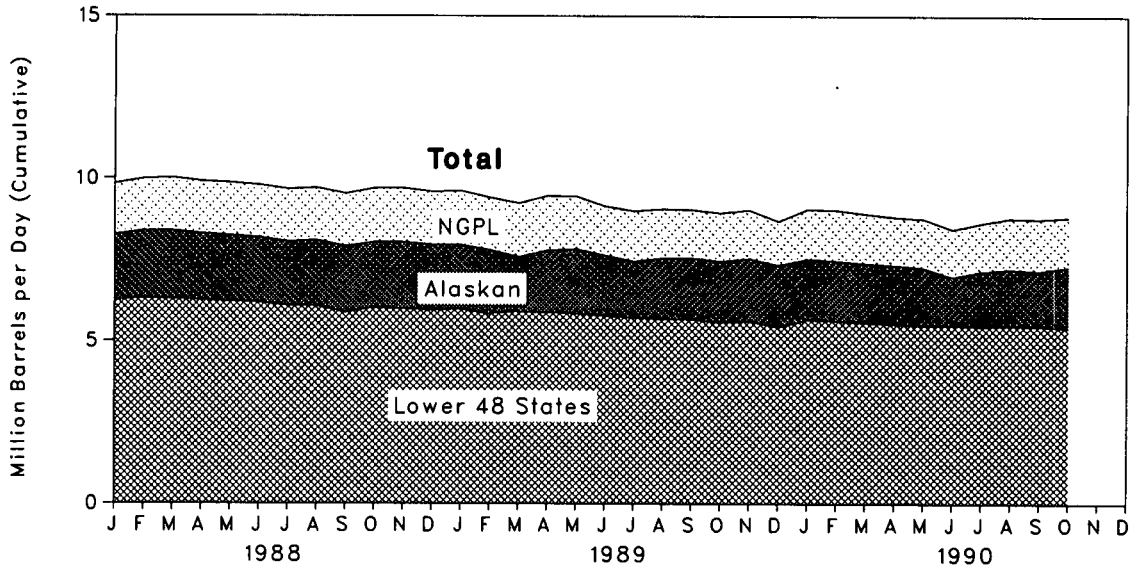


Figure 3.2 Petroleum Stocks

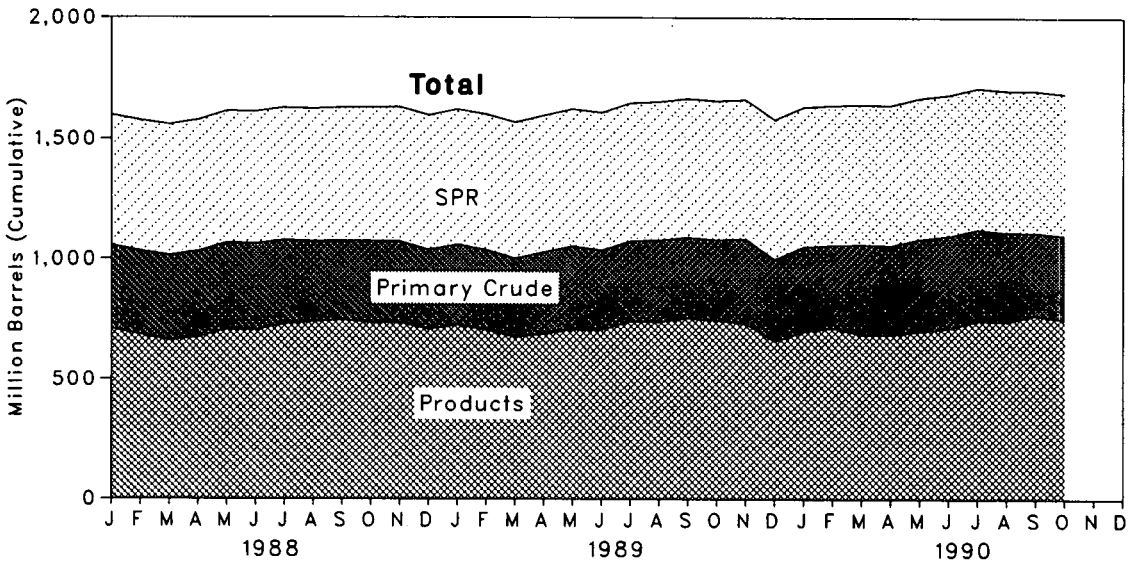


Figure 3.3 Petroleum Products Supplied and Imports

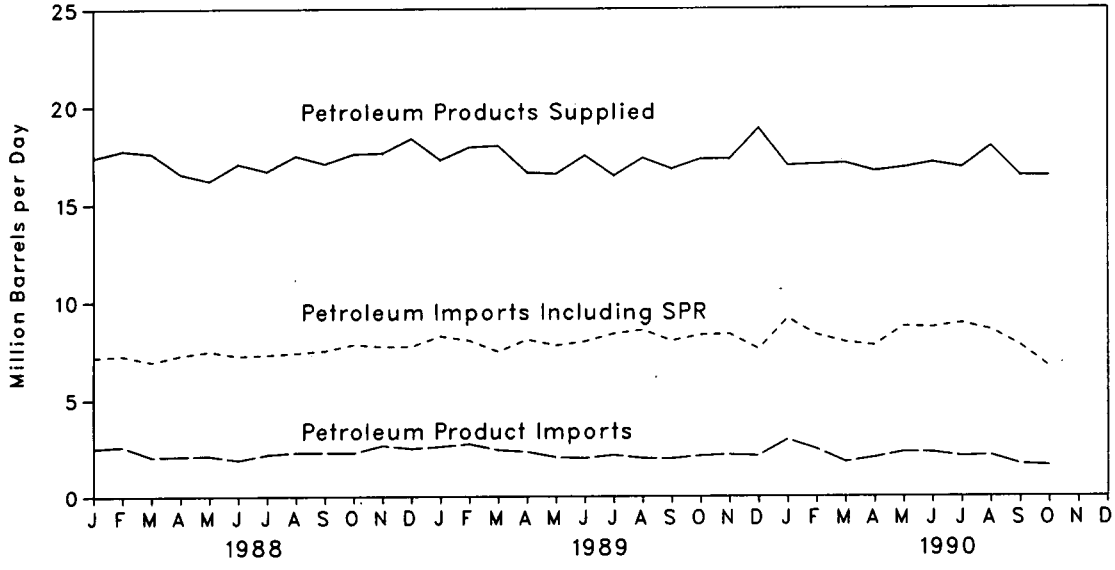


Figure 3.4 Petroleum Imports by Source

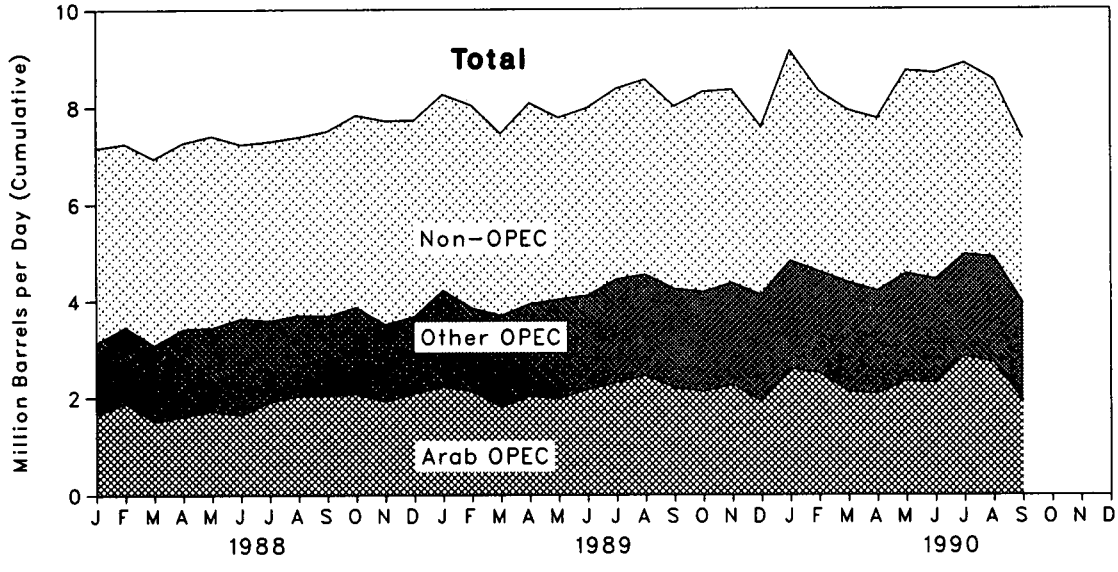


Table 3.2a Crude Oil[a] Supply and Disposition
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Supply						
	Field Production		Imports			Unaccounted for Crude Oil[e]	Crude Used Directly[f]
	Total Domestic	Alaskan	Total	SPR[d]	Other		
1973 Average	**9,208**	**198**	**3,244**		**3,244**	**3**	**-19**
1974 Average	**8,774**	**193**	**3,477**		**3,477**	**-25**	**-15**
1975 Average	**8,375**	**191**	**4,105**		**4,105**	**17**	**-17**
1976 Average	**8,132**	**173**	**5,287**		**5,287**	**77**	**-18**
1977 Average	**8,245**	**464**	**6,615**	**21**	**6,594**	**-6**	**-14**
1978 Average	**8,707**	**1,229**	**6,356**	**162**	**6,195**	**-57**	**-14**
1979 Average	**8,552**	**1,401**	**6,519**	**67**	**6,452**	**-11**	**-13**
1980 Average	**8,597**	**1,617**	**5,263**	**44**	**5,219**	**34**	**-13**
1981 Average	**8,572**	**1,609**	**4,396**	**256**	**4,141**	**83**	**-58**
1982 Average	**8,649**	**1,696**	**3,488**	**165**	**3,323**	**71**	**-59**
1983 Average	**8,688**	**1,714**	**3,329**	**234**	**3,096**	**114**	**NA**
1984 Average	**8,879**	**1,722**	**3,426**	**197**	**3,229**	**185**	**NA**
1985 Average	**8,971**	**1,825**	**3,201**	**118**	**3,083**	**145**	**NA**
1986 Average	**8,680**	**1,867**	**4,178**	**48**	**4,130**	**139**	**NA**
1987 Average	**8,349**	**1,962**	**4,674**	**73**	**4,601**	**145**	**NA**
1988 January	8,250	1,999	4,662	67	4,595	216	NA
February	8,374	2,070	4,650	49	4,601	-50	NA
March	8,374	2,086	4,868	23	4,845	258	NA
April	8,288	2,029	5,167	78	5,090	27	NA
May	8,229	2,016	5,339	22	5,317	125	NA
June	8,170	1,984	5,322	70	5,252	208	NA
July	8,040	1,960	5,100	42	5,058	432	NA
August	8,079	2,009	5,089	26	5,064	278	NA
September	7,895	2,019	5,212	84	5,128	228	NA
October	8,023	2,010	5,551	43	5,508	160	NA
November	8,023	2,027	5,070	89	4,981	258	NA
December	7,942	1,996	5,230	27	5,203	196	NA
Average	**8,140**	**2,017**	**5,107**	**51**	**5,055**	**196**	**NA**
1989 January	7,937	1,958	5,661	65	5,596	94	NA
February	7,788	1,962	5,305	84	5,221	-26	NA
March	7,575	1,686	5,035	75	4,960	426	NA
April	7,772	1,890	5,750	59	5,690	91	NA
May	7,816	1,973	5,729	77	5,652	280	NA
June	7,624	1,861	5,976	55	5,920	135	NA
July	7,444	1,725	6,214	75	6,139	426	NA
August	7,544	1,870	6,565	32	6,533	213	NA
September	7,548	1,875	6,028	59	5,969	121	NA
October	7,453	1,877	6,187	37	6,149	-125	NA
November	7,536	1,915	6,171	41	6,131	397	NA
December	7,337	1,904	5,463	12	5,452	343	NA
Average	**7,613**	**1,874**	**5,843**	**56**	**5,787**	**200**	**NA**
1990 January	E 7,522	E 1,864	6,206	24	6,182	321	NA
February	E 7,465	E 1,834	5,858	12	5,847	-9	NA
March	E 7,394	E 1,819	6,125	44	6,081	544	NA
April	E 7,331	E 1,803	5,740	38	5,702	22	NA
May	E 7,259	E 1,766	6,438	89	6,349	335	NA
June	E 7,076	E 1,613	6,413	17	6,397	394	NA
July	E 7,144	E 1,687	6,812	0	6,812	220	NA
August	E 7,215	E 1,736	6,432	95	6,337	348	NA
September	RE 7,167	RE 1,702	R 5,656	0	R 5,656	R 480	NA
October	PE 7,292	PE 1,883	E 5,039	E 0	E 5,039	E 442	NA
10-Month Average	PE **7,286**	PE **1,771**	E **6,075**	E **32**	E **6,043**	E **313**	**NA**
1989 10-Month Average	**7,649**	**1,867**	**5,850**	**62**	**5,788**	**166**	**NA**
1988 10-Month Average	**8,171**	**2,018**	**5,098**	**50**	**5,048**	**190**	**NA**

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[c]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[d]Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[e]A balancing item.
[f]Beginning in January 1983, crude oil used directly as fuel is shown as product supplied.
[g]Stocks of Alaskan crude oil in transit are included beginning in January 1981. See Note 5 at end of section.
[h]Stock change is calculated using new basis stock levels. See Note 4 at end of section.
Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.2b Crude Oil[a] Supply and Disposition (Continued)

	Disposition						Ending Stocks[b]		
	Crude Losses	Stock Change[c] SPR[d]	Stock Change[c] Other	Refinery Input	Exports	Product Supplied[f]	Total	SPR[d]	Other Primary
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels		
1973 Average	**13**		**-11**	**12,431**	**2**		**242**		**242**
1974 Average	**13**		**62**	**12,133**	**3**		**265**		**265**
1975 Average	**13**		**17**	**12,442**	**6**		**271**		**271**
1976 Average	**15**		**39**	**13,416**	**8**		**285**		**285**
1977 Average	**16**	**20**	**150**	**14,602**	**50**		**348**	**7**	**340**
1978 Average	**16**	**163**	**-84**	**14,739**	**158**		**376**	**67**	**309**
1979 Average	**16**	**67**	**81**	**14,648**	**235**		**430**	**91**	**339**
1980 Average	**15**	**45**	**52**	**13,481**	**287**		**[g] 466**	**108**	**[g] 358**
1981 Average	**5**	**336**	**[g] -46**	**12,470**	**228**		**594**	**230**	**363**
1982 Average	**3**	**174**	**-38**	**11,774**	**236**		**[h] 644**	**294**	**[h] 350**
1983 Average	**2**	**234**	**[h] -20**	**11,685**	**164**	**66**	**723**	**379**	**344**
1984 Average	**2**	**195**	**4**	**12,044**	**181**	**64**	**796**	**451**	**345**
1985 Average	**1**	**117**	**-67**	**12,002**	**204**	**60**	**814**	**493**	**321**
1986 Average	**(s)**	**50**	**28**	**12,716**	**154**	**49**	**843**	**512**	**331**
1987 Average	**(s)**	**80**	**49**	**12,854**	**151**	**34**	**890**	**541**	**349**
1988 January	(s)	67	-110	12,920	206	45	888	543	346
February	(s)	49	84	12,644	146	52	892	544	348
March	(s)	26	193	13,016	213	52	899	545	354
April	(s)	77	112	13,135	114	42	905	547	357
May	(s)	22	74	13,425	138	34	908	548	360
June	(s)	70	-27	13,487	138	32	909	550	359
July	1	42	-302	13,617	186	29	901	551	349
August	(s)	26	-514	13,752	152	30	886	552	334
September	(s)	84	-167	13,261	119	37	883	555	329
October	(s)	43	356	13,126	166	42	896	556	340
November	(s)	89	-86	13,156	148	44	896	559	337
December	(s)	27	-215	13,381	129	44	890	560	330
Average	**(s)**	**52**	**-51**	**13,246**	**155**	**40**			
1989 January	(s)	65	115	13,330	137	47	895	562	334
February	(s)	85	-38	12,765	208	48	897	564	333
March	(s)	75	-202	12,963	156	45	893	566	327
April	(s)	60	434	12,956	139	23	908	568	340
May	(s)	77	194	13,405	131	19	916	570	346
June	(s)	44	-478	13,905	243	20	903	572	331
July	(s)	86	62	13,848	69	19	908	574	333
August	(s)	32	251	13,861	162	17	916	575	341
September	1	59	-203	13,791	32	18	912	577	335
October	(s)	37	36	13,360	61	21	914	578	336
November	(s)	41	500	13,420	120	25	930	579	351
December	(s)	12	-313	13,165	247	33	921	580	341
Average	**(s)**	**56**	**30**	**13,401**	**142**	**28**			
1990 January	(s)	24	353	13,499	132	40	933	581	352
February	0	12	-328	13,494	102	36	924	581	343
March	0	44	986	12,876	133	24	956	582	374
April	(s)	38	-132	13,051	112	24	953	583	370
May	0	89	412	13,389	112	30	969	586	382
June	(s)	16	59	13,690	88	29	971	587	384
July	0	0	-152	14,208	89	31	966	587	380
August	(s)	94	-321	14,140	64	18	959	590	370
September	(s)	[R] (s)	[R] -884	[R] 14,105	[R] 68	[R] 14	[R] 933	590	[R] 343
October	[E] (s)	[E] -7	[E] -220	[E] 12,934	[E] 79	[E] 26	[E] 939	[E] 589	[E] 350
10-Month Average	**[E] (s)**	**[E] 31**	**[E] -17**	**[E] 13,538**	**[E] 98**	**[E] 27**			
1989 10-Month Average	**(s)**	**62**	**19**	**13,423**	**133**	**27**			
1988 10-Month Average	**(s)**	**50**	**-31**	**13,242**	**158**	**39**			

Footnotes continued.
PE=Preliminary estimate. R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 3.3a Crude Oil and Petroleum Product Imports
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Imports from OPEC Sources[a]										
	Algeria	Libya	Saudi Arabia[b]	United Arab Emirates	Indonesia	Iran	Nigeria	Venezuela	Other OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]	Total Arab OPEC[d]
1973 Average	**136**	**164**	**486**	**71**	**213**	**223**	**459**	**1,135**	**106**	**2,993**	**915**
1974 Average	**190**	**4**	**461**	**74**	**300**	**469**	**713**	**979**	**88**	**3,280**	**752**
1975 Average	**282**	**232**	**715**	**117**	**390**	**280**	**762**	**702**	**122**	**3,601**	**1,383**
1976 Average	**432**	**453**	**1,230**	**254**	**539**	**298**	**1,025**	**700**	**134**	**5,066**	**2,424**
1977 Average	**559**	**723**	**1,380**	**335**	**541**	**535**	**1,143**	**690**	**287**	**6,193**	**3,185**
1978 Average	**649**	**654**	**1,144**	**385**	**573**	**555**	**919**	**645**	**226**	**5,751**	**2,963**
1979 Average	**636**	**658**	**1,356**	**281**	**420**	**304**	**1,080**	**690**	**212**	**5,637**	**3,056**
1980 Average	**488**	**554**	**1,261**	**172**	**348**	**9**	**857**	**481**	**130**	**4,300**	**2,551**
1981 Average	**311**	**319**	**1,129**	**81**	**366**	**0**	**620**	**406**	**90**	**3,323**	**1,848**
1982 Average	**170**	**26**	**552**	**92**	**248**	**35**	**514**	**412**	**97**	**2,146**	**854**
1983 Average	**240**	**0**	**337**	**30**	**338**	**48**	**302**	**422**	**144**	**1,862**	**632**
1984 Average	**323**	**1**	**325**	**117**	**343**	**10**	**216**	**548**	**166**	**2,049**	**819**
1985 Average	**187**	**4**	**168**	**45**	**314**	**27**	**293**	**605**	**187**	**1,830**	**472**
1986 Average	**271**	**0**	**685**	**44**	**318**	**19**	**440**	**793**	**265**	**2,837**	**1,162**
1987 Average	**295**	**0**	**751**	**61**	**285**	**98**	**535**	**804**	**231**	**3,060**	**1,274**
1988 January	333	0	849	61	179	[e] 1	406	766	540	3,134	1,652
February	358	0	1,265	79	194	0	506	846	214	3,461	1,883
March	259	0	937	6	127	0	589	803	352	3,073	1,509
April	342	0	929	48	166	0	711	833	385	3,413	1,610
May	320	0	1,041	41	298	0	601	841	360	3,501	1,724
June	262	0	923	11	184	0	875	850	527	3,632	1,635
July	225	0	1,076	43	216	0	715	724	590	3,589	1,911
August	257	0	1,169	0	153	0	623	830	669	3,703	2,036
September	289	0	1,066	22	242	0	546	824	697	3,685	2,042
October	326	0	1,244	16	265	0	686	772	552	3,861	2,069
November	322	0	986	0	240	0	489	779	694	3,510	1,914
December	312	0	1,289	19	194	0	667	669	524	3,674	2,080
Average	**300**	**0**	**1,064**	**29**	**205**	**(s)**	**618**	**794**	**510**	**3,520**	**1,839**
1989 January	335	0	1,449	59	218	0	782	941	429	4,212	2,219
February	310	0	1,290	17	292	0	567	775	593	3,845	2,126
March	272	0	1,108	64	167	0	702	909	471	3,693	1,805
April	235	0	1,226	14	128	0	750	831	743	3,927	2,030
May	272	0	1,155	61	264	0	789	853	630	4,025	1,977
June	205	0	1,249	17	138	0	864	778	856	4,106	2,164
July	263	0	1,182	0	113	0	1,094	794	992	4,437	2,308
August	216	0	1,316	44	115	0	946	834	1,060	4,531	2,453
September	256	0	1,109	20	113	0	867	914	957	4,236	2,195
October	250	0	1,158	14	167	0	713	1,004	872	4,177	2,122
November	323	0	1,342	0	231	0	770	924	762	4,353	2,257
December	288	0	1,115	26	263	0	915	903	602	4,111	1,905
Average	**269**	**0**	**1,224**	**28**	**183**	**0**	**815**	**873**	**748**	**4,140**	**2,130**
1990 January	418	0	1,212	37	137	0	830	1,138	1,047	4,819	2,592
February	280	0	1,557	18	260	0	833	890	753	4,590	2,504
March	301	0	1,157	17	138	0	1,054	878	824	4,368	2,115
April	234	0	1,149	9	88	0	969	1,005	742	4,196	2,073
May	247	0	1,225	73	77	0	1,008	1,087	836	4,554	2,337
June	333	0	1,137	20	138	0	778	1,070	960	4,435	2,293
July	308	0	1,369	13	143	0	830	999	1,291	4,954	2,853
August	349	0	1,189	0	83	0	881	1,013	1,378	4,894	2,716
September	279	0	1,286	0	111	0	755	1,054	452	3,936	1,915
9-Month Average	**306**	**0**	**1,251**	**21**	**129**	**0**	**883**	**1,016**	**924**	**4,530**	**2,379**
1989 9-Month Average	**262**	**0**	**1,231**	**33**	**171**	**0**	**820**	**849**	**748**	**4,116**	**2,142**
1988 9-Month Average	**293**	**0**	**1,027**	**34**	**195**	**(s)**	**619**	**812**	**483**	**3,465**	**1,778**

[a]Excludes petroleum imported into the United States indirectly from members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), primarily from Caribbean and West European areas, as petroleum products that were refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

[b]"Other OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Iraq, Kuwait, and Qatar. Prior to January 1988, imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia are included in imports from Saudi Arabia. From January 1988 forward, those imports are included in imports from "Other OPEC."

[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members.

[d]"Total Arab OPEC" consists of Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Imports from the Neutral Zone are included in imports from "Total Arab OPEC."

[e]A small amount of Iranian crude oil entered the United States (defined in this publication as the 50 States and the District of Columbia) in January 1988 from the Virgin Islands. The oil originated in Iran and was exported to the Virgin Islands prior to the signing of Executive Order 12613 on October 29, 1987.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.3b Crude Oil and Petroleum Product Imports (Continued)
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Imports from Non-OPEC Sources[f]										
	Bahamas	Canada	Mexico	Netherlands Antilles	Trinidad and Tobago	United Kingdom	Puerto Rico	Virgin Islands	Other Non-OPEC	Total Non-OPEC	Total Imports
1973 Average	**174**	**1,325**	**16**	**585**	**255**	**15**	**99**	**329**	**465**	**3,263**	**6,256**
1974 Average	**164**	**1,070**	**8**	**511**	**251**	**8**	**90**	**391**	**340**	**2,832**	**6,112**
1975 Average	**152**	**846**	**71**	**332**	**242**	**14**	**90**	**406**	**300**	**2,454**	**6,056**
1976 Average	**118**	**599**	**87**	**275**	**274**	**31**	**88**	**422**	**353**	**2,247**	**7,313**
1977 Average	**171**	**517**	**179**	**211**	**289**	**126**	**105**	**466**	**550**	**2,614**	**8,807**
1978 Average	**160**	**467**	**318**	**229**	**253**	**180**	**94**	**429**	**484**	**2,613**	**8,363**
1979 Average	**147**	**538**	**439**	**231**	**190**	**202**	**92**	**431**	**548**	**2,819**	**8,456**
1980 Average	**78**	**455**	**533**	**225**	**176**	**176**	**88**	**388**	**491**	**2,609**	**6,909**
1981 Average	**74**	**447**	**522**	**197**	**133**	**375**	**62**	**327**	**534**	**2,672**	**5,996**
1982 Average	**65**	**482**	**685**	**175**	**112**	**456**	**50**	**316**	**627**	**2,968**	**5,113**
1983 Average	**125**	**547**	**826**	**189**	**96**	**382**	**40**	**282**	**701**	**3,189**	**5,051**
1984 Average	**88**	**630**	**748**	**188**	**94**	**402**	**42**	**294**	**902**	**3,388**	**5,437**
1985 Average	**40**	**770**	**816**	**40**	**113**	**310**	**28**	**247**	**873**	**3,237**	**5,067**
1986 Average	**37**	**807**	**699**	**25**	**125**	**350**	**21**	**244**	**1,080**	**3,387**	**6,224**
1987 Average	**37**	**848**	**655**	**29**	**106**	**352**	**21**	**272**	**1,296**	**3,617**	**6,678**
1988 January	51	959	808	40	97	313	29	341	1,410	4,047	7,181
February	79	1,033	710	21	93	334	16	200	1,308	3,794	7,256
March	47	1,002	745	46	89	461	22	180	1,280	3,871	6,944
April	26	985	678	43	82	594	29	193	1,227	3,857	7,270
May	24	1,001	722	27	102	389	20	257	1,426	3,968	7,469
June	15	1,032	766	31	112	232	13	212	1,194	3,607	7,239
July	15	972	723	35	96	214	22	215	1,416	3,708	7,297
August	12	1,009	704	32	97	111	23	172	1,523	3,683	7,386
September	37	936	843	25	96	149	29	236	1,469	3,820	7,506
October	13	996	743	17	98	447	21	234	1,398	3,969	7,830
November	27	1,080	811	72	80	246	15	286	1,587	4,204	7,714
December	40	990	711	40	125	294	28	372	1,453	4,053	7,727
Average	**32**	**999**	**747**	**36**	**97**	**315**	**22**	**242**	**1,392**	**3,882**	**7,402**
1989 January	53	1,065	809	59	105	215	30	415	1,293	4,043	8,255
February	24	1,007	756	44	92	221	24	369	1,649	4,186	8,032
March	41	961	667	52	82	174	38	324	1,424	3,763	7,456
April	55	877	1,002	14	117	148	24	407	1,507	4,151	8,078
May	29	901	808	32	68	202	46	379	1,288	3,753	7,778
June	28	921	688	34	143	181	32	363	1,481	3,871	7,977
July	32	849	758	49	89	328	39	331	1,458	3,932	8,369
August	19	911	806	43	101	370	21	239	1,519	4,029	8,560
September	8	949	721	35	95	191	33	190	1,545	3,766	8,002
October	44	857	837	38	71	309	32	180	1,756	4,124	8,301
November	41	911	743	72	91	165	42	279	1,645	3,988	8,341
December	29	973	610	29	81	78	24	377	1,266	3,468	7,579
Average	**34**	**931**	**767**	**42**	**94**	**215**	**32**	**321**	**1,484**	**3,921**	**8,061**
1990 January	74	952	789	9	109	219	35	409	1,732	4,328	9,147
February	74	919	722	27	89	74	32	323	1,456	3,716	8,306
March	35	823	812	10	103	273	32	264	1,205	3,557	7,925
April	51	908	466	29	114	274	33	283	1,404	3,562	7,758
May	29	994	778	20	88	347	38	285	1,604	4,184	8,738
June	36	927	912	21	118	249	27	299	1,666	4,255	8,690
July	25	882	695	30	107	211	35	252	1,701	3,939	8,893
August	40	941	773	41	108	170	29	230	1,331	3,665	8,558
September	45	916	871	33	89	155	20	240	1,031	3,399	R 7,336
9-Month Average	**45**	**918**	**758**	**24**	**103**	**221**	**31**	**287**	**1,460**	**3,847**	**8,378**
1989 9-Month Average	**32**	**937**	**779**	**40**	**99**	**226**	**32**	**335**	**1,460**	**3,941**	**8,057**
1988 9-Month Average	**34**	**992**	**744**	**33**	**96**	**311**	**23**	**223**	**1,362**	**3,818**	**7,283**

Footnotes continued.

[f]Includes petroleum imported into the United States indirectly from members of OPEC, primarily from Caribbean and West European areas, as petroleum products that were refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

R=Revised data. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Beginning in October 1977, Strategic Petroleum Reserve imports are included.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.5 Finished Motor Gasoline Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

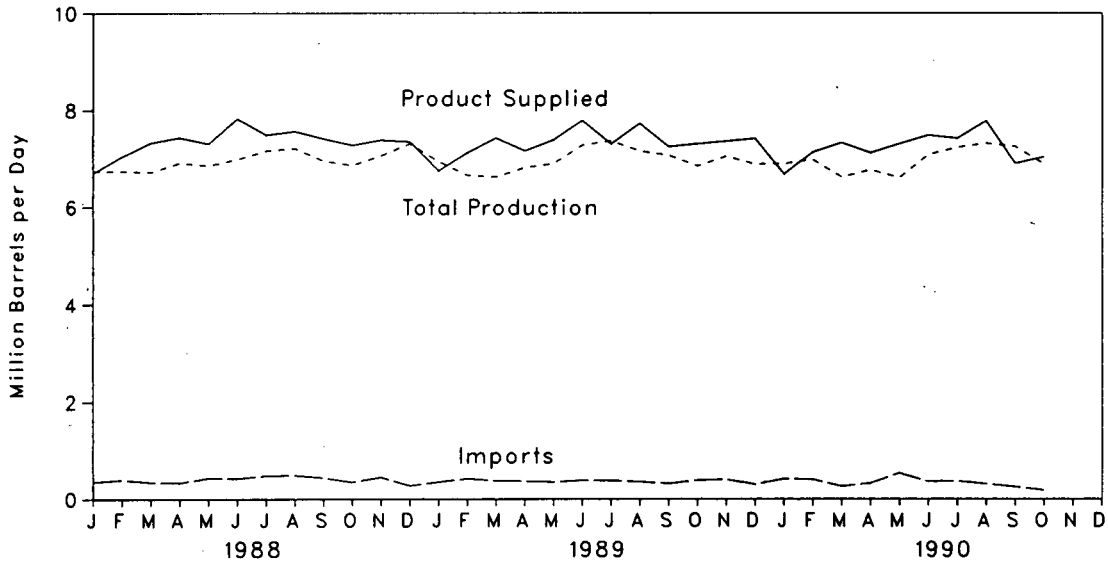


Figure 3.6 Motor Gasoline Ending Stocks

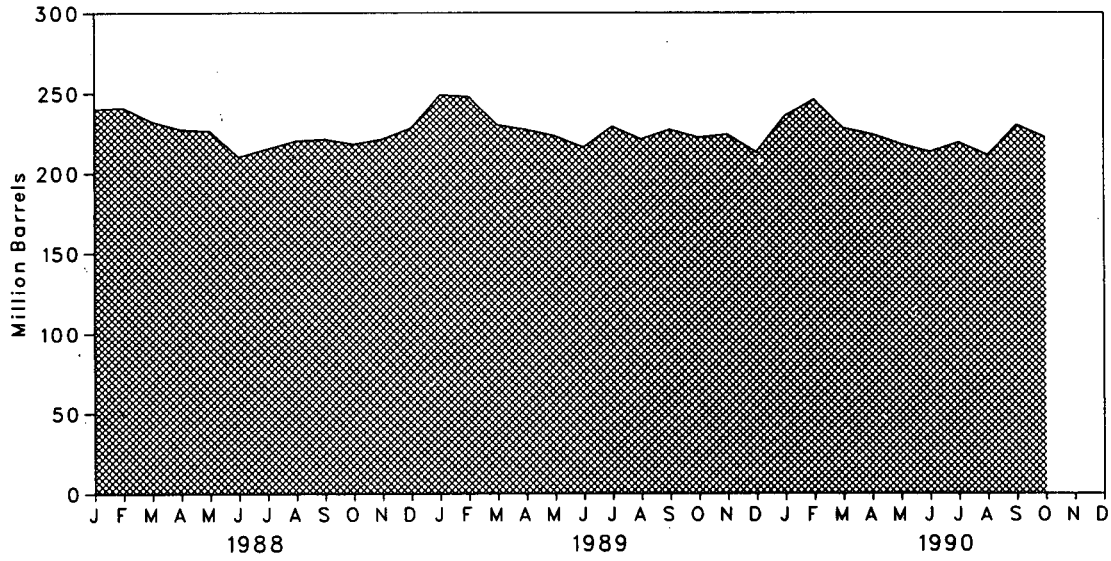


Table 3.4 Finished Motor Gasoline Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition					Ending Stocks[a]	
					Product Supplied				
	Total Production	Imports[b]	Stock Change[b,c]	Exports	Total	Unleaded[d]	Unleaded	Total Motor Gasoline[e]	Finished Motor Gasoline
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Percent of Total	Million Barrels	
1973 Average	**6,535**	**134**	**-9**	**4**	**6,674**			**209**	
1974 Average	**6,360**	**204**	**24**	**2**	**6,537**			**[f] 218**	
1975 Average	**6,520**	**184**	**[f] 28**	**2**	**6,675**			**235**	
1976 Average	**6,841**	**131**	**-10**	**3**	**6,978**			**231**	
1977 Average	**7,033**	**217**	**72**	**2**	**7,177**	**1,976**	**27.5**	**258**	
1978 Average	**7,169**	**190**	**-54**	**1**	**7,412**	**2,521**	**34.0**	**238**	
1979 Average	**6,852**	**181**	**-2**	**(s)**	**7,034**	**2,798**	**39.8**	**237**	
1980 Average	**6,506**	**140**	**66**	**1**	**6,579**	**3,067**	**46.6**	**[f] 261**	
1981 Average[g]	**6,405**	**157**	**[f] -28**	**2**	**6,588**	**3,264**	**49.5**	**253**	
1982 Average	**6,338**	**197**	**-25**	**20**	**6,539**	**3,409**	**52.1**	**[f] 235**	
1983 Average	**6,340**	**247**	**[f] -45**	**10**	**6,622**	**3,647**	**55.1**	**222**	**186**
1984 Average	**6,453**	**299**	**54**	**6**	**6,693**	**3,987**	**59.6**	**243**	**205**
1985 Average	**6,419**	**381**	**-41**	**10**	**6,831**	**4,406**	**64.5**	**223**	**190**
1986 Average	**6,752**	**326**	**11**	**33**	**7,034**	**4,854**	**69.0**	**233**	**194**
1987 Average	**6,841**	**384**	**-15**	**35**	**7,206**	**5,470**	**75.9**	**226**	**189**
1988 January	6,730	357	387	8	6,693	5,395	80.6	240	201
February	6,736	397	75	18	7,039	5,607	79.7	241	203
March	6,715	349	-277	18	7,323	5,894	80.5	232	194
April	6,907	399	-142	18	7,430	5,991	80.6	227	190
May	6,851	437	-43	28	7,303	5,861	80.3	226	189
June	6,983	428	-465	59	7,817	6,336	81.1	210	175
July	7,159	482	148	12	7,482	6,144	82.1	215	179
August	7,209	494	131	15	7,556	6,232	82.5	220	184
September	6,948	443	-28	16	7,404	6,115	82.6	221	183
October	6,858	352	-75	13	7,271	5,988	82.4	218	180
November	7,060	451	118	15	7,379	6,157	83.4	221	184
December	7,303	277	192	45	7,344	6,220	84.7	228	190
Average	**6,956**	**405**	**3**	**22**	**7,336**	**5,995**	**81.7**		
1989 January	6,937	353	512	33	6,745	5,754	85.3	249	206
February	6,650	423	-70	24	7,119	6,141	86.3	248	204
March	6,612	381	-471	43	7,421	6,380	86.0	230	189
April	6,811	370	-22	46	7,157	6,248	87.3	227	188
May	6,894	355	-163	31	7,381	6,454	87.5	223	183
June	7,275	386	-180	60	7,780	6,864	88.2	216	178
July	7,360	383	390	57	7,296	6,509	89.2	229	190
August	7,155	360	-260	58	7,717	6,934	89.8	221	182
September	7,069	320	118	31	7,240	6,443	89.0	227	186
October	6,845	389	-97	29	7,302	6,642	91.0	222	183
November	7,046	406	81	18	7,353	6,756	91.9	224	185
December	6,884	306	-257	37	7,410	6,927	93.5	213	177
Average	**6,963**	**369**	**-35**	**39**	**7,328**	**6,507**	**88.8**		
1990 January	6,889	417	599	31	6,675	6,272	94.0	236	196
February	6,978	407	204	53	7,129	6,657	93.4	246	201
March	6,612	265	-493	45	7,325	6,881	93.9	228	186
April	6,764	327	-52	28	7,116	6,696	94.1	224	184
May	6,599	535	-196	25	7,304	6,884	94.2	218	178
June	7,084	361	-86	52	7,478	7,059	94.4	213	176
July	7,230	372	146	41	7,415	7,012	94.6	219	180
August	7,315	313	-220	77	7,771	7,360	94.7	211	174
September	[R] 7,251	[R] 254	[R] 505	[R] 103	[R] 6,897	[R] 6,574	95.3	[R] 230	[R] 189
October	[E] 6,886	[E] 185	[E] -20	[E] 57	[E] 7,034	[E] 6,691	[E] 95.1	[E] 222	[E] 182
10-Month Average	**[E] 6,960**	**[E] 343**	**[E] 36**	**[E] 51**	**[E] 7,216**	**[E] 6,810**			
1989 10-Month Average	**6,963**	**372**	**-24**	**41**	**7,317**	**6,439**			
1988 10-Month Average	**6,910**	**414**	**-28**	**20**	**7,332**	**5,957**			

[a]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[b]Beginning in 1981, excludes blending components.
[c]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[d]Includes gasohol.
[e]Includes motor gasoline blending components.
[f]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[g]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Notes 1 and 2 at end of section.
R=Revised data. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.7 Distillate Fuel Oil Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

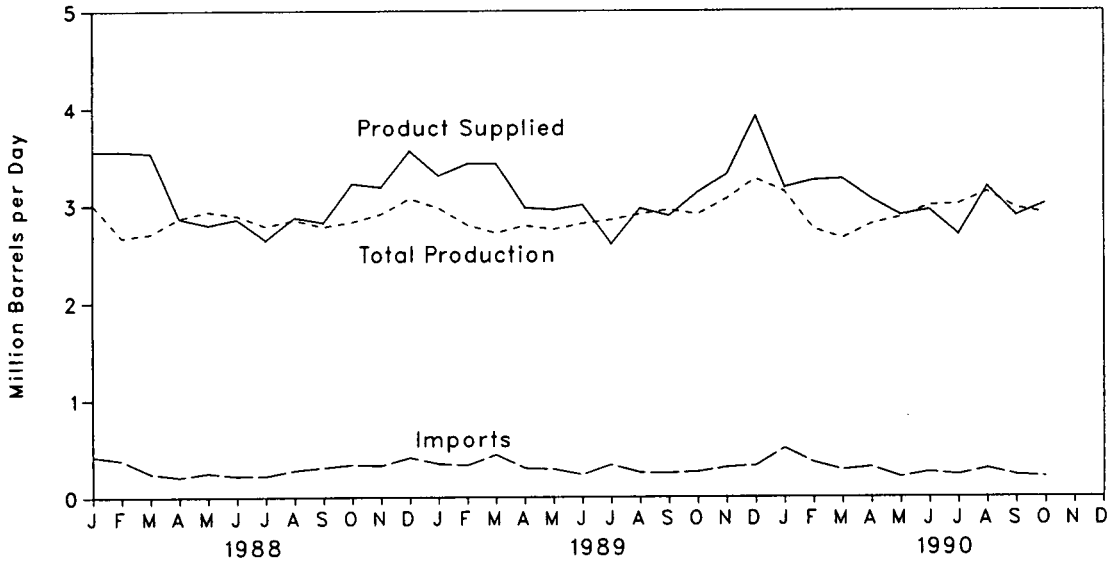


Figure 3.8 Distillate Fuel Oil Ending Stocks

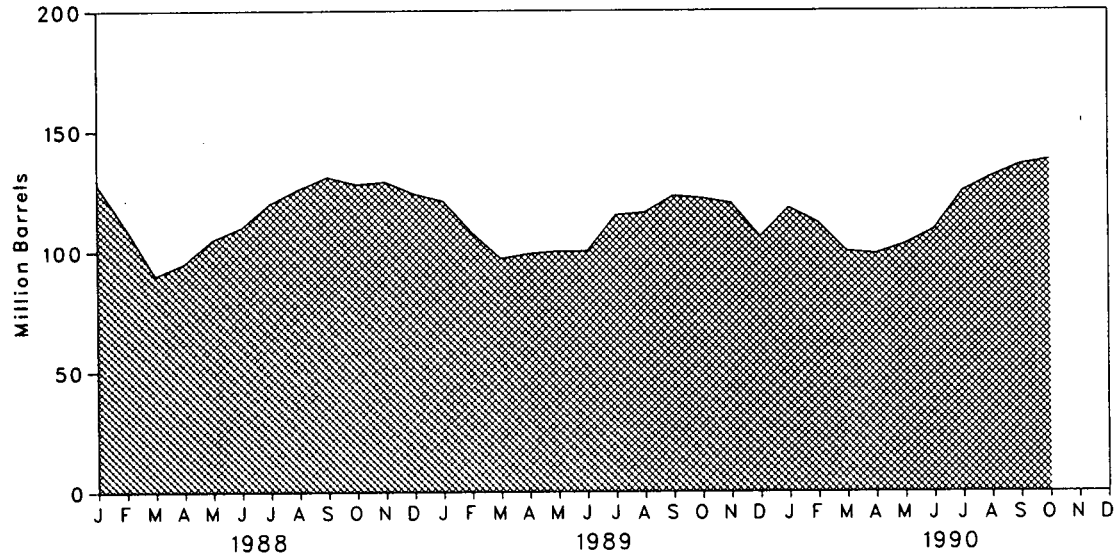


Table 3.5 Distillate Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition

	Supply			Disposition			Ending Stocks[c]
	Total Production	Imports	Crude Used Directly[a]	Stock Change[b]	Exports	Product Supplied[a]	
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**2,822**	**392**	**2**	**115**	**9**	**3,092**	**196**
1974 Average	**2,669**	**289**	**2**	**9**	**2**	**2,948**	**[d] 200**
1975 Average	**2,654**	**155**	**2**	**[d] -41**	**1**	**2,851**	**209**
1976 Average	**2,924**	**146**	**1**	**-62**	**1**	**3,133**	**186**
1977 Average	**3,278**	**250**	**1**	**176**	**1**	**3,352**	**250**
1978 Average	**3,167**	**173**	**1**	**-93**	**3**	**3,432**	**216**
1979 Average	**3,153**	**193**	**1**	**34**	**3**	**3,311**	**229**
1980 Average	**2,662**	**142**	**1**	**-64**	**3**	**2,866**	**[d] 205**
1981 Average[e]	**2,613**	**173**	**10**	**[d] -38**	**5**	**2,829**	**192**
1982 Average	**2,606**	**93**	**10**	**-35**	**74**	**2,671**	**[d] 179**
1983 Average	**2,456**	**174**	**NA**	**[d] -124**	**64**	**2,690**	**140**
1984 Average	**2,681**	**272**	**NA**	**57**	**51**	**2,845**	**161**
1985 Average	**2,687**	**200**	**NA**	**-48**	**67**	**2,868**	**144**
1986 Average	**2,798**	**247**	**NA**	**31**	**100**	**2,914**	**155**
1987 Average	**2,731**	**255**	**NA**	**-56**	**66**	**2,976**	**134**
1988 January	3,010	424	NA	-206	82	3,558	128
February	2,667	383	NA	-614	107	3,557	110
March	2,706	247	NA	-660	74	3,539	90
April	2,867	210	NA	171	42	2,864	95
May	2,936	253	NA	320	74	2,795	105
June	2,893	222	NA	185	76	2,854	110
July	2,784	222	NA	308	58	2,640	120
August	2,848	279	NA	185	70	2,873	126
September	2,778	307	NA	192	72	2,821	131
October	2,827	336	NA	-103	48	3,218	128
November	2,909	327	NA	19	34	3,183	129
December	3,068	409	NA	-171	87	3,560	124
Average	**2,859**	**302**	**NA**	**-30**	**69**	**3,122**	
1989 January	2,974	346	NA	-93	110	3,303	121
February	2,797	331	NA	-463	164	3,427	108
March	2,713	439	NA	-352	76	3,428	97
April	2,789	301	NA	60	56	2,975	99
May	2,750	290	NA	35	51	2,954	100
June	2,809	233	NA	(s)	39	3,002	100
July	2,848	334	NA	498	89	2,596	115
August	2,907	254	NA	41	154	2,966	116
September	2,952	249	NA	231	81	2,889	123
October	2,906	261	NA	-50	90	3,127	122
November	3,063	307	NA	-64	123	3,311	120
December	3,266	324	NA	-454	130	3,914	106
Average	**2,899**	**306**	**NA**	**-49**	**97**	**3,157**	
1990 January	3,136	501	NA	398	62	3,177	118
February	2,753	357	NA	-204	65	3,250	112
March	2,655	280	NA	-405	75	3,265	100
April	2,802	308	NA	-8	59	3,059	99
May	2,873	207	NA	109	75	2,897	103
June	2,995	257	NA	219	84	2,949	109
July	3,006	229	NA	512	30	2,693	125
August	3,131	292	NA	188	51	3,184	131
September	R 2,967	R 226	NA	R 180	R 123	R 2,890	136
October	E 2,916	E 209	NA	E 75	E 39	E 3,012	E 138
10-Month Average	**E 2,925**	**E 286**	**NA**	**E 109**	**E 66**	**E 3,036**	
1989 10-Month Average	**2,845**	**304**	**NA**	**-6**	**91**	**3,064**	
1988 10-Month Average	**2,833**	**288**	**NA**	**-20**	**70**	**3,071**	

[a]Beginning in January 1983, product supplied for distillate fuel oil does not include crude oil used directly. See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section. Due to a rounding difference, the 1975 stock change value is -40 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly*.
[e]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Note 1 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.9 Residual Fuel Oil Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

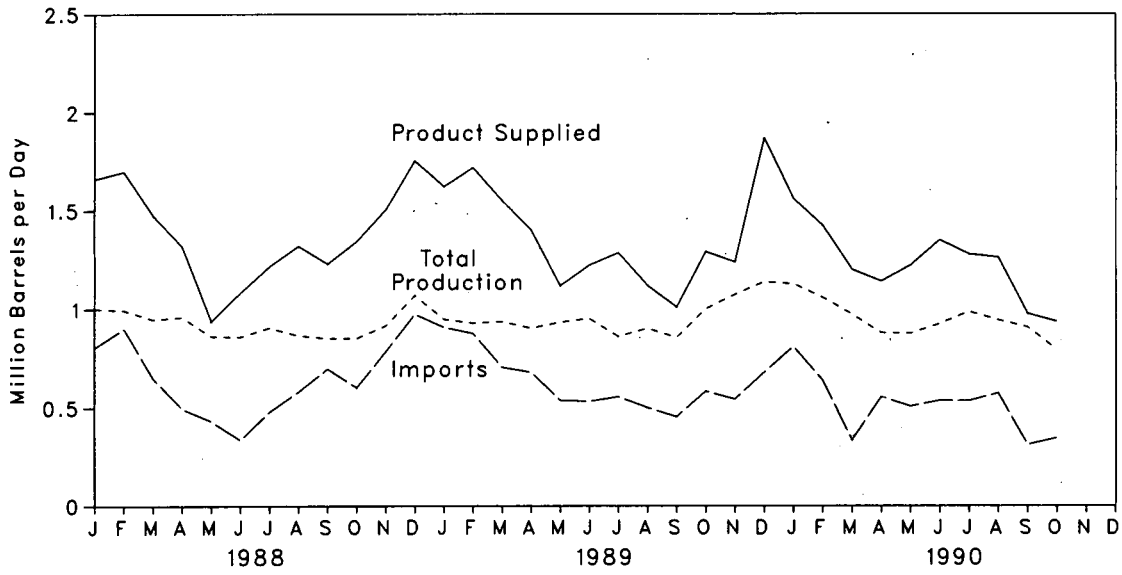


Figure 3.10 Residual Fuel Oil Ending Stocks

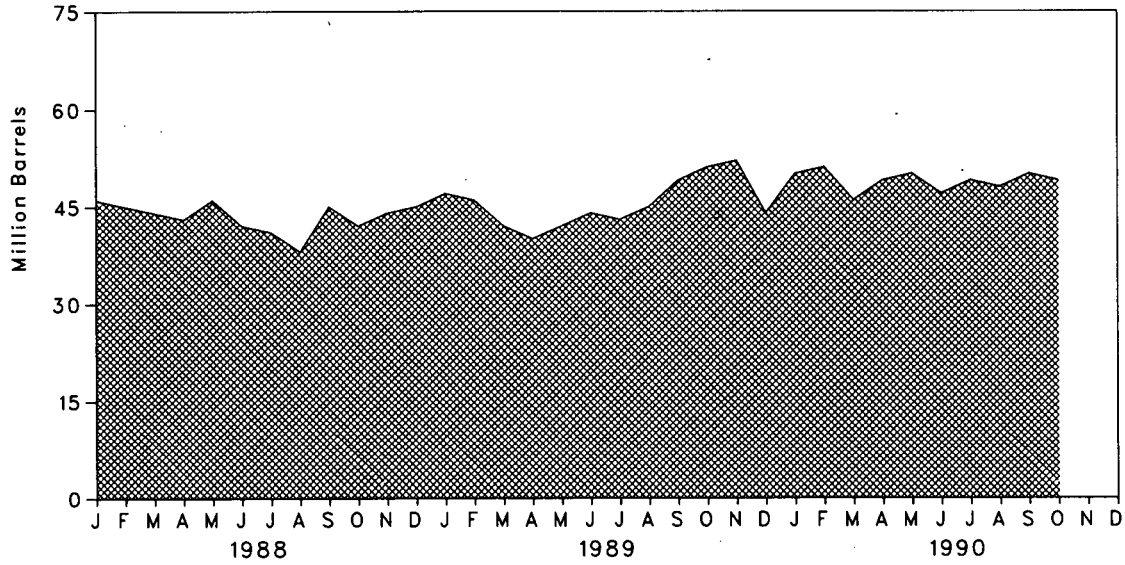


Table 3.6 Residual Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition

	Supply			Disposition			
	Total Production	Imports	Crude Used Directly[a]	Stock Change[b]	Exports	Product Supplied[a]	Ending Stocks[c]
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**971**	**1,853**	**17**	**-5**	**23**	**2,822**	**53**
1974 Average	**1,070**	**1,587**	**13**	**17**	**14**	**2,639**	**[d] 60**
1975 Average	**1,235**	**1,223**	**15**	**[d] -2**	**15**	**2,462**	**74**
1976 Average	**1,377**	**1,413**	**17**	**-5**	**12**	**2,801**	**72**
1977 Average	**1,754**	**1,359**	**13**	**48**	**6**	**3,071**	**90**
1978 Average	**1,667**	**1,355**	**13**	**1**	**13**	**3,023**	**90**
1979 Average	**1,687**	**1,151**	**12**	**15**	**9**	**2,826**	**96**
1980 Average	**1,580**	**939**	**12**	**-10**	**33**	**2,508**	**[d] 92**
1981 Average[e]	**1,321**	**800**	**48**	**[d] -37**	**118**	**2,088**	**78**
1982 Average	**1,070**	**776**	**48**	**-32**	**209**	**1,716**	**[d] 66**
1983 Average	**852**	**699**	**NA**	**[d] -55**	**185**	**1,421**	**49**
1984 Average	**891**	**681**	**NA**	**12**	**190**	**1,369**	**53**
1985 Average	**882**	**510**	**NA**	**-7**	**197**	**1,202**	**50**
1986 Average	**889**	**669**	**NA**	**-8**	**147**	**1,418**	**47**
1987 Average	**885**	**565**	**NA**	**(s)**	**186**	**1,264**	**47**
1988 January	1,002	805	NA	-44	190	1,661	46
February	994	901	NA	-33	229	1,698	45
March	948	650	NA	-43	165	1,476	44
April	960	495	NA	-33	170	1,318	43
May	862	432	NA	94	263	938	46
June	880	336	NA	-117	249	1,083	42
July	906	479	NA	-37	206	1,217	41
August	866	581	NA	-97	225	1,320	38
September	852	698	NA	220	100	1,230	45
October	852	603	NA	-68	181	1,343	42
November	916	785	NA	51	146	1,504	44
December	1,069	975	NA	20	271	1,754	45
Average	**926**	**644**	**NA**	**-8**	**200**	**1,378**	
1989 January	949	909	NA	84	151	1,623	47
February	930	877	NA	-58	146	1,719	46
March	937	706	NA	-128	220	1,551	42
April	904	681	NA	-52	236	1,401	40
May	934	538	NA	77	276	1,119	42
June	953	533	NA	54	208	1,223	44
July	862	556	NA	-44	176	1,286	43
August	903	501	NA	58	225	1,121	45
September	856	454	NA	162	137	1,010	49
October	1,001	583	NA	50	243	1,292	51
November	1,075	543	NA	48	330	1,240	52
December	1,140	680	NA	-275	226	1,870	44
Average	**954**	**629**	**NA**	**-2**	**215**	**1,370**	
1990 January	1,129	809	NA	191	186	1,561	50
February	1,060	640	NA	63	214	1,424	51
March	974	334	NA	-171	277	1,202	46
April	880	555	NA	93	200	1,142	49
May	877	507	NA	21	141	1,222	50
June	926	536	NA	-96	207	1,350	47
July	987	535	NA	72	171	1,279	49
August	945	574	NA	-25	280	1,263	48
September	[R] 909	[R] 311	NA	[R] 43	[R] 200	[R] 977	[R] 50
October	[E] 794	[E] 345	NA	[E] -15	[E] 217	[E] 937	[E] 49
10-Month Average	**[E] 948**	**[E] 514**	**NA**	**[E] 17**	**[E] 209**	**[E] 1,235**	
1989 10-Month Average	**923**	**632**	**NA**	**21**	**203**	**1,332**	
1988 10-Month Average	**912**	**597**	**NA**	**-16**	**198**	**1,327**	

[a]Beginning in January 1983, product supplied for residual fuel oil does not include crude oil used directly. See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[e]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Note 1 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.11 Liquefied Petroleum Gases Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

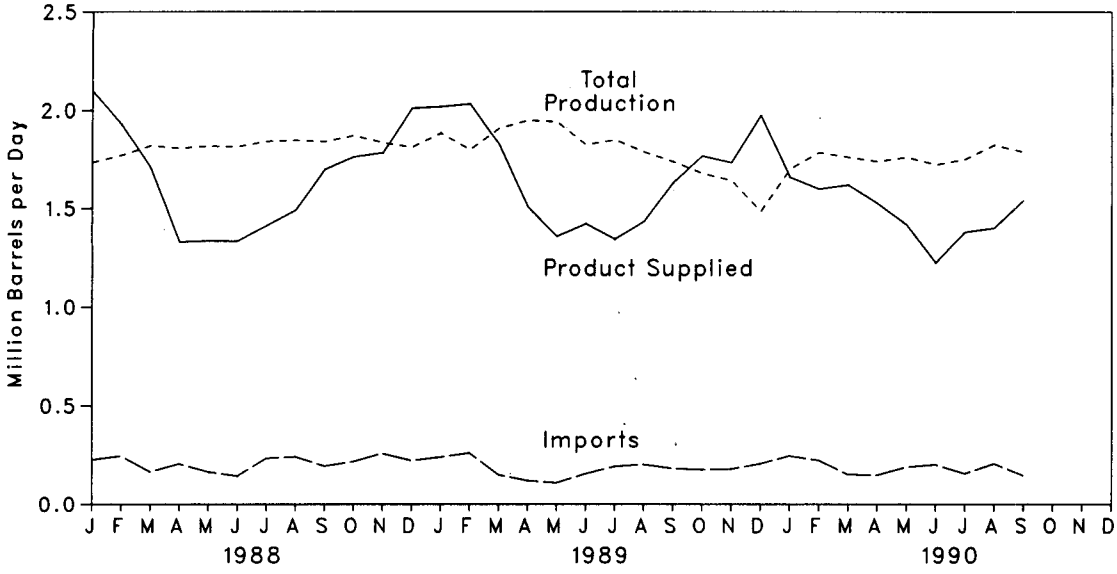


Figure 3.12 Liquefied Petroleum Gases Ending Stocks

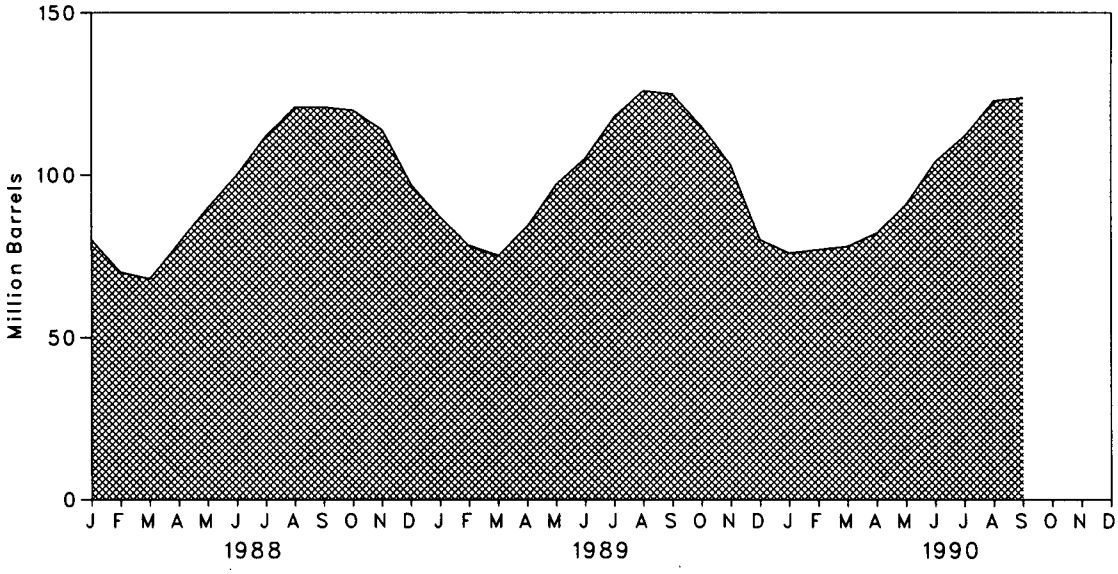


Table 3.7 Liquefied Petroleum Gases[a] Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition				
	Total Production	Imports	Stock Change[b]	Refinery Inputs	Exports	Product Supplied	Ending Stocks[c]
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**1,600**	**132**	**35**	**220**	**27**	**1,449**	**99**
1974 Average	**1,565**	**123**	**38**	**220**	**25**	**1,406**	**[d] 113**
1975 Average	**1,527**	**112**	**[d] 35**	**246**	**26**	**1,333**	**125**
1976 Average	**1,535**	**130**	**-24**	**260**	**25**	**1,404**	**116**
1977 Average	**1,566**	**161**	**55**	**233**	**18**	**1,422**	**136**
1978 Average	**1,537**	**123**	**-12**	**239**	**20**	**1,413**	**132**
1979 Average	**1,556**	**217**	**-70**	**236**	**15**	**1,592**	**111**
1980 Average	**1,535**	**216**	**27**	**233**	**21**	**1,469**	**[d] 120**
1981 Average	**1,571**	**244**	**[d] 18**	**289**	**42**	**1,466**	**135**
1982 Average	**[e] 1,527**	**226**	**-111**	**300**	**65**	**1,499**	**[d] 94**
1983 Average	**1,642**	**190**	**[d] -4**	**253**	**73**	**1,509**	**[d] 101**
1984 Average	**1,697**	**195**	**[d] -19**	**291**	**48**	**1,572**	**101**
1985 Average	**1,704**	**187**	**-75**	**304**	**62**	**1,599**	**74**
1986 Average	**1,695**	**242**	**80**	**302**	**42**	**1,512**	**103**
1987 Average	**1,748**	**190**	**-15**	**304**	**38**	**1,612**	**97**
1988 January	1,734	226	-566	383	44	2,099	80
February	1,770	245	-328	366	47	1,929	70
March	1,819	165	-50	292	36	1,707	68
April	1,806	205	361	277	43	1,329	79
May	1,817	165	343	277	37	1,324	90
June	1,814	144	331	256	38	1,333	100
July	1,842	233	380	248	35	1,412	112
August	1,847	241	287	262	50	1,490	121
September	1,841	194	20	274	43	1,698	121
October	1,872	216	-47	318	56	1,761	120
November	1,835	258	-206	445	71	1,782	114
December	1,811	222	-522	461	85	2,010	97
Average	**1,817**	**209**	**1**	**321**	**49**	**1,656**	
1989 January	1,885	239	-335	422	19	2,018	87
February	1,798	260	-333	328	31	2,032	78
March	1,909	150	-85	274	43	1,827	75
April	1,950	121	294	242	27	1,507	84
May	1,943	110	428	226	43	1,357	97
June	1,824	155	269	254	35	1,422	105
July	1,850	192	407	247	45	1,343	118
August	1,787	202	272	245	40	1,433	126
September	1,737	182	-46	303	31	1,631	125
October	1,679	176	-313	371	31	1,766	115
November	1,643	179	-389	446	33	1,732	103
December	1,483	205	-749	424	37	1,975	80
Average	**1,791**	**181**	**-47**	**315**	**35**	**1,668**	
1990 January	1,700	245	-174	416	44	1,660	76
February	1,784	223	20	346	42	1,599	77
March	1,760	152	42	205	44	1,620	78
April	1,738	148	136	200	25	1,525	82
May	1,760	189	279	216	36	1,417	91
June	1,722	201	451	220	28	1,223	104
July	1,750	156	259	230	36	1,379	112
August	1,823	206	334	253	43	1,400	123
September	1,788	147	55	298	41	1,540	124
9-Month Average	**1,758**	**185**	**157**	**264**	**38**	**1,484**	
1989 9-Month Average	**1,854**	**179**	**101**	**282**	**35**	**1,615**	
1988 9-Month Average	**1,810**	**202**	**88**	**293**	**41**	**1,590**	

[a]Includes ethane, propane, normal butane, and isobutane.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, 1983, and 1984, a new stock basis was established affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[e]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 1,528 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly*.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 3.8 Other Petroleum Products[a] Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition				
	Total Production	Imports	Stock Change[b]	Refinery Inputs	Exports	Products Supplied	Ending Stocks[c]
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**3,693**	**502**	**9**	**750**	**166**	**3,270**	**208**
1974 Average	**3,558**	**432**	**28**	**665**	**174**	**3,123**	**[d] 218**
1975 Average	**3,418**	**277**	**[d] -4**	**537**	**160**	**3,002**	**219**
1976 Average	**3,643**	**206**	**5**	**524**	**175**	**3,145**	**220**
1977 Average	**3,912**	**205**	**27**	**514**	**165**	**3,410**	**230**
1978 Average	**4,046**	**166**	**-14**	**492**	**167**	**3,568**	**225**
1979 Average	**4,153**	**195**	**37**	**352**	**209**	**3,749**	**238**
1980 Average	**3,956**	**210**	**23**	**311**	**198**	**3,634**	**[d] 247**
1981 Average	**3,739**	**226**	**[d] -46**	**723**	**199**	**3,088**	**282**
1982 Average	**3,453**	**334**	**-80**	**787**	**211**	**• 2,870**	**[d] 253**
1983 Average	**3,460**	**411**	**[d] -6**	**712**	**242**	**2,923**	**[d] 256**
1984 Average	**3,632**	**565**	**[d] -23**	**791**	**245**	**3,183**	**240**
1985 Average	**3,721**	**588**	**17**	**886**	**240**	**3,166**	**246**
1986 Average	**3,997**	**561**	**10**	**888**	**308**	**3,353**	**250**
1987 Average	**4,080**	**610**	**-1**	**829**	**289**	**3,572**	**250**
1988 January	3,942	706	136	812	354	3,347	254
February	3,905	680	31	753	318	3,484	255
March	4,147	666	282	687	328	3,515	264
April	4,010	794	87	851	288	3,577	266
May	4,071	843	335	501	274	3,803	277
June	4,265	787	-43	777	379	3,939	276
July	4,315	781	21	831	329	3,915	276
August	4,413	701	-199	796	302	4,215	270
September	4,245	651	-159	850	323	3,882	265
October	4,163	771	-40	762	268	3,944	264
November	4,068	823	43	818	303	3,728	265
December	4,155	613	-429	1,153	392	3,653	252
Average	**4,143**	**735**	**6**	**799**	**321**	**3,751**	
1989 January	4,198	746	396	706	311	3,532	264
February	3,957	837	191	726	302	3,574	270
March	4,067	745	112	660	321	3,718	273
April	3,953	854	133	808	306	3,561	277
May	4,131	755	221	688	260	3,718	284
June	4,375	695	-206	838	389	4,049	278
July	4,454	690	-69	955	344	3,913	276
August	4,436	677	-215	893	328	4,107	269
September	4,428	770	112	737	343	4,005	272
October	4,191	705	32	730	337	3,796	273
November	4,122	736	-43	900	351	3,650	272
December	3,763	600	-601	918	391	3,655	253
Average	**4,174**	**733**	**4**	**797**	**332**	**3,774**	
1990 January	4,014	970	176	699	255	3,854	259
February	4,255	819	495	645	347	3,587	273
March	4,115	769	144	787	306	3,646	278
April	4,125	679	-195	861	337	3,800	272
May	4,235	861	292	531	300	3,973	281
June	4,267	922	-141	904	345	4,082	277
July	4,581	789	30	954	327	4,059	278
August	4,519	741	-370	997	334	4,299	266
September	4,560	743	117	753	312	4,120	270
9-Month Average	**4,297**	**810**	**58**	**794**	**318**	**3,939**	
1989 9-Month Average	**4,225**	**751**	**74**	**779**	**323**	**3,799**	
1988 9-Month Average	**4,147**	**735**	**56**	**761**	**322**	**3,743**	

[a]Includes pentanes plus, other hydrocarbons and alcohol, unfinished oil, gasoline blending components, and all finished petroleum products except finished motor gasoline, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, and liquefied petroleum gases.

[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.

[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.

[d]In January 1975, 1981, 1983, and 1984, a new stock basis was established affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of this section.

[e]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 2,869 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Petroleum Notes and Sources

Notes

1. The Energy Information Administration (EIA) uses a number of sources and methods to maintain the survey respondent lists. On a regular basis, survey managers review industry publications such as the *Oil and Gas Journal* and *Oil Daily* for information on facilities or companies starting up or closing down operations. Those sources are augmented by articles in newspapers, letters from respondents indicating changes in status, and information received from survey systems.

Every 3 years an extensive survey is conducted to update the frames completely. The updating involves consolidating information from every known source including State agencies, Federal agencies (e.g., Environmental Protection Agency, Corps of Engineers, Census Bureau, etc.), and private industry directories. The effort also includes the evaluation of the impact of potential frame changes on the historical time series of data published from these respondents. The results of this frame study are usually implemented in January to provide a full year under the same frame.

2. Motor Gasoline: Beginning in January 1981, the EIA expanded its universe to include non-refinery blenders; redefined motor gasoline into two categories (finished leaded and finished unleaded); and separated blending components from finished motor gasoline as a reporting category. Also, survey forms were modified to describe refinery operations more accurately. For further details, see the EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

3. Distillate and Residual Fuel Oils: The requirement to report crude oil burned on leases and pipelines as either distillate or residual fuel oil has been eliminated. Prior to January 1981, the refinery input of unfinished oils number typically exceeded the number for available supply of unfinished oils. That discrepancy was assumed to be due to the redesignation of distillate and residual fuel oils received as such, but used as an unfinished oil input by the receiving refinery. The imbalance between supply and disposition of unfinished oils would then be subtracted from the production of distillate and residual fuel oils. Two-thirds of that difference was subtracted from distillate and one-third from residual. Beginning in January 1981, the EIA modified its survey forms to account for redesignated product and discontinued the above-mentioned adjustment. For further details, see the EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

4. New Stock Basis: In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to bulk terminal and pipeline surveys affecting subsequent stocks reported and stock change calculations. Using the expanded coverage (new basis), the end-of-year stocks, in million barrels, would have been:

- Crude Oil: 1982--645 (Total) and 351 (Other Primary).
- Crude Oil and Petroleum Products: 1974--1,121; 1980--1,425; and 1982--1,462.
- Motor Gasoline: 1974--225; 1980--263; 1982--244 (Total) and 203 (Finished).
- Distillate Fuel Oil: 1974--224; 1980--205; and 1982--186.
- Residual Fuel Oil: 1974--75; 1980--91; and 1982--68.
- Liquefied Petroleum Gases: 1974--113; 1980--128; and 1982--103.
- Other Petroleum Products: 1974--220; 1980--249; and 1982--259.
- Stock change calculations beginning in 1975, 1981, and 1983, were made using new basis stock levels.

In January 1984, changes were made in the reporting of natural gas liquids. As a result, unfractionated stream, which was formerly included in "Other Petroleum Products Supply and Disposition" table, is now reported on a component basis (ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, and pentanes plus). Most of these stocks now appear in the "Liquefied Petroleum Gases Supply and Disposition" table. This change affects stocks reported and stock change calculations in each table. Under the new basis, end-of-year 1983 stocks, in million barrels would have been:

- Liquefied Petroleum Gases: 1983--108.
- Other Petroleum Products: 1983--248.

5. Stocks of Alaskan Crude Oil: Stocks of Alaskan Crude oil in transit were included for the first time in January 1981. The major impact of this change is on the reporting of stock change calculations. Using the expanded coverage (new basis), 1980 end-of-year stocks, in million barrels, would have been 488 (Total) and 380 (Other Primary).

Sources

- 1973 through 1976: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, *Mineral Industry Surveys,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual" and "PAD Districts Supply/Demand, Annual."

- 1977 through 1980: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Energy Data Reports,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual" and "PAD Districts Supply/Demand, Annual" and unleaded gasoline data from *Monthly Petroleum Statistics Report.*

- 1981 through 1989: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.*

- January 1990 through September 1990: Detailed Statistics in appropriate issues of the *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

- October 1990: Estimates based on EIA weekly data (except domestic crude oil production).

- January 1990 through October 1990: Domestic crude oil production estimate based on historical statistics from State conservation agencies and the Minerals Management Service of the U.S. Department of the Interior.

Section 4. Natural Gas

Total dry natural gas production in the United States during September 1990 was an estimated 1.3 trillion cubic feet, slightly higher than the previous September. Dry natural gas production during the first three quarters of 1990 was 13 trillion cubic feet, 1 percent[4] higher than during the first three quarters of 1989.

Consumption of natural and supplemental gas in September 1990 was 1.2 trillion cubic feet, 5 percent above the level in September 1989. Consumption of natural and supplemental gas during the first three quarters of 1990 was an estimated 13.8 trillion cubic feet, 1 percent above the consumption level in the first three quarters of 1989.

Deliveries to residential consumers in August 1990 (latest data available) were 124 billion cubic feet, 2 percent higher than the previous August. Total deliveries to industrial consumers during August 1990 were 586 billion cubic feet, 9 percent higher than the previous August.

Imports of natural gas in September 1990 were 120 billion cubic feet, 3 percent higher than in the previous September. Imports of natural gas during the first three quarters of 1990 were 1,083 billion cubic feet, 9 percent higher than imports during the first three quarters of 1989.

Stocks of working gas[5] in underground natural gas storage reservoirs at the end of September 1990 totaled 3.3 trillion cubic feet, 3 percent above the level of stocks available 1 year earlier. Net injections into storage during September 1990 were 248 billion cubic feet, 12 percent below the amount added during the previous September.

[4]Percentage changes are calculated using unrounded data.
[5]Gas available for withdrawal.

Table 4.1 Natural Gas Production
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Gross Withdrawals[a]	Repressuring[b]	Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed[c]	Vented and Flared[d]	Marketed Production (Wet)[e]	Extraction Loss	Total Dry Gas Production[f]
1973 Total	**24,067**	**1,171**	**NA**	**248**	**[g] 22,648**	**917**	**[g] 21,731**
1974 Total	**22,850**	**1,080**	**NA**	**169**	**[g] 21,601**	**887**	**[g] 20,713**
1975 Total	**21,104**	**861**	**NA**	**134**	**[g] 20,109**	**872**	**[g] 19,236**
1976 Total	**20,944**	**859**	**NA**	**132**	**[g] 19,952**	**854**	**[g] 19,098**
1977 Total	**21,097**	**935**	**NA**	**137**	**[g] 20,025**	**863**	**[g] 19,163**
1978 Total	**21,309**	**1,181**	**NA**	**153**	**[g] 19,974**	**852**	**[g] 19,122**
1979 Total	**21,883**	**1,245**	**NA**	**167**	**[g] 20,471**	**808**	**[g] 19,663**
1980 Total	**21,870**	**1,365**	**199**	**125**	**20,180**	**777**	**19,403**
1981 Total	**21,587**	**1,312**	**222**	**98**	**19,956**	**775**	**19,181**
1982 Total	**20,210**	**1,388**	**208**	**93**	**18,520**	**762**	**17,758**
1983 Total	**18,597**	**1,458**	**222**	**95**	**16,822**	**790**	**16,033**
1984 Total	**20,192**	**1,630**	**224**	**108**	**18,230**	**838**	**17,392**
1985 Total	**19,534**	**1,915**	**326**	**95**	**17,198**	**816**	**16,382**
1986 Total	**19,063**	**1,838**	**337**	**98**	**16,791**	**800**	**15,991**
1987 Total	**20,056**	**2,208**	**376**	**124**	**17,349**	**812**	**16,536**
1988 January	1,925	216	40	12	1,657	76	1,581
February	1,752	196	36	12	1,508	69	1,439
March	1,826	201	40	12	1,573	72	1,501
April	1,684	193	39	12	1,440	66	1,374
May	1,724	204	33	12	1,475	68	1,407
June	1,655	202	39	12	1,402	64	1,338
July	1,674	204	37	13	1,420	65	1,355
August	1,691	203	36	12	1,440	66	1,374
September	1,609	200	38	12	1,359	62	1,297
October	1,747	217	42	12	1,476	67	1,409
November	1,772	217	38	12	1,505	69	1,436
December	1,864	225	42	11	1,586	73	1,513
Total	**20,922**	**2,478**	**460**	**143**	**17,841**	**817**	**17,026**
1989 January	1,859	217	34	11	1,597	70	1,527
February	1,709	191	29	11	1,476	64	1,412
March	1,804	195	31	13	1,564	68	1,496
April	1,734	201	29	12	1,491	65	1,426
May	1,766	212	31	12	1,511	66	1,445
June	1,677	190	28	12	1,449	63	1,386
July	1,710	197	30	12	1,474	64	1,410
August	1,701	205	28	12	1,460	63	1,397
September	1,637	205	28	12	1,393	60	1,333
October	1,718	209	29	12	1,469	64	1,405
November	1,782	213	31	12	1,525	66	1,459
December	1,901	217	33	12	1,635	72	1,563
Total	**20,998**	**2,451**	**362**	**141**	**18,044**	**785**	**17,260**
1990 January	1,928	205	32	15	1,676	78	1,598
February	1,708	180	27	9	1,492	70	1,422
March	1,815	207	30	10	1,568	73	1,495
April	1,737	201	29	10	1,497	70	1,427
May	1,772	[E] 203	35	[E] 11	1,523	71	1,452
June	1,698	191	29	[E] 10	1,468	69	1,399
July	[R] 1,701	[R] 194	[R] 30	[R] 10	[R] 1,467	[E] 69	[R] 1,398
August	[E] 1,708	[E] 195	[E] 33	[E] 11	[E] 1,469	[E] 69	[E] 1,400
September	[E] 1,627	[E] 185	[E] 29	[E] 10	[E] 1,403	[E] 66	[E] 1,337
9-Month Total	**[E] 15,694**	**[E] 1,761**	**[E] 274**	**[E] 96**	**[E] 13,563**	**[E] 635**	**[E] 12,928**
1989 9-Month Total	**15,597**	**1,813**	**268**	**107**	**13,415**	**583**	**12,832**
1988 9-Month Total	**15,540**	**1,819**	**338**	**109**	**13,274**	**608**	**12,666**

[a]Gas withdrawn from gas and oil wells.
[b]The injection of natural gas into oil and gas formations for pressure maintenance and cycling purposes.
[c]See Note 1 at end of section.
[d]Vented: Natural gas released into the air on the base site or at processing plants. Flared: Natural gas burned in flares on the base site or at gas processing plants.
[e]Gross Wet Gas Withdrawals minus Used for Repressuring, Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed, and Vented and Flared. See Note 2 at end of section.
[f]Marketed Production (Wet) minus Extraction Loss.
[g]May include unknown quantities of nonhydrocarbon gases.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: • 1973 through 1988: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Natural Gas Annual 1988, Volume II,* Table 1. • 1989 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly,* September 1990, Table 1.

Table 4.2 Natural Gas Supply and Disposition
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Supply					Disposition			
	Total Dry Gas Production	Withdrawals from Storage[a]	Supplemental Gaseous Fuels[b]	Imports[b]	Total Supply/ Disposition[c]	Additions to Storage[a]	Exports[b]	Consumption[b]	Unaccounted for[e]
1973 Total	[d] 21,731	1,533	NA	1,033	24,297	1,974	77	22,049	196
1974 Total	[d] 20,713	1,701	NA	959	23,373	1,784	77	21,223	289
1975 Total	[d] 19,236	1,760	NA	953	21,949	2,104	73	19,538	235
1976 Total	[d] 19,098	1,921	NA	964	21,983	1,756	65	19,946	216
1977 Total	[d] 19,163	1,750	NA	1,011	21,924	2,307	56	19,521	41
1978 Total	[d] 19,122	2,158	NA	966	22,245	2,278	53	19,627	287
1979 Total	[d] 19,663	2,047	NA	1,253	22,964	2,295	56	20,241	372
1980 Total	19,403	1,972	155	985	22,515	1,949	49	19,877	640
1981 Total	19,181	1,930	176	904	22,191	2,228	59	19,404	501
1982 Total	17,758	2,164	145	933	21,000	2,472	52	18,001	475
1983 Total	16,033	2,270	132	920	19,354	1,822	55	16,835	• 642
1984 Total	17,392	2,098	110	843	20,443	2,295	55	17,951	• 143
1985 Total	16,382	2,397	126	950	19,855	2,163	55	17,281	356
1986 Total	15,991	1,837	113	750	18,692	1,984	61	16,221	427
1987 Total	16,536	1,905	101	993	19,534	1,911	54	17,211	359
1988 January	1,581	586	12	139	2,318	47	5	2,187	79
February	1,439	462	11	117	2,029	50	5	2,038	-64
March	1,501	259	10	113	1,883	99	6	1,867	-89
April	1,374	92	8	96	1,570	165	6	1,464	-65
May	1,407	46	7	94	1,554	288	4	1,302	-40
June	1,338	36	7	93	1,474	280	8	1,170	16
July	1,355	42	7	100	1,504	300	5	1,177	22
August	1,374	52	7	94	1,527	288	6	1,222	11
September	1,297	46	6	95	1,444	314	7	1,099	24
October	1,409	92	8	106	1,615	202	6	1,232	175
November	1,436	159	9	121	1,725	117	7	1,453	148
December	1,513	397	11	127	2,048	62	9	1,820	157
Total	**17,026**	**2,270**	**101**	**1,294**	**20,691**	**2,211**	**74**	**18,030**	**376**
1989 January	1,527	426	11	119	2,083	53	7	2,023	0
February	1,412	614	10	110	2,146	32	7	2,008	99
March	1,496	369	10	113	1,988	106	11	1,945	-74
April	1,426	138	8	110	1,682	184	11	1,580	-93
May	1,445	44	8	108	1,605	326	8	1,348	-77
June	1,386	20	7	104	1,517	381	9	1,200	-73
July	1,410	29	8	101	1,548	377	9	1,220	-58
August	1,397	29	8	108	1,542	362	9	1,216	-45
September	1,333	39	7	117	1,496	325	9	1,181	-19
October	1,405	96	9	123	1,633	225	10	1,337	61
November	1,459	227	9	123	1,818	105	8	1,567	138
December	1,563	821	12	145	2,541	52	8	2,156	325
Total	**17,260**	**2,852**	**107**	**1,382**	**21,599**	**2,529**	**107**	**18,780**	**182**
1990 January	1,598	339	16	149	2,102	91	8	[R] 2,107	[R] -104
February	1,422	324	14	118	1,878	70	8	[R] 1,805	[R] -5
March	1,495	256	14	115	1,880	124	10	[R] 1,776	[R] -30
April	1,427	140	13	122	1,702	183	8	[R] 1,584	[R] -73
May	1,452	45	11	108	1,616	289	8	[R] 1,397	[R] -78
June	1,399	42	11	114	1,566	327	9	[R] 1,298	[R] -68
July	[R] 1,398	27	12	[R] 119	[R] 1,556	325	8	[R] 1,292	[R] -69
August	[E] 1,400	37	11	[R] 118	[R] 1,566	321	8	[R] 1,321	[R] -84
September	[E] 1,337	36	11	120	1,504	284	8	1,235	-23
9-Month Total	[E] **12,928**	**1,246**	**113**	**1,083**	**15,370**	**2,014**	**75**	**13,815**	**-534**
1989 9-Month Total	**12,832**	**1,708**	**77**	**990**	**15,607**	**2,146**	**80**	**13,721**	**-340**
1988 9-Month Total	**12,666**	**1,621**	**75**	**941**	**15,303**	**1,831**	**52**	**13,526**	**-106**

[a]Data for 1980 through 1989 include underground storage and liquefied natural gas storage. All other data include underground storage only. Computation procedures are discussed in Note 8 at end of section.
[b]See Notes at end of section.
[c]Data for 1978 forward do not include in-transit receipts and deliveries.
[d]May include unknown quantities of nonhydrocarbon gases.
[e]See Note 7 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: • 1973 through 1988: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Natural Gas Annual 1988, Volume II*, Tables 2 and 12. • 1989 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly*, September 1990, Table 2.

Table 4.3 Natural Gas[a] Consumption by End-Use Sector
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Lease and Plant Fuel	Pipeline Fuel[b]	Delivered to Consumers					Total Consumption
			Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric Utilities	Total	
1973 Total	**1,496**	**728**	**4,879**	**2,597**	**8,689**	**3,660**	**19,825**	**22,049**
1974 Total	**1,477**	**669**	**4,786**	**2,556**	**8,292**	**3,443**	**19,077**	**21,223**
1975 Total	**1,396**	**583**	**4,924**	**2,508**	**6,968**	**3,158**	**17,558**	**19,538**
1976 Total	**1,634**	**548**	**5,051**	**2,668**	**6,964**	**3,081**	**17,764**	**19,946**
1977 Total	**1,659**	**533**	**4,821**	**2,501**	**6,815**	**3,191**	**17,329**	**19,521**
1978 Total	**1,648**	**530**	**4,903**	**2,601**	**6,757**	**3,188**	**17,449**	**19,627**
1979 Total	**1,499**	**601**	**4,965**	**2,786**	**6,899**	**3,491**	**18,141**	**20,241**
1980 Total	**1,026**	**635**	**4,752**	**2,611**	**7,172**	**3,682**	**18,216**	**19,877**
1981 Total	**928**	**642**	**4,546**	**2,520**	**7,128**	**3,640**	**17,834**	**19,404**
1982 Total	**1,109**	**596**	**4,633**	**2,606**	**5,831**	**3,226**	**16,295**	**18,001**
1983 Total	**978**	**490**	**4,381**	**2,433**	**5,643**	**2,911**	**15,367**	**16,835**
1984 Total	**1,077**	**529**	**4,555**	**2,524**	**6,154**	**3,111**	**16,345**	**17,951**
1985 Total	**966**	**504**	**4,433**	**2,432**	**5,901**	**3,044**	**15,811**	**17,281**
1986 Total	**923**	**485**	**4,314**	**2,318**	**5,579**	**2,602**	**14,814**	**16,221**
1987 Total	**1,149**	**519**	**4,315**	**2,430**	**5,953**	**2,844**	**15,542**	**17,211**
1988 January	102	63	852	424	578	168	2,022	2,187
February	93	55	755	392	574	170	1,890	2,038
March	97	53	597	320	596	204	1,717	1,867
April	88	46	400	223	507	199	1,330	1,464
May	91	49	258	158	507	240	1,162	1,302
June	86	47	152	118	487	280	1,037	1,170
July	87	49	123	109	480	328	1,041	1,177
August	88	49	114	113	514	344	1,085	1,222
September	83	47	125	113	499	233	969	1,099
October	91	49	232	156	522	182	1,092	1,232
November	92	51	391	225	543	150	1,310	1,453
December	98	56	631	320	577	137	1,666	1,820
Total	**1,096**	**614**	**4,630**	**2,670**	**6,383**	**2,636**	**16,320**	**18,030**
1989 January	95	57	751	376	598	146	1,871	2,023
February	88	57	742	380	570	171	1,863	2,008
March	93	54	645	342	602	209	1,798	1,945
April	88	49	414	233	563	233	1,443	1,580
May	89	51	256	159	544	249	1,208	1,348
June	86	50	155	121	529	258	1,064	1,200
July	88	50	129	110	525	318	1,082	1,220
August	87	50	121	110	539	308	1,079	1,216
September	82	48	139	113	532	266	1,051	1,181
October	87	49	228	152	568	252	1,201	1,337
November	90	50	405	231	603	187	1,427	1,567
December	97	65	790	391	643	170	1,994	2,156
Total	**1,070**	**630**	**4,777**	**2,719**	**6,816**	**2,768**	**17,080**	**18,780**
1990 January	111	53	R 789	R 404	R 606	144	R 1,943	R 2,107
February	99	48	R 634	R 338	R 554	131	R 1,658	R 1,805
March	104	48	R 550	R 305	R 586	182	R 1,624	R 1,776
April	99	44	R 398	R 239	R 606	197	R 1,441	R 1,584
May	101	47	R 247	R 160	R 602	239	R 1,249	R 1,397
June	97	44	R 162	R 128	R 571	295	R 1,157	R 1,298
July	R 97	49	R 129	R 128	R 564	325	R 1,146	R 1,292
August	97	49	124	119	586	346	1,175	R 1,321
8-Month Total	**805**	**382**	**3,033**	**1,821**	**4,675**	**1,860**	**11,393**	**12,580**
1989 8-Month Total	**714**	**418**	**3,213**	**1,831**	**4,470**	**1,892**	**11,408**	**12,540**
1988 8-Month Total	**732**	**411**	**3,251**	**1,857**	**4,243**	**1,933**	**11,284**	**12,427**

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Natural gas consumed in the operation of pipelines, primarily in compressors.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: • 1973 through 1988: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Natural Gas Annual 1988, Volume II,* Table 3. • 1989 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly,* September 1990, Table 3.

Table 4.4 Underground Storage of Natural Gas
(Volumes in Billion Cubic Feet)

	Natural Gas in Underground Storage, End of Period			Change in Working Gas from Same Period Previous Year		Storage Activity		
	Base Gas	Working Gas	Total[a]	Volume	Percent	Injections[b]	Withdrawals[b]	Net[c]
1973 Total	**2,864**	**2,034**	**4,898**	**305**	**17.6**	**1,974**	**1,533**	**442**
1974 Total	**2,912**	**2,050**	**4,962**	**16**	**.8**	**1,784**	**1,701**	**84**
1975 Total	**3,162**	**2,212**	**5,374**	**162**	**7.9**	**2,104**	**1,760**	**344**
1976 Total	**3,323**	**1,926**	**5,250**	**-286**	**-12.9**	**1,756**	**1,921**	**-165**
1977 Total	**3,391**	**2,475**	**5,866**	**549**	**28.5**	**2,307**	**1,750**	**557**
1978 Total	**3,473**	**2,547**	**6,020**	**72**	**2.9**	**2,278**	**2,158**	**120**
1979 Total	**3,553**	**2,753**	**6,306**	**207**	**8.1**	**2,295**	**2,047**	**248**
1980 Total	**3,642**	**2,655**	**6,297**	**-99**	**-3.6**	**1,896**	**1,910**	**-14**
1981 Total	**3,752**	**2,817**	**6,569**	**162**	**6.1**	**2,180**	**1,887**	**293**
1982 Total	**3,808**	**3,071**	**6,879**	**255**	**9.0**	**2,399**	**2,094**	**306**
1983 Total	**3,847**	**2,595**	**6,442**	**-476**	**-15.5**	**1,700**	**2,142**	**-442**
1984 Total	**3,830**	**2,876**	**6,706**	**281**	**10.8**	**2,252**	**2,064**	**188**
1985 Total	**3,842**	**2,607**	**6,448**	**-270**	**-9.4**	**2,128**	**2,359**	**-231**
1986 Total	**3,819**	**2,749**	**6,567**	**142**	**5.5**	**1,952**	**1,812**	**140**
1987 Total	**3,792**	**2,756**	**6,548**	**7**	**.3**	**1,887**	**1,881**	**6**
1988 January	3,792	2,228	6,020	-52	-2.3	47	578	-531
February	3,791	1,827	5,618	-161	-8.1	50	456	-406
March	3,790	1,682	5,473	-197	-10.5	99	255	-156
April	3,790	1,769	5,559	-169	-8.7	162	92	71
May	3,790	2,027	5,818	-179	-8.1	282	46	236
June	3,792	2,293	6,085	-144	-5.9	274	36	238
July	3,793	2,567	6,359	-69	-2.6	294	42	252
August	3,791	2,835	6,626	-1	.0	282	52	230
September	3,791	3,120	6,911	71	2.3	308	46	262
October	3,792	3,243	7,035	137	4.4	198	92	105
November	3,803	3,171	6,974	112	3.7	117	157	-40
December	3,800	2,850	6,650	94	3.4	62	391	-329
Total						**2,174**	**2,244**	**-69**
1989 January	3,798	2,509	6,307	281	12.6	53	418	-365
February	3,801	1,994	5,796	168	9.2	32	602	-570
March	3,801	1,776	5,578	94	5.6	106	362	-256
April	3,801	1,823	5,624	54	3.0	181	138	43
May	3,802	2,062	5,863	34	1.7	321	44	277
June	3,802	2,374	6,176	82	3.6	375	20	355
July	3,802	2,644	6,446	77	3.0	371	29	341
August	3,802	2,938	6,740	103	3.6	356	29	328
September	3,802	3,187	6,990	67	2.2	320	39	281
October	3,792	3,268	7,061	25	.8	221	96	124
November	3,809	3,199	7,008	28	.9	105	223	-118
December	3,812	2,513	6,325	-337	-11.8	52	805	-752
Total						**2,493**	**2,804**	**-311**
1990 January	3,818	2,265	6,083	-243	-9.7	91	339	-248
February	3,814	2,013	5,827	19	.9	70	324	-253
March	3,818	1,878	5,695	101	5.7	124	256	-131
April	3,839	1,932	5,771	109	6.0	183	140	43
May	3,823	2,159	5,982	97	4.7	289	45	245
June	3,844	2,454	6,297	79	3.3	327	42	285
July	3,850	2,747	6,597	103	3.9	325	27	298
August	3,851	2,995	6,846	57	1.9	321	37	283
September	3,852	3,267	7,119	80	2.5	284	36	248

[a]Total underground storage capacity at the end of each calendar year (in billion cubic feet): 1978--6,890; 1979--6,929; 1980--7,434; 1981--7,805; 1982--7,915; 1983--7,985; 1984--8,043; 1985--8,087; 1986--8,145; 1987 and 1988--8,124; and 1989--8,124. Current capacity is 8,125.

[b]For 1980 through 1989, data differ from those shown on Table 4.2, which includes liquefied natural gas storage for that period.

[c]Positive numbers indicate injections are greater than withdrawals. Negative numbers indicate withdrawals are greater than injections. Net injections or withdrawals may not equal the difference between applicable ending stocks. See Note 8 at end of section.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • **Storage Activity**—1973 through 1975: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Natural Gas Annual 1988, Volume II*, Table 9. 1976 through 1979: EIA, *Natural Gas Production and Consumption 1979*, Table 1. 1980 through 1988: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1988, Volume II*, Table 11. 1989 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly*, May 1990, Table 17. • **Other Data**—1973: American Gas Association (AGA), *Gas Facts* (1973 Data), Table 57. 1974: AGA, *Gas Facts* (1974 Data), Table 40. 1975 and 1976: Federal Energy Administration, Form FEA-G318-M-O, and Federal Power Commission (FPC), Form FPC-8. 1977 and 1978: EIA, Form FEA-G318-M-O, and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Form FERC-8. 1979 through 1988: EIA, Form EIA-191, and FERC, Form FERC-8. 1989 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly*, September 1990, Table 17.

Figure 4.1 Natural Gas Consumption, Production, and Imports

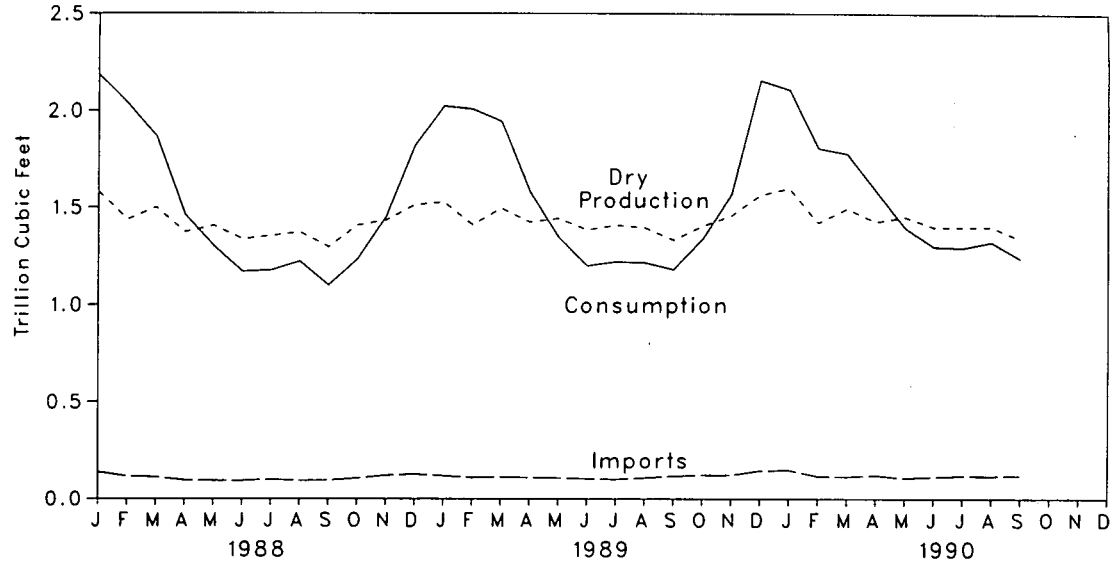
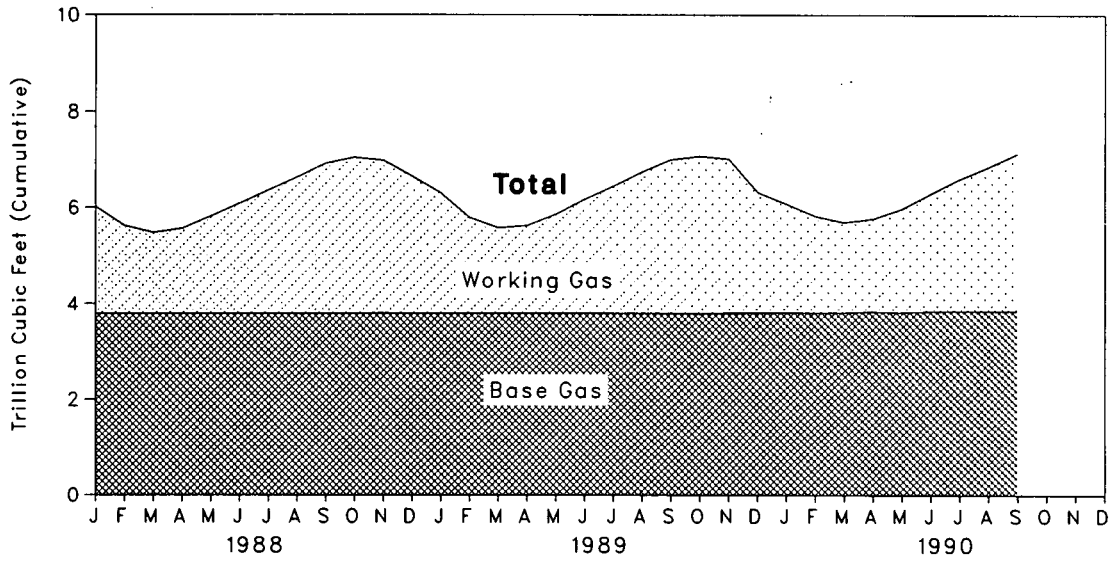


Figure 4.2 Natural Gas in Storage, End of Period



Natural Gas Notes

1. Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed: Annual data on nonhydrocarbon gases removed from marketed production--carbon dioxide, helium, hydrogen sulfide, and nitrogen--are from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) *Natural Gas Annual (NGA) 1988.* Data are not available for periods prior to 1980. Monthly data are reported by three States and computed for six States. Monthly data are preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA.* Differences between annual data published in the EIA *NGA* and the sum of the preliminary monthly data (January-December) are allocated proportionally to the months to create final monthly data. For further information on methods of estimating preliminary monthly data, see the EIA *NGM.*

2. Production: Annual data. Final annual data are from the EIA *NGA.*

Estimated monthly data. Data for the two most recent months presented are estimated. Some of the data for earlier months are also estimated or computed. For a discussion of computation and estimation procedures, see the EIA *NGM.*

Preliminary monthly data. Monthly data are considered preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA.* Preliminary monthly data are gathered from reports from the Interstate Oil Compact Commission and the U.S. Minerals Management Service. Volumetric data are converted, as necessary, to a standard 14.73 psia pressure base. Unless there are major changes, data are not revised until after publication of the EIA *NGA.*

Final monthly data. Differences between annual data in the EIA *NGA* and the sum of preliminary monthly data (January-December) are allocated proportionally to the months to create final monthly data.

3. Extraction Loss: Extraction loss is the reduction in volume of natural gas resulting from the removal of natural gas liquids constituents at natural gas processing plants.

Annual data for extraction loss are from the EIA *NGA* for which they have been estimated based on the type and quantity of liquid products extracted from the gas stream and the calculated volume of such products at standard conditions. For a detailed explanation of the calculations used to derive estimated extraction losses, see the EIA *NGA.*

Preliminary monthly data are estimated based on extraction loss as an annual percentage of marketed production. This percentage is applied to each month's marketed production to estimate monthly extraction loss.

Monthly data are revised and considered final after the publication of the EIA *NGA.* Final monthly data are estimated by allocating annual extraction loss data to the months based on total natural gas disposition data from the EIA *NGA.*

4. Supplemental Gaseous Fuels: Supplemental gaseous fuels are mainly synthetic natural gas, propane-air, and refinery gas. Other gases may also be included such as coke oven gas, biomass gas, manufactured gas, and air injected for Btu stabilization.

Annual data beginning with 1980 are from the EIA *NGA.* Unknown quantities of supplemental gaseous fuels are included in consumption data for 1979 and earlier years.

Monthly data are considered preliminary until after the publication of the EIA *NGA.* Monthly estimates are based on the annual ratio of supplemental gaseous fuels to the sum of dry gas production, net imports, and net withdrawals from storage. The ratio is applied to the monthly sum of the three elements to compute a monthy supplemental gaseous fuels figure.

5. Imports and Exports: The United States imports natural gas via pipeline from Mexico and Canada and liquefied natural gas (LNG) (except in 1986) via tanker from Algeria. One shipment of LNG was received in December 1986 from Indonesia. The United States exports natural gas via pipeline to Mexico and Canada and LNG via tanker to Japan.

Annual and final monthly data are from the annual Form FPC-14, "Annual Report for Importers and Exporters of Natural Gas," which requires data to be reported by month for the calendar year.

Preliminary monthly data are EIA estimates. For a discussion of estimation procedures, see the EIA *NGM.* Preliminary data are revised after the publication of the EIA *U.S. Imports and Exports of Natural Gas.*

6. Consumption: Consumption includes pipeline fuel use, lease and plant fuel use, and deliveries to consuming sectors.

Final data are from the EIA *NGA.* Monthly data are considered preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA.* For more detailed information on the methods of estimating preliminary and final monthly data, see the EIA *NGM.*

7. Unaccounted For: Unaccounted for natural gas represents the difference between the sum of the components of natural gas supply and the sum of components of natural gas disposition. The differences may be due to quantities lost or to the effects of data reporting problems. Reporting problems include differences due to the net result of conversions of flow data metered at varying temperature and pressure bases and converted to a standard temperature and pressure base;

the effect of variations in company accounting and billing practices; differences between billing cycle and calendar period time frames; and imbalances resulting from the merger of data reporting systems which vary in scope, format, definitions, and type of respondents.

8. Natural Gas Storage: Gas in storage at the end of a reporting period may not equal the quantity derived by adding or subtracting net injections or withdrawals from the quantity in storage at the end of the previous period. The difference is due to changes in the quantity of native gas included in the base gas and/or losses in base gas due to migration from storage reservoirs.

Monthly underground storage data are collected from the Forms FERC-8 (interstate data) and EIA-191 (intrastate data). Monthly data are revised after publication of the EIA *Underground Natural Gas Storage in the United States* for that heating year (April through March). In addition, injection and withdrawal data from the FERC-8/EIA-191 survey are adjusted to correspond to data from Form EIA-176 following publication of the EIA *NGA*.

The final monthly and annual storage and withdrawal data for 1980 through 1988 include both underground and liquefied natural gas (LNG) storage. Annual data on LNG additions and withdrawals are from Form EIA-176. Monthly data are estimated by computing the ratio of each month's underground storage additions and withdrawals to annual underground storage additions and withdrawals and applying the ratio to the annual LNG data.

Section 5. Oil and Gas Resource Development

In October 1990, the number of crews engaged in seismic exploration decreased by 5 from the previous month. The October 1990 total of 121 crews was 9 less than in the previous October. Of the total, 98 were land crews and 23 were marine vessels. The number of land crews was down by 11, but the number of marine vessels increased by 2 from the October 1989 level.

The October 1990 rotary rig count of 1,073 was 3 percent higher than in the previous month and 9 percent higher than in October 1989. Of the total number of rigs in operation, 974 were onshore and 99 were offshore. The number of onshore rigs was up 11 percent from the number in October 1989, but the number of offshore rigs was down 7 percent.

Exploratory and development well completions during September 1990 totaled an estimated 2,520, 12 percent lower than during the previous month but 2 percent higher than the September 1989 total. Oil well completions were 940, up 11 percent from the level in September 1989, and gas well completions totaled 880, up 2 percent from the September 1989 total. Total footage drilled in September 1990 was 11.68 million feet, down 7 percent from the total in August 1990 but up 3 percent from the total in September 1989.

Figure 5.1 Seismic Crews, Rotary Rigs, and Footage Drilled

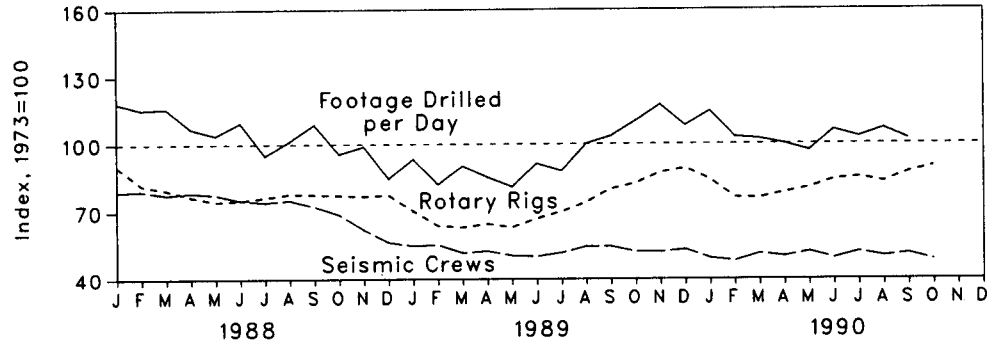


Figure 5.2 Total Oil and Gas Wells Completed

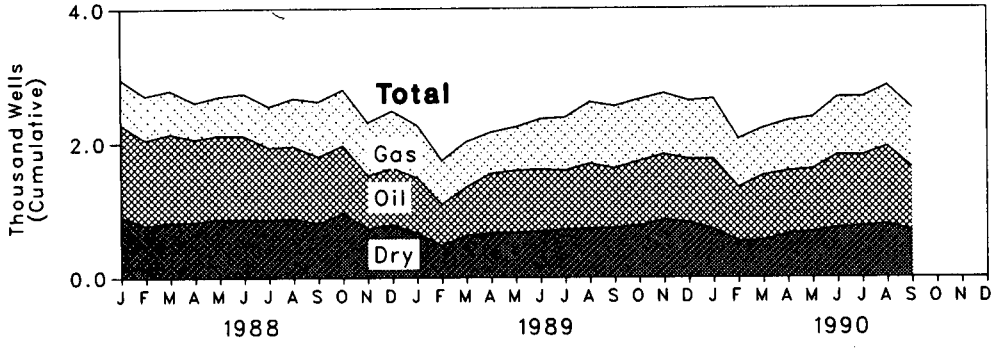


Table 5.1 Seismic Crews and Rotary Rigs

	Crews Engaged in Seismic Exploration			Rotary Rigs in Operation[a]		
	Offshore	Onshore	Total	Offshore	Onshore	Total
	Monthly Average			Weekly Average		
1973 Average	**23**	**227**	**250**	**84**	**1,110**	**1,194**
1974 Average	**31**	**274**	**305**	**94**	**1,378**	**1,472**
1975 Average	**30**	**254**	**284**	**106**	**1,554**	**1,660**
1976 Average	**25**	**237**	**262**	**129**	**1,529**	**1,658**
1977 Average	**27**	**281**	**308**	**167**	**1,834**	**2,001**
1978 Average	**25**	**327**	**352**	**185**	**2,074**	**2,259**
1979 Average	**30**	**370**	**400**	**207**	**1,970**	**2,177**
1980 Average	**37**	**493**	**530**	**231**	**2,678**	**2,909**
1981 Average	**44**	**637**	**681**	**256**	**3,714**	**3,970**
1982 Average	**57**	**531**	**588**	**243**	**2,862**	**3,105**
1983 Average	**47**	**426**	**473**	**199**	**2,033**	**2,232**
1984 Average	**49**	**445**	**494**	**213**	**2,215**	**2,428**
1985 Average	**45**	**333**	**378**	**206**	**1,774**	**1,980**
1986 Average	**24**	**176**	**201**	**99**	**865**	**964**
1987 Average	**24**	**153**	**176**	**95**	**841**	**936**
1988 January	30	167	197	127	949	1,076
February	30	168	198	123	853	976
March	29	165	194	119	832	951
April	29	167	196	117	800	917
May	30	164	194	123	768	891
June	30	158	188	124	773	897
July	28	158	186	126	786	912
August	32	156	188	123	807	930
September	30	151	181	122	805	927
October	30	142	172	122	801	923
November	28	127	155	129	789	918
December	27	114	141	127	797	924
Average	**29**	**153**	**182**	**123**	**813**	**936**
1989 January	25	112	137	110	731	841
February	23	115	138	95	667	762
March	21	108	129	93	660	753
April	22	109	131	92	679	771
May	22	104	126	92	662	754
June	22	102	124	103	692	795
July	22	107	129	114	718	832
August	26	110	136	114	772	886
September	24	114	138	107	848	955
October	21	109	130	106	878	984
November	20	109	129	119	922	1,041
December	20	112	132	117	948	1,065
Average	**23**	**109**	**132**	**105**	**764**	**869**
1990 January	20	103	123	113	885	998
February	20	100	120	105	806	911
March	21	107	128	108	797	905
April	24	101	125	111	824	935
May	25	104	129	120	841	961
June	23	100	123	113	886	999
July	24	105	129	108	902	1,010
August	23	102	125	108	879	987
September	25	101	126	107	935	1,042
October	23	98	121	99	974	1,073
10-Month Average	**23**	**102**	**125**	**109**	**875**	**984**
1989 10-Month Average	**23**	**109**	**132**	**103**	**732**	**835**
1988 10-Month Average	**30**	**160**	**190**	**123**	**816**	**939**

[a]Monthly data are averages of 4- or 5-week reporting periods, not calendar months.

Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

Sources • Crews Engaged: Society of Geophysicists, "Monthly Seismic Crew Count" and annual reports in *Geophysics: The Leading Edge of Exploration.* • Rotary Rigs: Hughes Tool Company, "Rotary Rigs Running--by State."

Table 5.2 Total Oil and Gas Wells Completed and Footage Drilled

	Wells Completed				Footage Drilled
	Oil	Gas	Dry	Total	
	Thousand Wells				Million Feet
1973 Total	**10.25**	**6.98**	**10.47**	**27.69**	**139.42**
1974 Total	**13.66**	**7.17**	**12.21**	**33.04**	**153.79**
1975 Total	**16.98**	**8.17**	**13.74**	**38.89**	**181.05**
1976 Total	**17.70**	**9.44**	**13.81**	**40.94**	**187.29**
1977 Total	**18.70**	**12.12**	**15.04**	**45.86**	**215.70**
1978 Total	**19.07**	**14.41**	**16.59**	**50.06**	**238.39**
1979 Total	**20.70**	**15.17**	**16.04**	**51.91**	**243.69**
1980 Total	**32.28**	**17.22**	**20.34**	**69.84**	**312.30**
1981 Total	**42.84**	**19.91**	**27.28**	**90.03**	**408.84**
1982 Total	**38.94**	**18.85**	**26.15**	**83.93**	**376.75**
1983 Total	**36.93**	**14.39**	**23.97**	**75.29**	**316.26**
1984 Total	**42.32**	**16.89**	**25.42**	**84.63**	**368.61**
1985 Total	**34.81**	**14.18**	**20.94**	**69.93**	**311.06**
1986 Total	**18.62**	**8.11**	**12.76**	**39.49**	**177.16**
1987 Total	**16.22**	**7.75**	**R 11.53**	**R 35.50**	**R 161.20**
1988 January	1.36	.66	.92	2.94	14.53
February	1.27	.66	.78	2.70	13.43
March	1.32	.65	.82	2.78	13.71
April	1.23	.55	.83	2.61	12.77
May	1.25	.58	.87	2.69	12.40
June	1.24	.63	.88	2.75	12.63
July	1.07	.62	.86	2.54	12.17
August	1.06	.71	.88	2.65	11.98
September	.99	R .81	.81	R 2.62	R 12.75
October	1.00	.84	.96	2.79	13.24
November	.83	.79	.75	2.36	11.54
December	.84	.85	.79	2.47	12.22
Total	**13.46**	**8.34**	**R 10.12**	**R 31.92**	**R 153.35**
1989 January	.83	.78	.66	2.28	11.05
February	.61	.65	.48	1.74	8.88
March	.72	.67	.63	2.02	9.65
April	.89	.61	.66	2.16	10.00
May	.92	.65	.67	2.24	10.02
June	.87	.75	.72	2.34	10.64
July	.88	.79	.71	2.37	10.57
August	.99	.86	.73	2.59	11.39
September	R .85	R .86	.74	R 2.46	R 11.37
October	.96	.92	.83	2.70	11.86
November	.97	.91	.77	2.64	12.04
December	.99	.89	.77	2.65	12.63
Total	**R 10.48**	**R 9.33**	**R 8.38**	**R 28.19**	**R 130.10**
1990 January	1.04	.90	.72	2.66	13.06
February	.80	R .72	.54	R 2.06	R 10.36
March	R .87	R .70	R .55	R 2.12	R 10.38
April	.93	.75	.65	2.32	11.46
May	1.11	.77	.68	2.56	12.08
June	1.08	.86	.74	2.67	12.14
July	1.05	.87	.76	2.67	12.15
August	1.15	.91	.79	2.85	12.53
September	.94	.88	.69	2.52	11.68
9-Month Total	**8.96**	**7.36**	**6.12**	**22.44**	**105.83**
1989 9-Month Total	**7.57**	**6.62**	**6.01**	**20.19**	**93.56**
1988 9-Month Total	**10.79**	**5.87**	**7.64**	**24.29**	**116.35**

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Includes exploratory and development wells; excludes service wells, stratigraphic tests, and core tests. • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals and averages may not equal sum of components due to subsequent revisions and independent rounding. • Due to the method of estimation, data shown on this page are frequently revised. See end of section.

Sources • Energy Information Administration computations based on well reports submitted to the American Petroleum Institute by the Petroleum Information Corporation.

Oil and Gas Resource Development Notes

Beginning in the March 1985 *Monthly Energy Review (MER)*, the Energy Information Administration (EIA) revised the exploratory and development wells drilled data series. In order to present a consistent series, historical as well as current statistics were adjusted.

In previous issues, the *MER* published statistics based on data on well completions reported to the American Petroleum Institute during a given month, as opposed to data on wells actually completed during the month. Because of the time lag from date of well completion to date of reporting, data on well completions reported are not as accurate an indicator of drilling activity as are data on well completions. For example, during 1982 well completions reported continued to rise even though the number of wells actually completed fell. Starting in the March 1985 issue of the *MER*, published figures have been EIA estimates of the number of wells actually completed in a given month and are shown in thousands, rounded to two decimal places. The associated footage drilled is shown in millions, also rounded to two decimal places.

The EIA estimates are calculated using an adjustment process that imputes total well counts and footage by type and class based on partial counts of well completions available from the reported data. That is, based on statistical analysis of the incomplete reported data, the process imputes the missing portions to determine values for total well completions and footage. Estimates for a given month are first published in the *MER* for that month, that is estimates for June 1984 are first published in the June 1984 *MER*. Revisions to the estimates are scheduled for the 6th, 12th, and 24th months following initial publication, as newly reported data refine the accuracy of the estimate. Unscheduled revisions to the published data will also be made when the latest estimate differs by more than 15 percent during the first 5 months, more than 10 percent during the next 6 months, more than 5 percent during the following 6 months, or more than 2 percent thereafter through 5 years. After 5 years, the actual reported data will be published.

The three well types considered are oil, gas, and dry. By convention, wells with both oil and gas zones are categorized as oil. Well classes are either development or exploratory; wells in any other class have been deleted. Exploratory well categories considered are new field wildcat, new pool wildcat, deeper pool test, or extension (American Association of Petroleum Geologists well classification codes 1 through 5).

Additional information may be obtained from "Estimating Well Completions," the feature article published in the March 1985 *MER*.

Section 6. Coal

Coal production in September 1990 totaled 85 million short tons, virtually the same as production in September 1989. Coal production during the first three quarters of 1990 totaled 778 million short tons, 7 percent above the 729 million short tons produced during the first three quarters of 1989.

Electric utility coal consumption in August 1990 totaled 73 million short tons, 4 percent higher than in August 1989.

Electric utility coal stocks were 152 million short tons at the end of August 1990, 13 percent higher than at the end of August 1989.

Exports of coal in August 1990 totaled 10 million short tons, 24 percent higher than exports in August 1989. Coal imports totaled 120 thousand short tons in August 1990, 51 percent less than imports in August 1989.

Figure 6.1 Coal Production, Consumption, and Exports

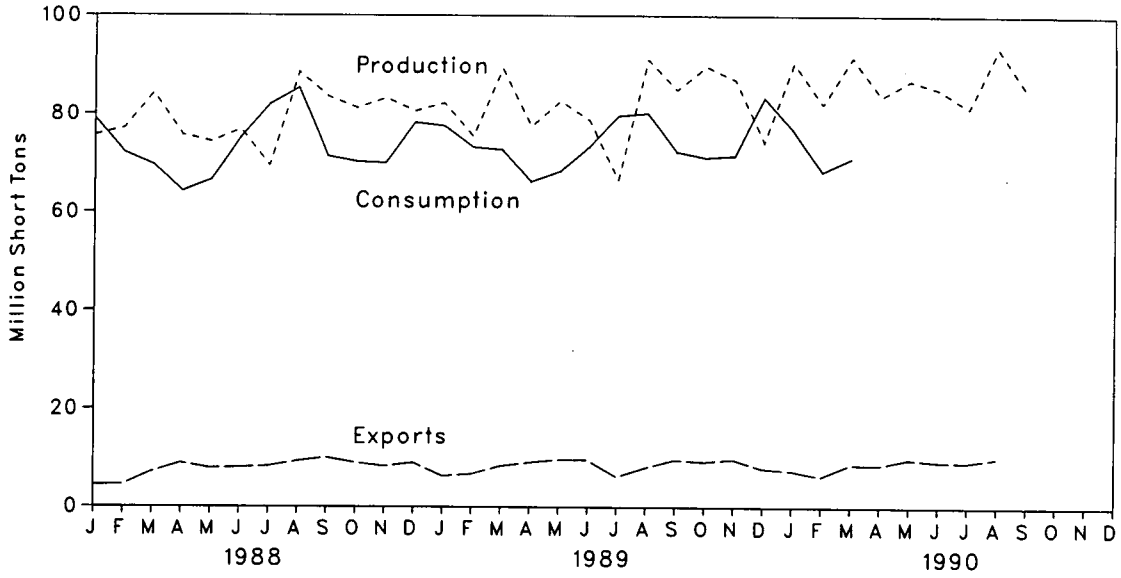


Figure 6.2 Coal Stocks, End of Period

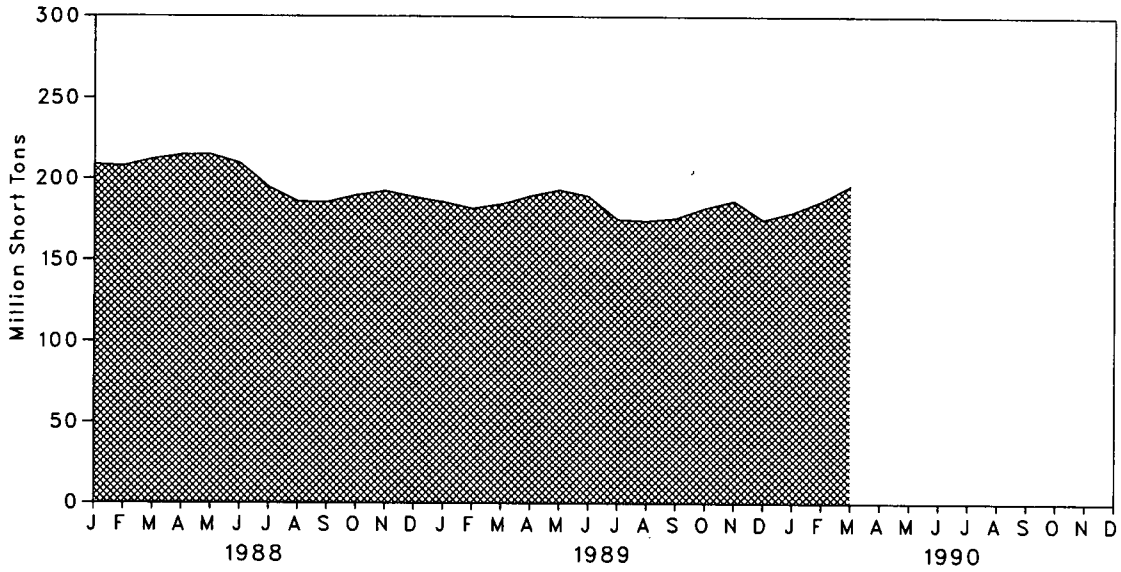


Table 6.1 Coal Overview
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Production	Consumption	Imports[a]	Exports	Stocks[b]
1973 Total	**598,568**	**562,584**	**127**	**53,587**	**NA**
1974 Total	**610,023**	**558,402**	**2,080**	**60,661**	**NA**
1975 Total	**654,641**	**562,640**	**940**	**66,309**	**NA**
1976 Total	**684,913**	**603,790**	**1,203**	**60,021**	**NA**
1977 Total	**697,205**	**625,291**	**1,647**	**54,312**	**NA**
1978 Total	**670,164**	**625,225**	**2,953**	**40,714**	**NA**
1979 Total	**781,134**	**680,524**	**2,059**	**66,042**	**202,472**
1980 Total	**829,700**	**702,729**	**1,194**	**91,742**	**228,407**
1981 Total	**823,775**	**732,628**	**1,043**	**112,541**	**209,423**
1982 Total	**838,111**	**706,910**	**742**	**106,277**	**232,037**
1983 Total	**782,091**	**736,671**	**1,271**	**77,772**	**202,585**
1984 Total	**895,921**	**791,291**	**1,286**	**81,483**	**231,300**
1985 Total	**883,638**	**818,049**	**1,952**	**92,680**	**203,367**
1986 Total	**890,315**	**804,312**	**2,212**	**85,518**	**207,319**
1987 Total	**918,762**	**836,941**	**1,747**	**79,607**	**213,780**
1988 January	75,585	78,967	159	4,434	208,697
February	77,054	72,166	162	4,482	207,712
March	84,251	69,654	221	7,145	212,044
April	75,623	64,156	107	8,943	214,768
May	74,284	66,511	224	7,905	214,923
June	76,738	75,080	257	8,053	209,386
July	69,451	81,994	203	8,303	194,636
August	88,576	85,302	205	9,322	186,020
September	83,596	71,378	29	10,066	185,691
October	81,241	70,252	229	9,010	189,812
November	83,284	70,011	207	8,338	192,518
December	80,584	78,194	131	9,023	188,831
Total	**950,265**	**883,664**	**2,134**	**95,023**	
1989 January	R 82,331	77,491	66	6,306	185,816
February	R 75,414	73,220	131	6,748	181,858
March	R 89,421	72,735	334	8,375	184,542
April	R 77,456	66,140	158	9,104	188,500
May	R 82,776	68,270	312	9,685	193,185
June	R 78,795	73,361	218	9,657	189,495
July	R 66,601	79,603	375	6,209	175,335
August	R 91,349	80,148	247	8,122	174,356
September	R 85,115	72,393	303	9,661	176,002
October	R 89,873	71,180	160	9,293	182,261
November	R 87,236	71,543	245	9,768	186,739
December	R 74,363	83,410	303	7,888	175,120
Total	**R 980,729**	**889,491**	**2,851**	**100,815**	
1990 January	90,541	76,650	175	7,447	179,663
February	82,017	68,249	268	6,243	186,796
March	91,616	71,030	292	8,693	196,270
April	R 83,150	NA	182	8,590	NA
May	R 86,497	NA	144	9,827	NA
June	R 84,581	NA	348	9,316	NA
July	81,210	NA	200	9,194	NA
August	93,558	NA	120	10,065	NA
September	84,645	NA	NA	NA	NA
9-Month Total	**777,815**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	
1989 9-Month Total	**729,257**	**663,359**	**2,143**	**73,865**	
1988 9-Month Total	**705,156**	**665,207**	**1,567**	**68,652**	

[a]Includes Puerto Rico.

[b]Stocks held by electric utilities, coke plants, general industry, and coal producers and distributors at end of period. Excludes stocks held at retail dealers for consumption by the residential and commercial sector.

R=Revised data. NA=Not available.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • See Notes 1, 2, and 3 at end of section for methodology used to calculate production, consumption, and stocks.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 6.2 Coal Consumption by End-Use Sector[a]
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Electric Utilities	Industrial		Residential and Commercial	Total
		Coke Plants	Other Industrial Including Transportation		
1973 Total	**389,212**	**94,101**	**68,154**	**11,117**	**562,584**
1974 Total	**391,811**	**90,191**	**64,983**	**11,417**	**558,402**
1975 Total	**405,962**	**83,598**	**63,670**	**9,410**	**562,640**
1976 Total	**448,371**	**84,704**	**61,799**	**8,916**	**603,790**
1977 Total	**477,126**	**77,739**	**61,472**	**8,954**	**625,291**
1978 Total	**481,235**	**71,394**	**63,085**	**9,511**	**625,225**
1979 Total	**527,051**	**77,368**	**67,717**	**8,388**	**680,524**
1980 Total	**569,274**	**66,657**	**60,347**	**6,452**	**702,729**
1981 Total	**596,797**	**61,015**	**67,395**	**7,422**	**732,628**
1982 Total	**593,666**	**40,908**	**64,096**	**8,240**	**706,910**
1983 Total	**625,211**	**37,033**	**65,979**	**8,448**	**736,671**
1984 Total	**664,399**	**44,022**	**73,744**	**9,128**	**791,291**
1985 Total	**693,841**	**41,056**	**75,372**	**7,779**	**818,049**
1986 Total	**685,056**	**36,006**	**75,583**	**7,667**	**804,312**
1987 Total	**717,894**	**36,957**	**75,175**	**6,914**	**836,941**
1988 January	67,850	3,465	6,826	826	78,967
February	61,401	3,297	6,789	678	72,166
March	58,758	3,595	6,801	500	69,654
April	54,135	3,508	5,904	608	64,156
May	56,529	3,686	5,937	358	66,511
June	65,343	3,353	5,944	440	75,080
July	71,749	3,605	5,962	679	81,994
August	75,253	3,418	5,972	658	85,302
September	61,540	3,461	5,989	388	71,378
October	59,561	3,550	6,694	446	70,252
November	59,305	3,403	6,710	594	70,011
December	66,948	3,568	6,724	955	78,194
Total	**758,372**	**41,910**	**76,252**	**7,130**	**883,664**
1989 January	66,619	3,568	6,671	632	77,491
February	62,613	3,295	6,619	693	73,220
March	61,906	3,722	6,595	512	72,735
April	55,929	3,613	6,088	511	66,140
May	58,359	3,525	6,050	336	68,270
June	63,623	3,368	6,073	296	73,361
July	69,705	3,527	5,875	496	79,603
August	70,471	3,336	5,891	449	80,148
September	62,889	3,320	5,865	318	72,393
October	60,541	3,599	6,829	210	71,180
November	60,896	3,301	6,815	530	71,543
December	72,267	3,195	6,764	1,184	83,410
Total	**765,820**	**41,369**	**76,134**	**6,167**	**889,491**
1990 January	66,060	3,354	6,524	712	76,650
February	58,003	3,025	6,567	655	68,249
March	60,616	3,369	6,495	550	71,030
April	57,661	NA	NA	NA	NA
May	59,042	NA	NA	NA	NA
June	65,167	NA	NA	NA	NA
July	71,020	NA	NA	NA	NA
August	73,200	NA	NA	NA	NA
8-Month Total	**510,768**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1989 8-Month Total	**509,226**	**27,954**	**49,861**	**3,925**	**590,966**
1988 8-Month Total	**511,017**	**27,928**	**50,137**	**4,748**	**593,829**

[a]See Note 2 at end of section.
NA = Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 6.3 Coal Stocks, End of Period
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Consumer				Producers and Distributors	Total[a]
	Electric Utilities	Coke Plants	Other Industrial	Total[a]		
1973 Year	**86,967**	**6,998**	**10,370**	**104,335**	**NA**	**NA**
1974 Year	**83,509**	**6,209**	**6,605**	**96,323**	**NA**	**NA**
1975 Year	**110,724**	**8,797**	**8,529**	**128,050**	**NA**	**NA**
1976 Year	**117,436**	**9,902**	**7,100**	**134,438**	**NA**	**NA**
1977 Year	**133,219**	**12,816**	**11,063**	**157,098**	**NA**	**NA**
1978 Year	**128,225**	**8,278**	**9,048**	**145,551**	**NA**	**NA**
1979 Year	**159,714**	**10,155**	**11,777**	**181,646**	**20,826**	**202,472**
1980 Year	**183,010**	**9,067**	**11,951**	**204,028**	**24,379**	**228,407**
1981 Year	**168,893**	**6,475**	**9,906**	**185,274**	**24,149**	**209,423**
1982 Year	**181,132**	**4,642**	**9,479**	**195,253**	**36,784**	**232,037**
1983 Year	**155,598**	**4,346**	**8,710**	**168,654**	**33,931**	**202,585**
1984 Year	**179,727**	**6,166**	**11,317**	**197,210**	**34,090**	**231,300**
1985 Year	**156,376**	**3,420**	**10,438**	**170,234**	**33,133**	**203,367**
1986 Year	**161,806**	**2,992**	**10,429**	**175,226**	**32,093**	**207,319**
1987 Year	**170,797**	**3,884**	**10,777**	**185,459**	**28,321**	**213,780**
1988 January	163,561	3,942	10,058	177,561	31,135	208,697
February	160,424	4,000	9,339	173,762	33,950	207,712
March	162,603	4,057	8,619	175,279	36,764	212,044
April	165,750	3,959	8,523	178,232	36,536	214,768
May	166,328	3,861	8,427	178,616	36,307	214,923
June	161,215	3,763	8,331	173,308	36,079	209,386
July	148,234	3,467	8,428	160,130	34,506	194,636
August	141,389	3,172	8,526	153,087	32,933	186,020
September	142,830	2,877	8,624	154,331	31,360	185,691
October	147,130	2,964	8,672	158,766	31,046	189,812
November	150,016	3,051	8,720	161,786	30,732	192,518
December	146,507	3,137	8,768	158,413	30,418	188,831
1989 January	142,403	3,264	8,073	153,741	32,076	185,816
February	137,354	3,391	7,378	148,124	33,734	181,858
March	138,949	3,518	6,683	149,150	35,392	184,542
April	144,596	3,466	6,679	154,741	33,759	188,500
May	150,970	3,413	6,675	161,059	32,127	193,185
June	148,968	3,361	6,671	159,001	30,494	189,495
July	134,859	3,476	7,054	145,389	29,946	175,335
August	133,932	3,591	7,436	144,959	29,397	174,356
September	135,629	3,707	7,818	147,154	28,848	176,002
October	142,270	3,426	7,666	153,362	28,899	182,261
November	147,131	3,145	7,515	157,790	28,949	186,739
December	135,894	2,864	7,363	146,120	29,000	175,120
1990 January	138,358	3,123	7,237	148,718	30,945	179,663
February	143,413	3,382	7,110	153,905	32,891	186,796
March	150,808	3,641	6,984	161,433	34,836	196,270
April	156,318	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
May	163,233	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
June	162,745	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
July	154,979	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
August	151,996	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

[a]Excludes stocks held at retail dealers for consumption by the residential and commercial sector.
NA = Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Coal Notes and Sources

Notes

1. Production: Preliminary monthly estimates of national coal production are the sum of weekly estimates developed by the Energy Information Administration (EIA) and published in the *Weekly Coal Production* report. When a week extends into a new month, production is allocated on a daily basis and added to the appropriate month. Weekly estimates are based on Association of American Railroads data showing the number of railcars loaded with coal during the week by Class I and certain other railroads. This number is converted into tons of coal by EIA using the average number of tons of coal per railcar loaded reported in the most recent "Quarterly Freight Commodity Statistics" from the Interstate Commerce Commission. If an average coal tonnage per railcar loaded is not available for a specific railroad, the national average is used. To derive the estimate of total weekly production, the total rail tonnage for the week is divided by the ratio of quarterly production shipped by rail and total quarterly production. Data for the corresponding quarter of previous years are used to derive this ratio. This method insures that the seasonal variations are preserved in the production estimates.

When preliminary quarterly data become available, the monthly and weekly estimates are adjusted to conform to the quarterly figure. The adjustment procedure uses State-level production data and is explained in EIA's *Quarterly Coal Report.* Initial estimates of annual production published in January of the following year are based on preliminary production data covering the first 9 months (three quarters) and weekly/monthly estimates for the fourth quarter. The fourth quarter estimates may or may not be revised when preliminary data become available in March of the following year, depending on the magnitude of the difference between the estimates and the preliminary data. In any event, all quarterly, monthly, and weekly production figures are adjusted to conform to the final annual production data published in the *Monthly Energy Review* in the fall of the following year.

2. Consumption: Coal consumption data are reported by major end-use sector.

- Electric Utilities--Both monthly and quarterly consumption data for electric utility plants are directly from reported data.
- Coke Plants--Prior to 1980, monthly coke plant consumption data were directly from reported data. From 1980 forward, coke plant consumption estimates were derived by proportioning reported quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported. Beginning in January 1988, monthly coke plant consumption estimates are derived from the reported quarterly data using monthly ratios of raw steel production data from the American Iron and Steel Institute. The ratios are the monthly raw steel production from open hearth and basic oxygen process furnaces as a proportion of the quarterly production from those kinds of furnaces.
- Other Industrial--Prior to 1978, monthly consumption data for the other industrial sector (i.e., all industrial users minus coke plants) were derived by using reported data to modify baseline consumption figures from the most recent Bureau of the Census Annual Survey of Manufactures or Census of Manufactures. For 1978 and 1979, monthly estimates were derived from data reported on Forms EIA-3 and EIA-6. From 1980 forward, monthly figures were estimated by proportioning quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported on Form EIA-3. Quarterly consumption data were derived by adding beginning stocks at manufacturing plants to current receipts and subtracting ending stocks at manufacturing plants. In this calculation, current receipts were the greater of either reported receipts from manufacturing plants (Form EIA-3) or reported shipments to the other industrial sector (Form EIA-6), thereby ensuring that agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, and construction consumption were included where appropriate. Starting in January 1988, monthly consumption for the other industrial sector is estimated from reported quarterly data using ratios derived from industrial production indices published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Indices for six major industry groups are used as the basis for calculating the ratios: foods (SIC 20); paper and products (SIC 26); chemicals and products (SIC 28); petroleum products (SIC 29); clay, glass, and stone products (SIC 32); and primary metals (SIC 33). The monthly ratios are computed as the monthly sum of the weighted indices as a proportion of the quarterly sum of the weighted indices, using the 1977 proportion as the weights.
- Residential and Commercial--Prior to 1980, monthly consumption estimates for the residential and commercial sector were derived by using reported data to modify baseline figures developed by the Bureau of Mines. From 1980 forward, monthly estimates were derived by proportioning reported quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported on Form EIA-2. During 1981 and 1982, the estimates were also modified to reflect air temperature degree-days. Quarterly consumption data were directly from reported data and were defined as distribution to the residential and commercial sector as reported by coal producers and distributors on Form EIA-6. Beginning in January 1988, monthly residential and commercial consumption

estimates are derived from reported quarterly data using monthly national average population weighted heating/cooling degree-days obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The monthly ratios are the monthly national sum of heating and cooling degree-days as a proportion of the quarterly national sum. Quarterly consumption data are directly from reported data.

3. Stocks: Coal stocks data are reported by major end-use sector.

- Electric Utilities--Both monthly and quarterly stocks at electric utility plants are directly from reported data.
- Coke Plants--Prior to 1980, monthly stocks at coke plants were directly from reported data. From 1980 forward, coke plant stocks are estimated by using one-third of the current quarterly change to indicate the monthly change in stocks. Quarterly stocks are directly from data reported on Form EIA-5.
- Other Industrial--Prior to 1978, stocks for the other industrial sector were derived by using reported data to modify baseline figures from a one-time Bureau of Mines survey of consumers. For 1978 through 1982, monthly estimates were derived by judgmentally proportioning reported quarterly data based on representative seasonal patterns of supply and demand. From 1983 forward, other industrial coal stocks are estimated as indicated above for coke plants. Quarterly stocks are directly from data reported on Form EIA-3 and therefore include only manufacturing industries; data for agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, and construction stocks are not available.
- Residential and Commercial--Prior to 1980, monthly and quarterly stock data for the residential and commercial sector were directly from reported data. Monthly and quarterly stock data are not available for the residential and commercial sector after December 1979.
- Producers and Distributors--Quarterly stocks at producers and distributors are directly from reported data. Monthly data are estimated by using one-third of the current quarterly change to indicate the monthly change in stocks.

4. Imports and Exports: All coal import and export figures are directly from data reported monthly by the Bureau of the Census.

5. Additional Information: More information concerning coal production, consumption, and stocks data and estimation procedures may be obtained in EIA's *Quarterly Coal Report.*

Sources

Production: 1973 through September 1977: U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), Bureau of Mines (BOM), *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Industry Surveys;* October 1977 forward: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Weekly Coal Production.*

Consumption and Stocks: 1973 through September 1977: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Industry Surveys* (except Residential and Commercial Consumption and Stocks and Producers and Distributors Stocks).

- Electric Utilities--October 1977 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759 (formerly Form FPC-4), "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- Coke Plants--October 1977 through December 1980: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke and Coal Chemicals-Monthly/Annual"; January 1981 through December 1984: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report-Quarterly/Annual Supplement"; January 1985 forward: EIA, Form EIA-5, "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- Other Industrial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Monthly Coal Consumption Report-Manufacturing Plants"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Quarterly Coal Consumption Report-Manufacturing Plants" and Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."
- Residential and Commercial Consumption and Stocks-1973 through 1976: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook;* January 1977 through September 1977: DOI, BOM, Form 6-1400-M, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers-Upper Lake Docks"; October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-2, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers-Upper Lake Docks"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report," (stock data are not collected).
- Producers and Distributors Stocks--January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."

Imports and Exports: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Monthly Reports IM-145 (Imports) and EM-522 (Exports).

Section 7. Electric Utilities

During August 1990, electric utilities generated 268 billion kilowatthours of electricity, 4 percent[6] above the August 1989 generation level. Coal-fired generation totaled 147 billion kilowatthours, 4 percent higher than the August 1989 level. Nuclear generation totaled 56 billion kilowatthours, 1 percent above the level 1 year earlier. Natural gas-fired generation was 33 billion kilowatthours, 10 percent higher than the August 1989 level. Hydroelectric generation totaled 21 billion kilowatthours, 4 percent above the August 1989 level. Petroleum-fired generation totaled 11 billion kilowatthours, slightly higher than the level 1 year earlier.

Sales of electricity to all ultimate consumers in the United States in August 1990 were 252 billion kilowatthours, 3 percent above August 1989 sales. Sales to residential consumers during August 1990 were 88 billion kilowatthours, 3 percent above the level of sales during the previous year. Sales to industrial consumers totaled 83 billion kilowatthours in August 1990, 2 percent above the level in August 1989. Commercial sales were 71 billion kilowatthours, 5 percent above the amount sold to commercial consumers 1 year earlier. In August 1990, other sales totaled 8 billion kilowatthours, 5 percent above the August 1989 level.

Electric utility consumption of petroleum (excluding petroleum coke) during August 1990 was 18 million barrels, 1 percent below the August 1989 level. Coal consumption during August 1990 was 73 million short tons, 4 percent higher than consumption in August 1989. During August 1990, electric utilities consumed 346 billion cubic feet of natural gas, 13 percent above the August 1989 consumption level.

On August 31, 1990, electric utility stocks of all types of coal totaled 152 million short tons, 13 percent higher than the level on August 31, 1989. Stocks of petroleum (excluding petroleum coke) on August 31, 1990, totaled 73 million barrels, 3 percent above the level on August 31, 1989.

[6]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Table 7.1 Net Generation of Electricity by Electric Utilities
(Million Kilowatthours)

	Coal	Petroleum[a]	Natural Gas[b]	Nuclear Electric Power	Hydro-electric Power	Other[c]	Total
1973 Total	**847,651**	**314,343**	**340,858**	**83,479**	**272,083**	**2,294**	**1,860,710**
1974 Total	**828,433**	**300,931**	**320,065**	**113,976**	**301,032**	**2,703**	**1,867,140**
1975 Total	**852,786**	**289,095**	**299,778**	**172,505**	**300,047**	**3,437**	**1,917,649**
1976 Total	**944,391**	**319,988**	**294,624**	**191,104**	**283,707**	**3,883**	**2,037,696**
1977 Total	**985,219**	**358,179**	**305,505**	**250,883**	**220,475**	**4,063**	**2,124,323**
1978 Total	**975,742**	**365,060**	**305,391**	**276,403**	**280,419**	**3,315**	**2,206,331**
1979 Total	**1,075,037**	**303,525**	**329,485**	**255,155**	**279,783**	**4,387**	**2,247,372**
1980 Total	**1,161,562**	**245,994**	**346,240**	**251,116**	**276,021**	**5,506**	**2,286,439**
1981 Total	**1,203,203**	**206,421**	**345,777**	**272,674**	**260,684**	**6,054**	**2,294,812**
1982 Total	**1,192,004**	**146,797**	**305,260**	**282,773**	**309,213**	**5,164**	**2,241,211**
1983 Total	**1,259,424**	**144,499**	**274,098**	**293,677**	**332,130**	**6,456**	**2,310,285**
1984 Total	**1,341,681**	**119,808**	**297,394**	**327,634**	**321,150**	**8,638**	**2,416,304**
1985 Total	**1,402,128**	**100,202**	**291,946**	**383,691**	**281,149**	**10,724**	**2,469,841**
1986 Total	**1,385,831**	**136,585**	**248,508**	**414,038**	**290,844**	**11,503**	**2,487,310**
1987 Total	**1,463,781**	**118,493**	**272,621**	**455,270**	**249,695**	**12,267**	**2,572,127**
1988 January	137,845	16,090	16,237	44,658	22,033	1,033	237,897
February	126,267	11,890	16,530	42,246	19,105	898	216,937
March	120,034	9,769	19,744	43,912	19,514	1,041	214,013
April	109,135	7,494	19,241	40,067	19,104	959	196,000
May	115,195	7,211	23,155	40,650	21,238	922	208,371
June	132,268	9,754	26,808	44,079	18,833	1,004	232,747
July	144,301	14,059	31,284	49,828	16,904	1,084	257,461
August	152,377	16,068	32,702	49,035	16,447	1,064	267,693
September	124,410	10,014	22,213	46,270	16,270	1,001	220,179
October	121,339	13,236	17,316	42,591	15,112	1,014	210,608
November	121,054	14,962	14,543	39,583	18,466	985	209,593
December	136,427	18,352	13,027	44,052	19,913	980	232,752
Total	**1,540,653**	**148,900**	**252,801**	**526,973**	**222,940**	**11,984**	**2,704,250**
1989 January	134,968	15,333	13,876	46,328	20,930	961	232,396
February	127,194	17,748	16,550	38,725	18,620	874	219,711
March	126,706	16,668	19,928	39,636	22,642	1,000	226,580
April	115,271	11,569	22,451	33,495	24,077	886	207,749
May	118,956	9,940	23,595	38,339	28,049	942	219,820
June	128,454	12,591	24,546	42,976	25,881	945	235,394
July	138,467	12,081	30,211	52,331	22,670	977	256,737
August	141,710	10,983	29,548	54,948	20,187	959	258,336
September	126,730	10,072	25,381	44,837	18,919	909	226,848
October	122,212	8,262	24,524	43,558	20,076	956	219,587
November	124,154	11,343	17,971	43,399	21,186	927	218,980
December	147,030	21,652	16,377	50,784	21,823	972	258,637
Total	**1,551,852**	**158,241**	**264,957**	**529,355**	**265,061**	**11,309**	**2,780,775**
1990 January	132,496	11,515	13,548	55,119	23,436	933	237,047
February	115,898	9,385	12,449	49,963	24,162	861	212,717
March	122,958	10,167	17,509	46,087	28,048	947	225,716
April	117,111	10,142	18,862	38,516	25,393	773	210,796
May	119,644	9,351	22,752	42,945	27,002	868	222,563
June	132,459	13,348	28,238	46,332	27,634	882	248,895
July	144,232	12,815	30,965	53,645	23,656	907	266,220
August	146,858	11,021	32,584	55,761	21,046	915	268,186
8-Month Total	**1,031,656**	**87,745**	**176,909**	**388,368**	**200,377**	**7,086**	**1,892,141**
1989 8-Month Total	**1,031,727**	**106,912**	**180,705**	**346,777**	**183,057**	**7,545**	**1,856,723**
1988 8-Month Total	**1,037,423**	**92,335**	**185,701**	**354,476**	**153,178**	**8,004**	**1,831,118**

[a]Includes fuel oil Nos. 2, 4, 5, and 6, crude oil, kerosene, and petroleum coke.
[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[c]Other is electricity produced from geothermal, wood, waste, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy sources connected to electric utility distribution systems.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Table 7.2 Electricity Sales[a] by End-Use Sector
(Million Kilowatthours)

	Residential		Commercial		Industrial		Other[b]		Total	
	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series
1973 Total	**579,231**		**388,266**		**686,085**		**59,326**		**1,712,909**	
1974 Total	**578,184**		**384,826**		**684,875**		**58,039**		**1,705,924**	
1975 Total	**588,140**		**403,049**		**687,680**		**68,222**		**1,747,091**	
1976 Total	**606,452**		**425,094**		**754,069**		**69,631**		**1,855,246**	
1977 Total	**645,239**		**446,514**		**786,037**		**70,571**		**1,948,361**	
1978 Total	**674,466**		**461,163**		**809,078**		**73,215**		**2,017,922**	
1979 Total	**682,819**		**473,307**		**841,903**		**73,070**		**2,071,099**	
1980 Total	**717,495**		**488,155**		**815,067**		**73,732**		**2,094,449**	
1981 Total	**722,265**		**514,338**		**825,743**		**84,756**		**2,147,103**	
1982 Total	**729,520**		**526,397**		**744,949**		**85,575**		**2,086,441**	
1983 Total	**750,948**		**543,788**		**775,999**		**80,219**		**2,150,955**	
1984 Total	**777,654**	**780,092**	**578,281**	**582,621**	**840,588**	**837,836**	**81,849**	**85,248**	**2,278,372**	**2,285,796**
1985 Total	**790,977**	**793,934**	**608,968**	**605,989**	**824,523**	**836,772**	**85,075**	**87,279**	**2,309,543**	**2,323,974**
1986 Total	**817,663**	**819,088**	**641,469**	**630,520**	**808,292**	**830,531**	**83,409**	**88,615**	**2,350,835**	**2,368,753**
1987 Total	**849,613**	**850,410**	**673,707**	**660,433**	**845,266**	**858,233**	**86,854**	**88,196**	**2,455,440**	**2,457,272**
1988 January	89,508		57,543		70,989		6,881		224,921	
February	80,232		55,468		71,750		6,797		214,247	
March	71,406		53,886		72,487		6,577		204,356	
April	61,390		52,272		71,794		6,385		191,840	
May	57,569		52,911		73,782		6,438		190,700	
June	68,775		60,177		76,255		6,941		212,148	
July	87,007		66,067		76,304		7,246		236,625	
August	94,207		68,374		79,611		7,370		249,561	
September	77,531		63,159		77,573		7,159		225,421	
October	63,761		57,358		76,560		6,982		204,661	
November	63,629		53,889		74,147		6,654		198,319	
December	77,111		56,607		74,500		6,933		215,151	
Total	**892,125**	**892,866**	**697,711**	**699,100**	**895,751**	**896,498**	**82,362**	**89,598**	**2,567,949**	**2,578,062**
1989 January	R 85,075		R 58,324		R 74,590		R 7,597		R 225,587	
February	R 78,158		R 56,433		R 73,175		R 7,190		R 214,956	
March	R 77,215		R 57,453		R 74,448		R 7,484		R 216,600	
April	R 64,698		R 55,210		R 74,923		R 7,094		R 201,926	
May	R 61,108		R 56,428		R 77,119		R 7,278		R 201,933	
June	R 71,675		R 62,969		R 79,379		R 7,758		R 221,781	
July	R 85,596		R 67,624		R 79,011		R 8,033		R 240,263	
August	R 86,143		R 68,187		R 81,240		R 8,046		R 243,615	
September	R 78,725		R 65,532		R 79,845		R 7,824		R 231,926	
October	R 65,136		R 59,352		R 79,421		R 7,592		R 211,500	
November	R 64,844		R 56,716		R 76,788		R 7,394		R 205,742	
December	R 85,605		R 61,001		R 76,437		R 7,777		R 230,820	
Total	**R 903,979**	**NA**	**R 725,229**	**NA**	**R 926,376**	**NA**	**R 91,066**	**NA**	**R 2,646,651**	**NA**
1990 January	95,225		R 62,582		R 74,454		8,012		R 240,273	
February	74,348		R 57,159		R 73,976		7,542		R 213,026	
March	71,633		R 58,148		R 76,157		7,506		R 213,444	
April	65,032		R 56,552		R 75,597		7,305		R 204,486	
May	62,715		R 59,049		R 78,103		7,697		R 207,564	
June	R 73,574		R 64,701		R 79,567		R 7,885		R 225,727	
July	R 90,611		R 71,064		R 80,536		R 8,616		R 250,826	
August	88,460		71,256		83,386		8,445		251,547	
8-Month Total	**621,597**		**500,511**		**621,776**		**63,009**		**1,806,893**	
1989 8-Month Total	**609,669**		**482,628**		**613,885**		**60,480**		**1,766,662**	
1988 8-Month Total	**610,094**		**466,697**		**592,971**		**54,635**		**1,724,397**	

[a]Electricity sales to all ultimate consumers.
[b]Includes sales of electricity to Government, railways, street lighting authorities, and sales not included elsewhere.
[c]Annual totals are the sums of the monthly values.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: **Monthly Series:** • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income." • October 1977 through February 1980: Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income." • March 1980 through 1982: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." • 1983 through 1986: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." • 1987 forward: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions." • Data through 1988 reflect revisions received on subsequent form submissions. **Annual Series:** • 1984 forward: EIA, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Utility Report."

Figure 7.1 Coal Consumed to Produce Electricity

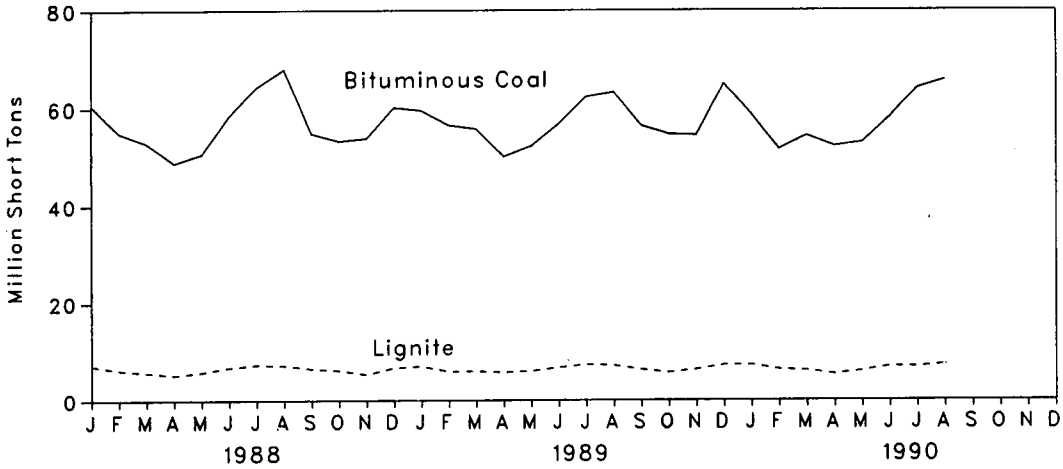


Figure 7.2 Petroleum Consumed to Produce Electricity

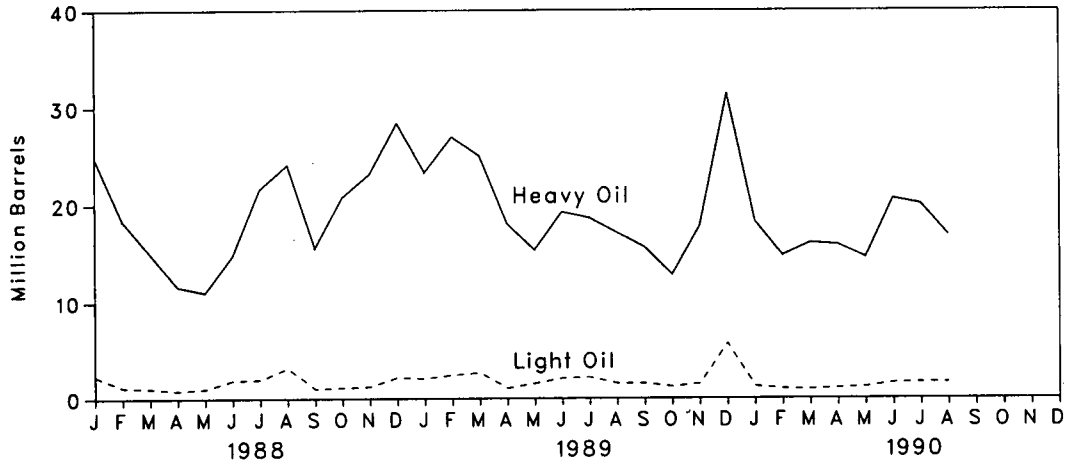


Figure 7.3 Natural Gas Consumed to Produce Electricity

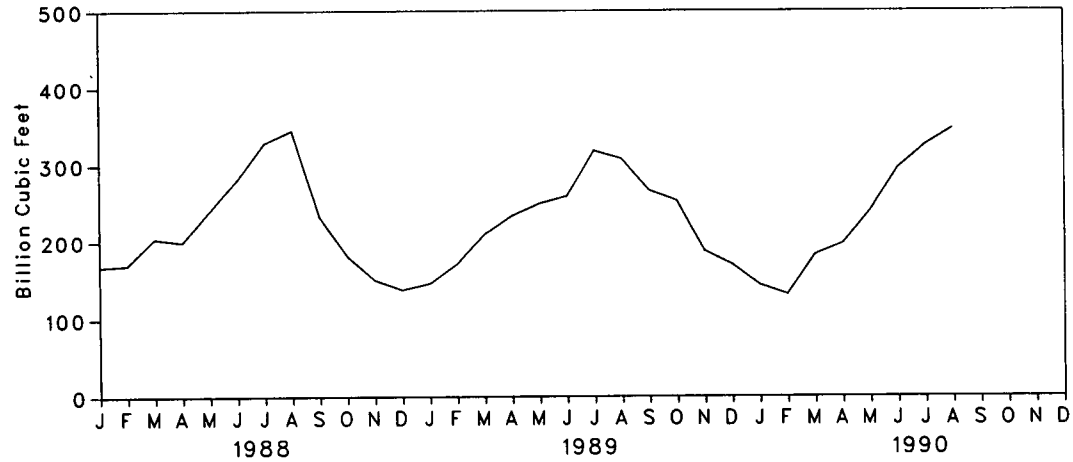


Table 7.3 Fossil Fuels Consumed by Electric Utilities To Generate Electricity

	Coal				Petroleum				
	Anthracite	Bituminous Coal	Lignite	Total	Heavy Oil[a]	Light Oil[b]	Total Liquids	Petroleum Coke	Natural Gas[c]
	Thousand Short Tons				Thousand Barrels			Thousand Short Tons	Million Cubic Feet
1973 Total	**1,443**	**376,975**	**10,794**	**389,212**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**560,248**	**507**	**3,660,172**
1974 Total	**1,498**	**378,643**	**11,670**	**391,811**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**536,274**	**625**	**3,443,428**
1975 Total	**1,480**	**388,523**	**15,960**	**405,962**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**506,128**	**70**	**3,157,669**
1976 Total	**1,350**	**425,205**	**21,817**	**448,371**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**555,920**	**68**	**3,080,868**
1977 Total	**1,425**	**451,051**	**24,650**	**477,126**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**623,705**	**98**	**3,191,200**
1978 Total	**1,064**	**448,763**	**31,407**	**481,235**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**635,839**	**398**	**3,188,363**
1979 Total	**1,046**	**488,129**	**37,876**	**527,051**	**(d)**	**(d)**	**523,297**	**268**	**3,490,523**
1980 Total	**951**	**526,680**	**41,642**	**569,274**	**391,163**	**29,051**	**420,214**	**179**	**3,681,595**
1981 Total	**1,221**	**550,784**	**44,792**	**596,797**	**329,798**	**21,313**	**351,111**	**139**	**3,640,154**
1982 Total	**1,075**	**543,346**	**49,245**	**593,666**	**234,434**	**15,337**	**249,771**	**149**	**3,225,518**
1983 Total	**1,036**	**570,108**	**54,067**	**625,211**	**228,984**	**16,512**	**245,497**	**261**	**2,910,767**
1984 Total	**1,070**	**606,339**	**56,990**	**664,399**	**189,289**	**15,190**	**204,479**	**252**	**3,111,342**
1985 Total	**1,033**	**631,885**	**60,923**	**693,841**	**158,779**	**14,635**	**173,414**	**231**	**3,044,083**
1986 Total	**829**	**616,134**	**68,093**	**685,056**	**216,156**	**14,326**	**230,482**	**313**	**2,602,370**
1987 Total	**972**	**647,824**	**69,098**	**717,894**	**184,011**	**15,367**	**199,378**	**348**	**2,844,051**
1988 January	77	60,602	7,171	67,850	24,801	2,299	27,101	24	167,607
February	85	55,053	6,263	61,401	18,382	1,137	19,518	27	169,688
March	92	52,891	5,775	58,758	15,014	1,045	16,058	36	204,042
April	87	48,791	5,258	54,135	11,632	805	12,438	33	199,394
May	88	50,595	5,847	56,529	11,024	998	12,022	33	239,871
June	74	58,495	6,774	65,343	14,783	1,857	16,640	42	280,490
July	99	64,340	7,309	71,749	21,638	1,943	23,581	47	328,088
August	106	67,991	7,156	75,253	24,097	3,207	27,304	41	344,214
September	86	54,936	6,519	61,540	15,594	1,004	16,598	31	232,665
October	83	53,316	6,162	59,561	20,780	1,100	21,880	30	181,673
November	80	53,879	5,346	59,305	23,198	1,202	24,400	31	150,432
December	108	60,159	6,681	66,948	28,383	2,173	30,556	36	137,449
Total	**1,063**	**681,048**	**76,260**	**758,372**	**229,327**	**18,769**	**248,096**	**409**	**2,635,613**
1989 January	98	59,559	6,962	66,619	23,325	2,053	25,379	47	145,552
February	75	56,593	5,945	62,613	26,977	2,426	29,403	33	170,969
March	82	55,838	5,986	61,906	25,019	2,690	27,709	35	209,343
April	96	50,045	5,789	55,929	18,058	1,044	19,102	38	233,116
May	98	52,252	6,009	58,359	15,358	1,520	16,879	36	248,869
June	75	56,829	6,719	63,623	19,253	2,070	21,322	38	258,343
July	97	62,306	7,302	69,705	18,643	2,180	20,822	58	318,005
August	95	63,256	7,121	70,471	17,133	1,530	18,663	58	307,804
September	81	56,513	6,295	62,889	15,642	1,526	17,168	54	266,052
October	87	54,755	5,699	60,541	12,807	1,180	13,987	39	252,494
November	85	54,518	6,294	60,896	17,762	1,484	19,247	33	187,381
December	81	64,971	7,215	72,267	31,374	5,781	37,156	50	169,975
Total	**1,049**	**687,436**	**77,335**	**765,820**	**241,351**	**25,485**	**266,836**	**517**	**2,767,903**
1990 January	92	58,748	7,220	66,060	18,294	1,234	19,528	40	143,634
February	85	51,605	6,313	58,003	14,769	974	15,743	62	131,273
March	91	54,425	6,101	60,616	16,068	912	16,979	62	182,435
April	81	52,203	5,376	57,661	15,882	1,035	16,917	61	196,830
May	90	52,964	5,988	59,042	14,573	1,146	15,720	77	239,415
June	90	58,184	6,892	65,167	20,601	1,555	22,156	66	295,305
July	96	64,103	6,821	71,020	20,035	1,614	21,649	74	324,965
August	93	65,790	7,317	73,200	16,835	1,618	18,453	72	346,438
8-Month Total	**718**	**458,021**	**52,029**	**510,768**	**137,057**	**10,088**	**147,145**	**516**	**1,860,295**
1989 8-Month Total	**716**	**456,679**	**51,831**	**509,226**	**163,765**	**15,514**	**179,279**	**342**	**1,891,999**
1988 8-Month Total	**707**	**458,759**	**51,552**	**511,017**	**141,372**	**13,291**	**154,662**	**281**	**1,933,395**

[a]Heavy oil includes Grade Nos. 4, 5, and 6, and residual fuel oils.
[b]Light oil includes Grade No. 2 heating oil, kerosene, and jet fuel.
[c]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[d]Prior to 1980, petroleum consumption data were not disaggregated by type of fuel. Disaggregation by prime mover type is provided in Table 7.5.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Figure 7.4 Coal Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

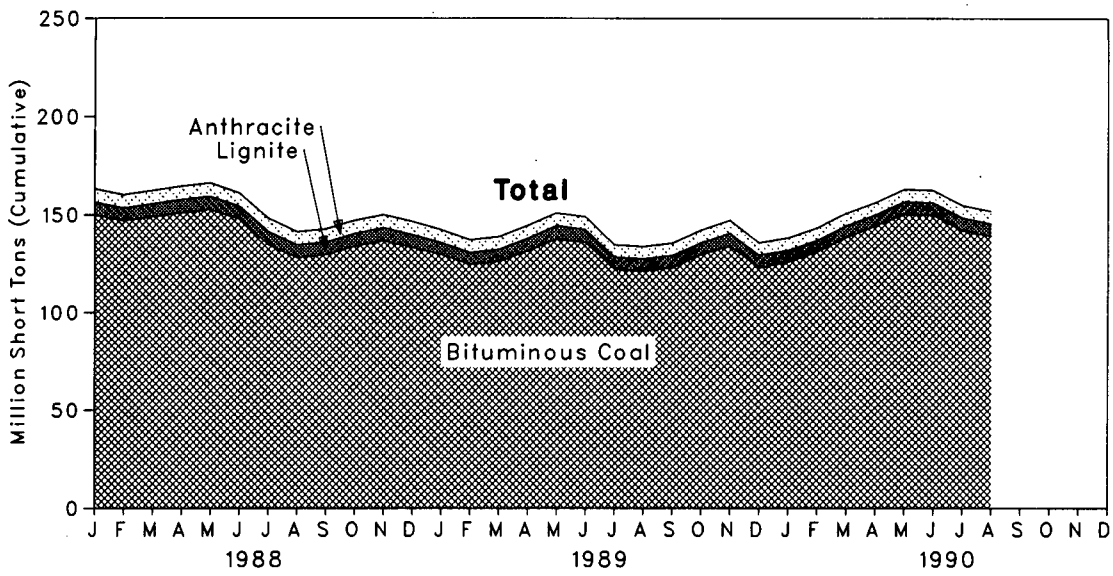


Figure 7.5 Petroleum Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

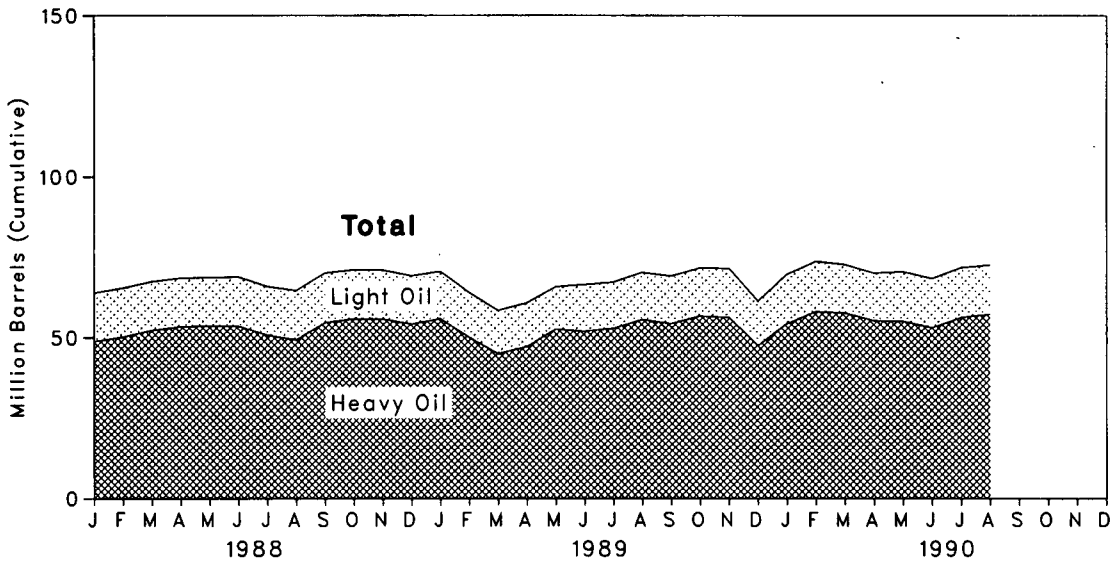


Table 7.4 Coal and Petroleum Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

	Coal				Petroleum			
	Anthracite	Bituminous Coal	Lignite	Total	Heavy Oil[a]	Light Oil[b]	Total Liquids	Petroleum Coke
	Thousand Short Tons				Thousand Barrels			Thousand Short Tons
1973 Year	**1,066**	**84,941**	**961**	**86,967**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**89,216**	**312**
1974 Year	**930**	**81,712**	**867**	**83,509**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**112,917**	**35**
1975 Year	**982**	**107,927**	**1,815**	**110,724**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**125,257**	**31**
1976 Year	**1,000**	**114,130**	**2,306**	**117,436**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**121,696**	**32**
1977 Year	**2,321**	**128,210**	**2,688**	**133,219**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**144,031**	**44**
1978 Year	**2,178**	**123,020**	**3,027**	**128,225**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**118,788**	**198**
1979 Year	**3,274**	**152,981**	**3,459**	**159,714**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**131,422**	**183**
1980 Year	**4,741**	**174,154**	**4,115**	**183,010**	**105,351**	**30,023**	**135,374**	**52**
1981 Year	**5,537**	**158,258**	**5,098**	**168,893**	**102,042**	**26,094**	**128,136**	**42**
1982 Year	**6,080**	**170,480**	**4,573**	**181,132**	**95,515**	**23,369**	**118,884**	**41**
1983 Year	**6,507**	**145,250**	**3,841**	**155,598**	**70,573**	**18,801**	**89,375**	**55**
1984 Year	**6,710**	**167,118**	**5,899**	**179,727**	**68,503**	**19,116**	**87,619**	**50**
1985 Year	**7,189**	**142,144**	**7,043**	**156,376**	**57,304**	**16,386**	**73,689**	**49**
1986 Year	**7,099**	**148,665**	**6,042**	**161,806**	**56,841**	**16,269**	**73,111**	**40**
1987 Year	**6,940**	**156,670**	**7,187**	**170,797**	**55,069**	**15,759**	**70,827**	**51**
1988 January	6,905	149,999	6,657	163,561	48,872	15,142	64,014	56
February	6,864	146,977	6,583	160,424	50,168	15,311	65,479	55
March	6,821	148,955	6,826	162,603	52,197	15,256	67,453	58
April	6,780	152,121	6,848	165,750	53,375	15,182	68,557	54
May	6,732	152,743	6,853	166,328	53,579	15,131	68,709	56
June	6,785	147,752	6,677	161,215	53,533	15,370	68,902	77
July	6,659	134,933	6,641	148,234	50,681	15,228	65,910	73
August	6,614	128,139	6,635	141,389	49,308	15,410	64,718	63
September	6,601	129,707	6,522	142,830	54,636	15,526	70,162	82
October	6,611	134,148	6,371	147,130	55,830	15,344	71,174	83
November	6,595	136,882	6,539	150,016	55,752	15,332	71,085	90
December	6,561	133,434	6,512	146,507	54,187	15,099	69,285	86
1989 January	6,513	129,802	6,088	142,403	55,845	14,809	70,654	58
February	6,494	124,643	6,217	137,354	50,063	13,980	64,043	56
March	6,475	126,107	6,367	138,949	45,142	13,370	58,512	62
April	6,447	131,672	6,477	144,596	47,237	13,607	60,844	102
May	6,416	137,787	6,767	150,970	52,595	13,279	65,873	64
June	6,427	136,113	6,428	148,968	51,922	14,621	66,544	77
July	6,413	122,221	6,226	134,859	52,883	14,405	67,289	81
August	6,440	121,266	6,227	133,932	55,608	14,724	70,332	69
September	6,437	122,901	6,291	135,629	54,346	14,825	69,171	92
October	6,437	129,668	6,164	142,270	56,660	15,090	71,750	107
November	6,423	134,233	6,475	147,131	56,258	15,332	71,590	115
December	6,403	123,001	6,490	135,894	47,586	13,824	61,410	105
1990 January	6,360	125,829	6,169	138,358	54,332	15,458	69,790	114
February	6,315	131,176	5,922	143,413	58,136	15,622	73,758	108
March	6,294	138,636	5,879	150,808	57,706	15,117	72,823	104
April	6,298	144,537	5,482	156,318	55,331	14,811	70,142	93
May	6,315	150,362	6,557	163,233	55,149	15,459	70,608	102
June	6,376	149,945	6,424	162,745	53,106	15,338	68,444	110
July	6,420	142,208	6,352	154,979	56,280	15,606	71,886	109
August	6,441	139,349	6,206	151,996	57,336	15,356	72,692	113

[a]Heavy oil includes Grade Nos. 4, 5, and 6, and residual fuel oils.
[b]Light oil includes Grade No. 2 heating oil, kerosene, and jet fuel.
[c]Prior to 1980, petroleum stock data were not disaggregated by type of fuel. Disaggregation by prime mover type is provided in Table 7.5.
Notes: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Table 7.5 Petroleum Consumption and Stocks at Electric Utilities by Prime Mover Type
(Thousand Barrels)

	Petroleum Consumption			Petroleum Stocks, End of Period		
	Steam Plants	GT/IC[a]	Total Liquids	Steam Plants	GT/IC[a]	Total Liquids
1973 Total	**513,190**	**47,058**	**560,248**	**79,121**	**10,095**	**89,216**
1974 Total	**483,146**	**53,128**	**536,274**	**97,718**	**15,199**	**112,917**
1975 Total	**467,221**	**38,907**	**506,128**	**108,825**	**16,432**	**125,257**
1976 Total	**514,077**	**41,843**	**555,920**	**106,993**	**14,703**	**121,696**
1977 Total	**574,869**	**48,837**	**623,705**	**124,750**	**19,281**	**144,031**
1978 Total	**588,319**	**47,520**	**635,839**	**102,402**	**16,386**	**118,788**
1979 Total	**492,606**	**30,691**	**523,297**	**111,121**	**20,301**	**131,422**
1980 Total	**401,863**	**18,351**	**420,214**	**117,227**	**18,147**	**135,374**
1981 Total	**339,680**	**11,431**	**351,111**	**112,380**	**15,756**	**128,136**
1982 Total	**243,537**	**6,234**	**249,771**	**105,287**	**13,597**	**118,884**
1983 Total	**237,845**	**7,652**	**245,497**	**78,285**	**11,090**	**89,375**
1984 Total	**197,050**	**7,429**	**204,479**	**76,836**	**10,784**	**87,619**
1985 Total	**166,842**	**6,572**	**173,414**	**64,704**	**8,985**	**73,689**
1986 Total	**222,500**	**7,983**	**230,482**	**64,258**	**8,853**	**73,111**
1987 Total	**190,818**	**8,560**	**199,378**	**61,705**	**9,123**	**70,827**
1988 January	25,545	1,556	27,101	55,254	8,760	64,014
February	18,951	567	19,518	56,470	9,008	65,479
March	15,586	473	16,058	58,708	8,745	67,453
April	12,113	325	12,438	59,765	8,792	68,557
May	11,615	407	12,022	59,904	8,806	68,709
June	15,332	1,308	16,640	60,048	8,855	68,902
July	22,168	1,413	23,581	57,133	8,777	65,910
August	24,592	2,712	27,304	55,896	8,822	64,718
September	16,057	542	16,598	60,991	9,170	70,162
October	21,278	602	21,880	62,002	9,172	71,174
November	23,686	714	24,400	61,990	9,094	71,085
December	28,894	1,661	30,556	60,311	8,974	69,285
Total	**235,817**	**12,279**	**248,096**			
1989 January	24,172	1,206	25,379	61,627	9,027	70,654
February	27,900	1,502	29,403	55,683	8,360	64,043
March	25,785	1,924	27,709	50,500	8,013	58,512
April	18,564	538	19,102	52,789	8,055	60,844
May	15,922	956	16,879	57,994	7,879	65,873
June	19,832	1,490	21,322	57,610	8,934	66,544
July	19,233	1,590	20,822	58,368	8,921	67,289
August	17,623	1,040	18,663	61,248	9,085	70,332
September	16,126	1,041	17,168	60,233	8,938	69,171
October	13,334	653	13,987	62,708	9,042	71,750
November	18,371	875	19,247	62,610	8,980	71,590
December	32,835	4,320	37,156	53,448	7,961	61,410
Total	**249,701**	**17,136**	**266,836**			
1990 January	18,900	628	19,528	60,288	9,501	69,790
February	15,194	549	15,743	64,420	9,338	73,758
March	16,541	438	16,979	63,723	9,100	72,823
April	16,364	554	16,917	61,225	8,917	70,142
May	15,101	619	15,720	61,217	9,391	70,608
June	21,128	1,028	22,156	59,160	9,283	68,444
July	20,508	1,141	21,649	62,372	9,513	71,886
August	17,333	1,120	18,453	63,358	9,333	72,692
8-Month Total	**141,069**	**6,076**	**147,145**			
1989 8-Month Total	**169,034**	**10,246**	**179,279**			
1988 8-Month Total	**145,902**	**8,760**	**154,662**			

[a]GT/IC=Gas turbine and internal combustion plants.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Section 8. Nuclear

In August 1990, U.S. nuclear generating units produced a total of 56 net terawatthours (billion kilowatthours) of electricity, 1 percent[7] more than in August 1989. Nuclear units generated at an average capacity factor of 74.6 percent, 1 percent less than the level in August 1989. Nuclear power supplied 20.8 percent of the total electricity generated in August compared with 21.3 percent in August 1989.

No low- or full-power licenses were issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) during August 1990.

On August 31, 1990, there were 112 operable nuclear generating units in the United States, with a collective net summer generating capability of 100.5 million kilowatts of electricity. Of the 112 operable units, 17 units generated at less than 25 percent of capacity. Twelve of those 17 units were out of service for at least part or all of the month for maintenance, refueling, or repairs.

Five units with full-power licenses have been shut down by the NRC for an extended period (1 year or more). The unit names, capacities, and dates of shutdown are as follow: Rancho Seco, (873 MWe), June 1989; Calvert Cliffs 2, (825 MWe), March 1989; Browns Ferry 1 and 3, (1,065 MWe each), March 1985; and Browns Ferry 2, (1,065 MWe), September 1984.

As of August 31, there were 121 domestic nuclear generating units in all stages of construction and operation, with an aggregate design capacity of 113 million net kilowatts.

[7]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Figure 8.1 Nuclear and Total Net Generation of Electricity

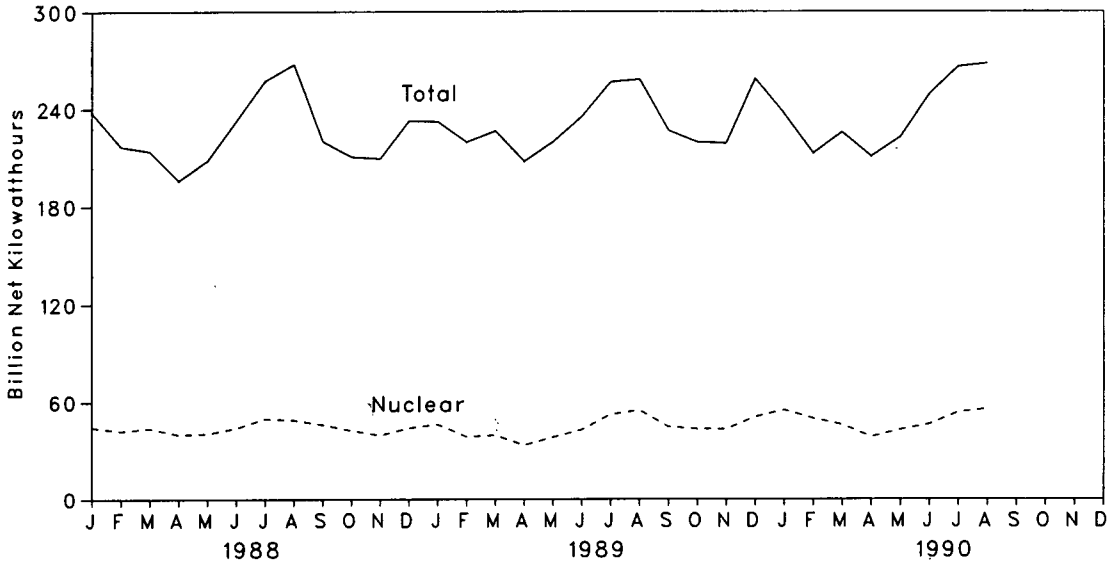


Figure 8.2 Nuclear Power Plants' Capacity Factor and Share of Total Net Generation

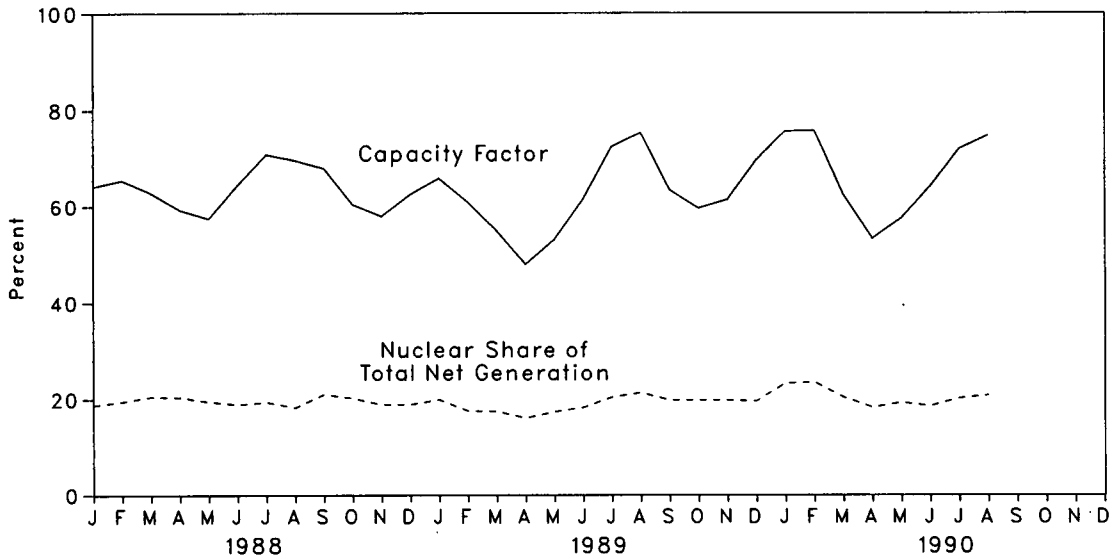


Table 8.1 Nuclear Power Plant Operations

	Operable Units[a] [b]	Nuclear Electricity Generation	Nuclear Portion of Domestic Electricity Generation	Net Summer Capability of Operable Units[a] [c]	Capacity Factor[d]
	Number	Million Net Kilowatthours	Percent	Million Net Kilowatts	Percent
1973 Year	**39**	**83,479**	**4.5**	**22.615**	**53.7**
1974 Year	**48**	**113,976**	**6.1**	**31.803**	**47.9**
1975 Year	**54**	**172,505**	**9.0**	**37.161**	**56.0**
1976 Year	**61**	**191,104**	**9.4**	**43.657**	**54.9**
1977 Year	**65**	**250,883**	**11.8**	**46.202**	**63.4**
1978 Year	**70**	**276,403**	**12.5**	**50.709**	**64.7**
1979 Year	**68**	**255,155**	**11.4**	**49.630**	**58.5**
1980 Year	**70**	**251,116**	**11.0**	**51.668**	**56.4**
1981 Year	**74**	**272,674**	**11.9**	**55.914**	**58.4**
1982 Year	**77**	**282,773**	**12.6**	**59.927**	**56.7**
1983 Year	**80**	**293,677**	**12.7**	**63.009**	**54.4**
1984 Year	**86**	**327,634**	**13.6**	**69.652**	**56.3**
1985 Year	**95**	**383,691**	**15.5**	**79.397**	**58.0**
1986 Year	**100**	**414,038**	**16.6**	**85.241**	**56.9**
1987 Year	**107**	**455,270**	**17.7**	**93.583**	**57.4**
1988 January	107	44,658	18.8	93.583	64.1
February	106	42,246	19.5	92.743	65.4
March	107	43,912	20.5	93.982	62.8
April	107	40,067	20.4	93.982	59.3
May	108	40,650	19.5	95.089	57.5
June	108	44,079	18.9	95.089	64.4
July	108	49,828	19.4	94.695	70.7
August	108	49,035	18.3	94.695	69.5
September	108	46,270	21.0	94.695	67.9
October	108	42,591	20.2	94.695	60.4
November	108	39,583	18.9	94.695	58.0
December	108	44,052	18.9	94.695	62.5
Year	**108**	**526,973**	**19.5**	**94.695**	**63.5**
1989 January	108	46,328	19.9	94.695	65.8
February	108	38,725	17.6	94.695	60.9
March	110	39,636	17.5	97.031	54.9
April	110	33,495	16.1	97.031	48.0
May	110	38,339	17.4	97.031	53.1
June	110	42,976	18.3	97.031	61.5
July	110	52,331	20.4	97.323	72.3
August	110	54,948	21.3	98.161	75.2
September	110	44,837	19.8	98.161	63.4
October	110	43,558	19.8	98.161	59.6
November	110	43,399	19.8	98.161	61.4
December	110	50,784	19.6	98.161	69.5
Year	**110**	**529,355**	**19.0**	**98.161**	**62.2**
1990 January	110	55,119	23.3	98.161	75.5
February	110	49,963	23.5	98.161	75.7
March	111	46,087	20.4	99.311	62.4
April	112	38,516	18.3	100.461	53.3
May	112	42,945	19.3	100.461	57.5
June	112	46,332	18.6	100.461	64.1
July	112	53,645	20.2	100.461	71.8
August	112	55,761	20.8	100.461	74.6
8-Month Total	**112**	**388,368**	**20.5**	**100.461**	**66.8**
1989 8-Month Total	**110**	**346,777**	**18.7**	**98.161**	**61.5**
1988 8-Month Total	**108**	**354,476**	**19.4**	**94.695**	**64.2**

[a]At end of period.
[b]See Note 1 at end of section.
[c]For the definition of net summer capability, see Note 3 at end of section.
[d]For an explanation of the method of calculating the capacity factor, see Note 4 at end of section.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 8.2 Status of Nuclear Generating Units[a]

	Licensed for Operation		Construction Permits		On Order	Announced	Total	Total Design Capacity[d]
	Operable[b]	In Startup[c]	Granted	Pending				
	Number of Units							Million Net Kilowatts
1973 Year	**39**	**3**	**51**	**58**	**48**	**20**	**219**	**212**
1974 Year	**48**	**5**	**58**	**80**	**28**	**16**	**235**	**234**
1975 Year	**54**	**2**	**69**	**73**	**19**	**19**	**236**	**236**
1976 Year	**61**	**0**	**72**	**66**	**16**	**19**	**234**	**236**
1977 Year	**65**	**1**	**80**	**52**	**13**	**9**	**220**	**220**
1978 Year	**70**	**0**	**90**	**32**	**9**	**4**	**205**	**204**
1979 Year	**68**	**0**	**91**	**21**	**3**	**0**	**183**	**179**
1980 Year	**70**	**2**	**82**	**12**	**3**	**0**	**169**	**163**
1981 Year	**74**	**0**	**75**	**11**	**3**	**0**	**163**	**157**
1982 Year	**77**	**2**	**60**	**3**	**2**	**0**	**144**	**135**
1983 Year	**80**	**3**	**53**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**138**	**129**
1984 Year	**86**	**6**	**38**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**132**	**123**
1985 Year	**95**	**3**	**30**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**130**	**121**
1986 Year	**100**	**7**	**19**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**128**	**119**
1987 Year	107	4	14	0	2	0	127	119
1988 January	107	4	14	0	2	0	127	119
February	106	4	14	0	2	0	126	118
March	107	3	14	0	2	0	126	118
April	107	3	14	0	2	0	126	118
May	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
June	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
July	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
August	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
September	108	2	14	0	[e] 0	0	124	116
October	108	2	[f] 13	0	0	0	123	115
November	108	2	13	0	0	0	123	115
December	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
1989 January	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
February	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
March	110	2	11	0	0	0	123	115
April	[g] 110	1	11	0	0	0	[g] 122	114
May	110	1	11	0	0	0	122	114
June	110	1	11	0	0	0	122	114
July	110	2	10	0	0	0	122	114
August	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
September	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
October	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
November	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
December	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
1990 January	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	113
February	110	2	9	0	0	0	121	113
March	111	1	9	0	0	0	121	113
April	112	0	9	0	0	0	121	113
May	112	0	9	0	0	0	121	113
June	112	0	9	0	0	0	121	113
July	112	0	9	0	0	0	121	113
August	112	0	9	0	0	0	121	113

[a]Monthly data are the status as of the last day of the month. Annual data are the status as of December 31 of each year.
[b]See Note 1 at end of section.
[c]See Note 2 at end of section.
[d]Net design electrical rating (DER) is used because many of the units were canceled prior to being assigned a net summer capability. See Note 3 at end of section.
[e]On the December 31, 1988, Form EIA-254 "Semiannual Report on Status of Reactor Construction," the two planned units were reported canceled as of September 1988.
[f]Seabrook 2 has been deleted from this category because its construction permit expired in October 1988.
[g]Shoreham received a full-power license in April 1989. Since the unit is not currently scheduled to operate, it is deleted from the total.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Nuclear Notes and Sources

Notes

1. Operable Units: Nuclear generating units that have been issued a full-power license by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC).

Exceptions: The Shippingport (60 MWe) and the Hanford-N (840 MWe) nuclear units were included in the operable units until 1982 and 1988, respectively. The Shippingport unit was excluded from the operable category during March 1974 through August 1977, due to a major core modification outage. Hanford-N, an unlicensed unit used for defense material production, was included in the operable category because power was produced as by-product and sold commercially. Three Mile Island 2 (880 MWe) experienced a major accident in 1979 and, although that unit still retains its operating license and site cleanup continues, there is no plan to restart it. Therefore, it has not been included in the operable category since March 1979. Although Shoreham received a full-power license in April 1989, the unit is not currently scheduled to operate and, therefore, has not been included in the operable category. The Department of Energy-operated Experimental Breeder Reactor 2 (EBR-2) unit is not a commercial reactor and is therefore not included in the operable category.

In addition, six units have been retired and therefore removed from the operable category. Those units are: Peach Bottom 1 (40 MWe) and Indian Point 1 (265 MWe), both retired in 1974; Humboldt Bay (65 MWe), officially retired in 1976; Dresden 1 (200 MWe), retired in August 1979; LaCrosse (51 MWe), retired in May 1987; and Fort Saint Vrain (217 MWe), retired in August 1989.

2. Low-Power Testing: The period of time between a plant's initial fuel loading date and the issuance of its full-power license. The maximum level of operation during this period is 5 percent of the unit's design thermal rating.

3. Capacity: Nuclear generating units may have more than one type of net capacity rating, including the following:

(a) Net Summer Capability--The steady hourly output that generating equipment is expected to supply to system load, exclusive of auxiliary power, as demonstrated by test at the time of summer peak demand. Auxiliary power of a typical nuclear power plant is about 5 percent of gross generation.

(b) Net Design Capacity or Net Design Electrical Rating (DER)--The nominal net electrical output of the unit, specified by the utility and used for plant design.

4. Monthly Capacity Factors: The monthly capacity factors are computed as the actual monthly generation divided by the maximum possible generation for that month. The maximum possible generation is the number of hours in the month multiplied by the monthly net summer capability. That fraction is then multiplied by 100 to obtain a percentage. Annual capacity factors are averages of the monthly values for that year.

Sources

Nuclear Units Licensed for Operation: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020).

Electricity Generation: 1973 through September 1977--Federal Power Commission (FPC), Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." October 1977 through 1981--Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC- 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1982 forward--Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Net Summer Capability: EIA, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

Capacity Factor: Calculated by EIA, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels.

Unit Construction and Planning Data: 1973 through June 1982--Compiled from various sources, primarily Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Reactor Programs, "U.S. Central Station Nuclear Electric Generating Units: Significant Milestones"; Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); and EIA, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels. July 1982 forward--Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Summary Information Report" (NUREG-0871); Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); and various trade journals.

Total Design Capacity: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Summary Information Report" (NUREG-0871); and EIA, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

Section 9. Price

Crude Oil. The average price of domestic crude oil purchased at the wellhead was $21.82 per barrel in August 1990, 45 percent above the level in August 1989. The refiner acquisition cost of imported crude oil in August 1990 was $24.23 per barrel, 41 percent above the August 1989 level. The cost of domestic crude oil in August 1990 was $23.00, an increase of 33 percent from the August 1989 average.

Motor Gasoline. The national city average retail price of leaded regular gasoline at all types of stations was $1.29 per gallon in September 1990, 29 percent higher than the price in September 1989. The price of unleaded regular gasoline at all types of stations was $1.29 per gallon in September 1990, 26 percent higher than the price in September 1989. The price of unleaded premium gasoline averaged $1.47 per gallon in September 1990, 21 percent higher than the price in September 1989.

Residual Fuel Oil. The average price, excluding taxes, of residual fuel oil sold to end users in August 1990 was 44 cents per gallon, 38 percent higher than the previous month's price and 19 percent above the August 1989 average. The average resale price, excluding taxes, of residual fuel oil in August 1990 was also 44 cents per gallon, 52 percent higher than the July 1990 average and 28 percent higher than the price 1 year earlier.

Aviation Fuel. The average price, excluding taxes, of aviation gasoline sold to end users in August 1990 was $1.13 per gallon, 9 percent higher than the price in the previous month and 10 percent higher than the price in August 1989. The average price, excluding taxes, of kerosene-type jet fuel sold to end users in August 1990 was 70 cents per gallon, 27 percent higher than the previous month's price and 28 percent above the August 1989 average.

No. 2 Distillate Fuel Oil. The August 1990 national average price, excluding taxes, of heating oil sold to residential customers was 99 cents per gallon, 18 percent above the July 1990 price and 21 percent higher than the August 1989 price. The average price of No. 2 fuel oil sold to all end users was 74 cents per gallon in August 1990, 39 percent above the July 1990 price and 43 percent higher than the August 1989 price.

Electricity. Beginning with January 1986, there were new series of national average price estimates based on a statistically derived sample of both publicly and privately owned electric utilities. Previously, average price estimates were derived from selected privately owned electric utilities and were not national averages.

The mean price of electricity sold to all ultimate consumers in the United States in August 1990 was 6.90 cents per kilowatthour, 2 percent above the August 1989 mean price. The price of electricity sold to residential consumers in August 1990 averaged 8.26 cents per kilowatthour, 2 percent higher than the price 1 year earlier. The price of electricity sold to commercial consumers averaged 7.53 cents per kilowatthour in August 1990, 1 percent above the August 1989 price. The price of electricity sold to other consumers in July 1990 averaged 6.16 cents per kilowatthour, 11 percent above the August 1989 price. The price of electricity sold to industrial users in August 1990 averaged 4.98 cents per kilowatthour, 1 percent above the price 1 year earlier.

Natural Gas. In July 1990 (latest data available), the average wellhead price of natural gas was $1.50 per thousand cubic feet, 9 percent below the July 1989 price.

The average price of natural gas delivered to electric utility plants was $2.22 per thousand cubic feet in July 1990, 8 percent below the July 1989 price. The average price of natural gas used by residential consumers in August 1990 was $7.04 per thousand cubic feet, slightly lower than the August 1989 price. The average price of natural gas used by commercial consumers in August 1990 was $4.55 per thousand cubic feet, 1 percent below the August 1989 price. The average price of natural gas used by industrial consumers in August 1990 was $2.52 per thousand cubic feet, 7 percent below the August 1989 price.

Figure 9.1 Crude Oil Prices

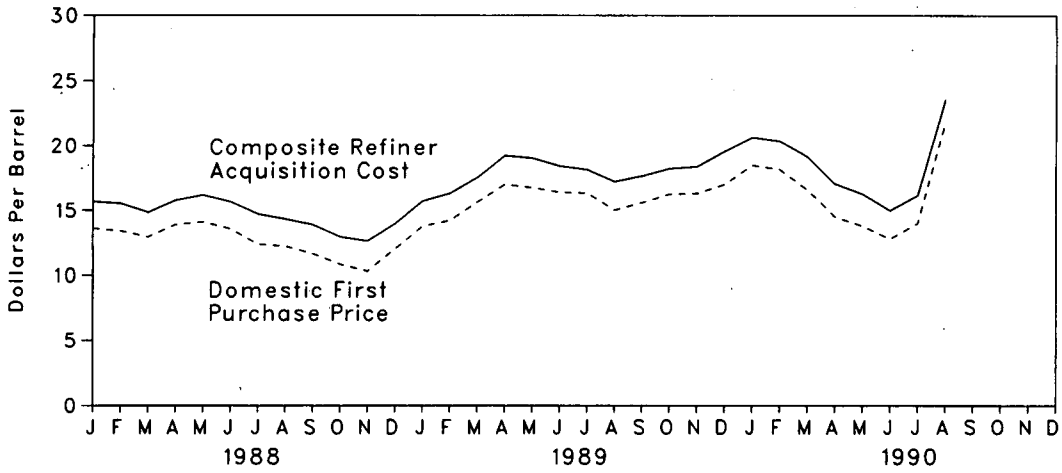


Figure 9.2 Refiner Sales Prices to End Users: Motor Gasoline, Diesel Fuel, and Jet Fuel

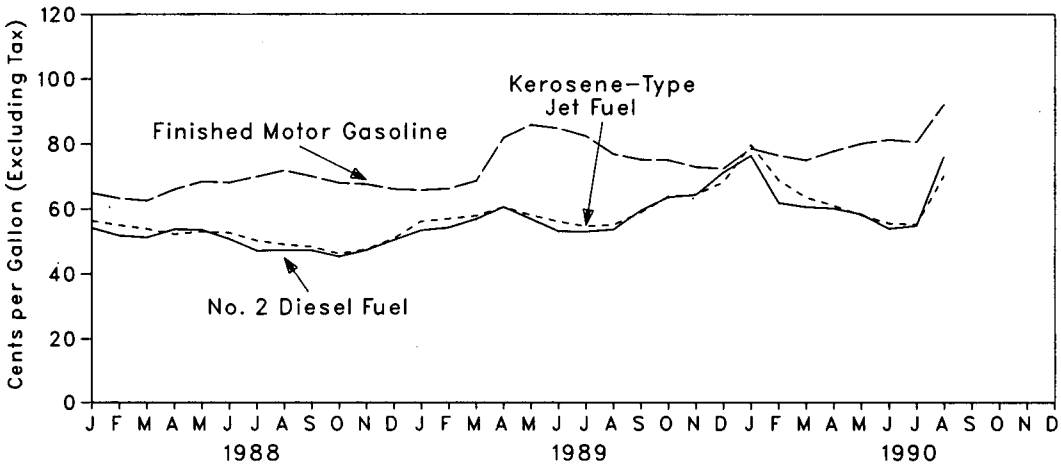


Figure 9.3 Refiner Sales Prices to End Users: No. 2 Fuel Oil, Propane, and Residual Fuel Oil

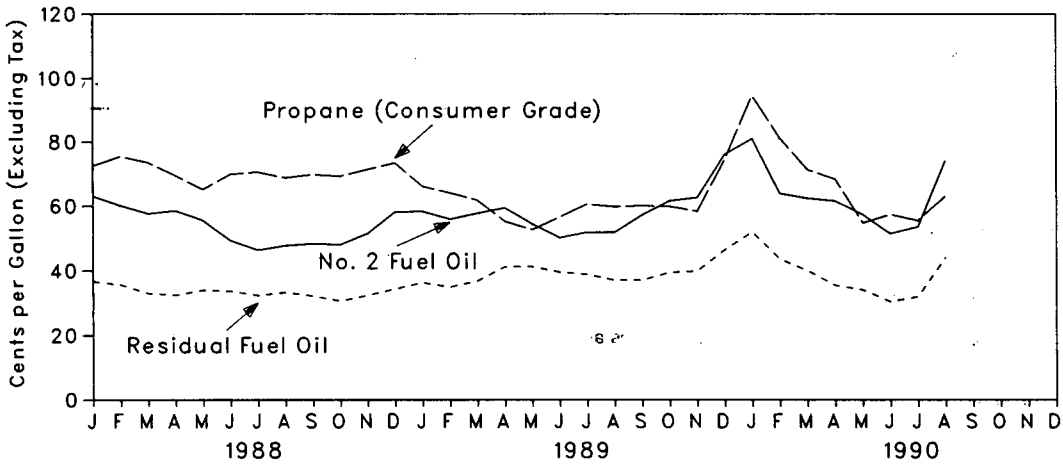


Table 9.1 Crude Oil Price Summary
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Domestic First Purchase Price[a]	F.O.B. Cost of Imports[b]	Landed Cost of Imports[c]	Refiner Acquisition Cost[d]		
				Domestic	Imported	Composite
1973 Average	**3.89**	**[e] 5.21**	**[e] 6.41**	**4.17**	**4.08**	**4.15**
1974 Average	**6.87**	**10.91**	**12.32**	**7.18**	**12.52**	**9.07**
1975 Average	**7.67**	**11.18**	**12.70**	**8.39**	**13.93**	**10.38**
1976 Average	**8.19**	**12.17**	**13.34**	**8.84**	**13.48**	**10.89**
1977 Average	**8.57**	**13.24**	**14.31**	**9.55**	**14.53**	**11.96**
1978 Average	**9.00**	**13.30**	**14.38**	**10.61**	**14.57**	**12.46**
1979 Average	**12.64**	**20.19**	**21.65**	**14.27**	**21.67**	**17.72**
1980 Average	**21.59**	**32.27**	**33.95**	**24.23**	**33.89**	**28.07**
1981 Average	**31.77**	**35.10**	**36.52**	**34.33**	**37.05**	**35.24**
1982 Average	**28.52**	**32.11**	**33.18**	**31.22**	**33.55**	**31.87**
1983 Average	**26.19**	**27.73**	**28.93**	**28.87**	**29.30**	**28.99**
1984 Average	**25.88**	**27.44**	**28.46**	**28.53**	**28.88**	**28.63**
1985 Average	**24.09**	**25.83**	**26.66**	**26.66**	**26.99**	**26.75**
1986 Average	**12.51**	**12.52**	**13.49**	**14.82**	**14.00**	**14.55**
1987 Average	**15.40**	**16.69**	**17.65**	**17.76**	**18.13**	**17.90**
1988 January	13.64	13.66	14.92	15.80	15.45	15.68
February	13.43	13.79	14.72	15.58	15.43	15.53
March	12.96	13.43	14.47	14.91	14.73	14.84
April	13.92	14.28	15.17	15.87	15.62	15.77
May	14.12	14.49	15.52	16.35	15.93	16.18
June	13.59	13.97	14.87	15.74	15.50	15.65
July	12.38	13.25	14.07	14.64	14.81	14.71
August	12.22	12.84	13.64	14.36	14.32	14.34
September	11.63	12.24	13.03	13.96	13.84	13.91
October	10.62	11.69	12.42	12.90	13.05	12.96
November	10.31	11.94	12.49	12.61	12.66	12.63
December	11.99	13.21	14.10	13.88	14.11	13.98
Average	**12.58**	**13.25**	**14.08**	**14.74**	**14.56**	**14.67**
1989 January	13.79	14.67	15.69	15.49	15.98	15.70
February	14.23	15.49	16.40	16.11	16.59	16.31
March	15.63	16.72	17.48	17.39	17.77	17.55
April	17.01	18.23	18.97	18.92	19.59	19.22
May	16.75	17.52	18.33	19.02	19.06	19.03
June	16.40	16.80	17.61	18.56	18.27	18.43
July	16.32	16.47	17.39	18.31	17.97	18.16
August	15.01	16.12	16.83	17.23	17.23	17.23
September	15.58	16.49	17.28	17.70	17.62	17.66
October	16.24	17.10	17.92	18.20	18.29	18.24
November	16.30	17.34	18.16	18.46	18.32	18.39
December	17.00	18.83	19.55	19.16	20.04	19.54
Average	**15.85**	**16.89**	**17.68**	**17.88**	**18.08**	**17.97**
1990 January	18.50	18.84	19.82	20.75	20.51	20.64
February	18.18	18.01	18.97	20.75	19.84	20.35
March	16.58	16.91	17.96	19.32	18.94	19.14
April	14.52	14.94	15.98	17.37	16.71	17.06
May	13.82	14.57	15.36	16.46	16.03	16.26
June	12.79	[R] 13.81	[R] 14.93	15.07	14.89	14.98
July	[R] 14.02	[R] 16.48	[R] 17.21	15.87	[R] 16.45	[R] 16.15
August	21.82	23.20	23.61	23.00	24.23	23.56

[a]See Note 1 at end of section.
[b]See Note 2 at end of section.
[c]See Note 3 at end of section.
[d]See Note 4 at end of section.
[e]Based on October, November, and December data only.
R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and all U.S. Territories and Possessions. • Values for Domestic First Purchase Price and Refiner Acquisition Cost of Crude Oil for the current month and for F.O.B. and Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports for the current 2 months are preliminary. • F.O.B. and landed costs through 1980 reflect the period of reporting; prices after 1980 reflect the period of loading. • Annual averages are the averages of the monthly prices, weighted by volumes.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.2 F.O.B. Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries[a]
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Algeria	Indonesia	Iran	Mexico	Nigeria	Saudi Arabia	United Kingdom	Venezuela	Other Countries	Arab OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]
1973 Average[d]	**7.23**	**5.67**	**4.24**	**NA**	**7.81**	**3.25**	**NA**	**5.39**	**4.84**	**4.06**	**5.43**
1974 Average	**13.23**	**11.99**	**10.85**	**NA**	**12.44**	**10.17**	**NA**	**10.71**	**10.02**	**10.96**	**11.33**
1975 Average	**11.93**	**12.55**	**10.81**	**11.44**	**11.82**	**10.87**	**NA**	**11.04**	**10.86**	**11.18**	**11.34**
1976 Average	**13.05**	**12.76**	**11.61**	**12.22**	**13.08**	**11.69**	**13.09**	**11.32**	**11.92**	**12.06**	**12.23**
1977 Average	**14.36**	**13.57**	**12.67**	**13.42**	**14.44**	**12.37**	**14.11**	**12.68**	**13.19**	**13.13**	**13.29**
1978 Average	**14.10**	**13.64**	**12.65**	**13.24**	**14.04**	**12.70**	**13.82**	**12.45**	**13.35**	**13.28**	**13.30**
1979 Average	**20.65**	**19.35**	**23.71**	**20.29**	**21.80**	**17.63**	**21.20**	**17.37**	**21.43**	**19.25**	**19.91**
1980 Average	**36.57**	**32.37**	**27.20**	**31.11**	**35.82**	**28.53**	**34.58**	**24.78**	**34.24**	**31.61**	**32.25**
1981 Average	**39.09**	**35.93**	**[e]**	**33.13**	**38.53**	**32.48**	**36.08**	**28.86**	**36.69**	**34.73**	**35.11**
1982 Average	**34.23**	**35.27**	**30.93**	**28.07**	**35.13**	**33.50**	**33.46**	**23.77**	**31.96**	**33.84**	**33.45**
1983 Average	**30.06**	**29.93**	**28.25**	**25.19**	**29.78**	**28.03**	**29.84**	**21.48**	**27.96**	**28.38**	**28.45**
1984 Average	**28.04**	**29.10**	**26.93**	**26.37**	**29.39**	**27.60**	**28.90**	**24.16**	**27.65**	**27.68**	**27.59**
1985 Average	**26.84**	**27.12**	**W**	**25.33**	**28.04**	**22.04**	**27.63**	**23.64**	**26.11**	**24.30**	**25.66**
1986 Average	**13.62**	**13.19**	**W**	**11.84**	**14.35**	**11.36**	**13.84**	**10.92**	**13.32**	**11.59**	**12.21**
1987 Average	**16.79**	**17.40**	**W**	**16.36**	**18.47**	**15.12**	**18.28**	**15.08**	**17.11**	**15.80**	**16.43**
1988 January	W	16.62	NA	12.79	17.04	11.41	16.23	12.37	14.96	12.17	13.26
February	W	16.16	NA	12.91	15.80	12.78	W	12.31	14.59	13.16	13.73
March	W	13.65	NA	11.81	15.72	12.90	14.68	12.67	13.82	13.18	13.80
April	W	14.59	NA	13.65	16.10	12.77	15.20	13.44	14.70	13.37	14.23
May	W	15.63	NA	13.68	16.06	W	16.10	13.54	14.91	13.61	14.44
June	W	15.26	NA	12.82	15.60	12.75	15.32	13.80	14.17	13.23	14.12
July	W	14.06	NA	12.17	15.14	11.27	14.43	13.18	13.57	12.23	13.40
August	W	13.58	NA	12.37	14.93	10.15	14.86	12.65	13.07	11.57	12.72
September	W	12.84	NA	11.69	13.71	9.44	W	12.38	12.33	10.32	12.15
October	W	11.47	NA	10.00	13.66	W	12.69	12.93	11.51	11.36	12.32
November	W	11.48	NA	10.16	13.74	W	W	12.45	11.80	12.92	12.80
December	W	W	NA	12.31	15.56	W	13.59	13.46	12.78	13.51	13.85
Average	**W**	**13.81**	**NA**	**12.18**	**15.16**	**12.16**	**14.80**	**12.96**	**13.45**	**12.57**	**13.43**
1989 January	W	14.52	NA	13.98	16.11	W	W	13.10	15.08	14.91	14.77
February	W	17.14	NA	14.25	17.15	W	16.33	14.00	15.83	16.35	15.98
March	W	17.05	NA	14.98	18.37	W	W	16.62	17.29	17.45	17.37
April	W	17.78	NA	17.44	19.81	W	W	17.77	18.73	16.85	18.34
May	W	W	NA	16.97	18.60	W	W	16.78	17.97	15.98	17.28
June	W	17.78	NA	16.62	17.68	15.54	W	15.42	17.12	16.01	16.49
July	W	17.61	NA	16.41	17.67	W	17.66	14.34	16.74	15.66	16.02
August	W	W	NA	15.22	17.25	W	17.11	15.82	16.08	15.91	16.36
September	W	16.37	NA	15.37	18.00	W	17.22	16.02	16.62	16.50	16.68
October	W	16.35	NA	16.12	18.99	W	17.78	15.45	17.37	17.06	17.20
November	W	17.28	NA	16.44	19.11	18.09	18.37	15.56	17.45	17.53	17.52
December	W	W	NA	17.74	19.93	W	19.57	19.32	18.50	18.85	19.30
Average	**W**	**17.01**	**NA**	**15.96**	**18.31**	**16.29**	**17.89**	**16.09**	**17.13**	**16.73**	**17.06**
1990 January	W	19.25	NA	18.03	21.22	W	21.00	16.73	19.20	18.03	18.71
February	W	19.43	NA	16.68	20.41	W	W	16.01	18.36	16.64	18.11
March	W	18.98	NA	16.24	18.41	W	W	15.95	16.82	14.98	16.85
April	W	17.38	NA	13.30	16.79	12.37	16.13	15.57	14.77	13.24	15.10
May	W	16.19	NA	12.11	16.50	12.97	15.69	14.60	14.39	12.82	14.78
June	W	15.20	NA	10.68	15.58	W	W	13.11	[R] 13.92	[R] 14.63	[R] 14.58
July	W	15.06	NA	[R] 12.84	[R] 17.26	W	15.10	[R] 16.66	[R] 17.68	[R] 20.05	[R] 18.15
August	W	19.98	NA	20.68	26.10	23.80	21.18	24.51	22.20	24.61	24.68

[a]The Free on Board (F.O.B.) cost at the country of origin excludes all costs related to insurance and transportation. See Note 2 at end of section.
[b]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates.
[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members. The cost of imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in the cost of imports from "Total OPEC."
[d]Based on October, November, and December data only.
[e]No crude oil was imported.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. W=Value withheld to avoid disclosure of individual company data.
Notes: • Values for the current 2 months are preliminary. • Prices through 1980 reflect the period of reporting; prices after 1980 reflect the period of loading. • Annual averages are the weighted averages of the monthly prices, including prices not published, weighted by volumes imported. • Cargoes that are purchased on a "netback" basis, or under similar contractual arrangements whereby the actual purchase price is not established at the time the crude oil is acquired for importation into the United States, are not included in the published data until the actual prices have been determined and reported.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.3 Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries[a]
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Algeria	Canada	Indonesia	Iran	Mexico	Nigeria	Saudi Arabia	United Kingdom	Venezuela	Other Countries	Arab OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]
1973 Average[d] ..	**8.39**	**5.33**	**7.22**	**6.48**	**NA**	**9.08**	**5.37**	**NA**	**5.99**	**6.99**	**5.92**	**6.85**
1974 Average	**13.97**	**11.48**	**13.20**	**12.48**	**W**	**13.16**	**11.63**	**NA**	**11.25**	**12.93**	**12.39**	**12.49**
1975 Average	**12.72**	**12.72**	**13.79**	**12.21**	**12.61**	**12.62**	**12.30**	**NA**	**11.65**	**12.66**	**12.71**	**12.70**
1976 Average	**13.81**	**13.57**	**13.82**	**12.82**	**12.64**	**13.80**	**13.04**	**W**	**11.80**	**13.31**	**13.31**	**13.32**
1977 Average	**15.20**	**14.21**	**14.63**	**13.80**	**13.75**	**15.25**	**13.61**	**14.83**	**13.13**	**14.56**	**14.30**	**14.35**
1978 Average	**14.91**	**14.50**	**14.64**	**13.88**	**13.54**	**14.86**	**13.92**	**14.53**	**12.83**	**14.58**	**14.36**	**14.34**
1979 Average	**21.90**	**20.43**	**20.69**	**25.02**	**20.86**	**22.96**	**19.15**	**22.16**	**18.18**	**23.18**	**20.79**	**21.29**
1980 Average	**37.90**	**30.47**	**33.92**	**29.33**	**31.80**	**37.05**	**30.02**	**35.88**	**25.86**	**36.02**	**32.97**	**33.56**
1981 Average	**40.49**	**32.16**	**37.57**	**(e)**	**33.78**	**39.70**	**34.19**	**37.24**	**29.87**	**38.54**	**36.22**	**36.60**
1982 Average	**35.28**	**26.92**	**36.75**	**32.40**	**28.64**	**36.17**	**35.00**	**34.28**	**24.82**	**34.03**	**35.15**	**34.81**
1983 Average	**31.26**	**25.63**	**31.57**	**29.81**	**25.78**	**30.84**	**29.76**	**30.87**	**22.94**	**29.68**	**30.03**	**29.87**
1984 Average	**29.08**	**26.59**	**30.64**	**28.67**	**26.87**	**30.50**	**29.50**	**29.60**	**25.15**	**29.20**	**29.12**	**28.93**
1985 Average	**27.46**	**25.71**	**28.67**	**25.79**	**25.63**	**28.96**	**24.72**	**28.35**	**24.43**	**27.33**	**25.88**	**26.85**
1986 Average	**14.82**	**13.43**	**14.63**	**12.38**	**12.17**	**15.29**	**12.84**	**14.63**	**11.52**	**14.25**	**13.14**	**13.46**
1987 Average	**17.87**	**17.04**	**18.49**	**18.28**	**16.69**	**19.32**	**16.81**	**18.78**	**15.76**	**18.30**	**17.32**	**17.64**
1988 January	W	14.58	17.99	W	13.16	17.91	13.23	17.59	13.10	16.28	14.16	14.61
February	W	14.37	17.44	NA	13.30	16.59	14.00	16.70	13.05	15.91	14.23	14.59
March	W	13.66	15.13	NA	12.22	16.47	14.07	15.72	13.50	15.13	14.29	14.74
April	W	14.39	16.30	NA	13.97	16.88	14.12	16.11	14.18	15.77	14.70	15.27
May	W	15.12	16.94	NA	14.09	17.00	14.51	16.97	14.24	16.04	15.05	15.50
June	W	14.67	16.40	NA	13.21	16.59	13.91	16.29	14.32	15.20	14.31	15.00
July	W	13.31	15.11	NA	12.58	15.68	13.17	15.52	13.78	14.68	13.63	14.25
August	W	13.13	14.90	NA	12.77	15.55	12.44	15.72	13.28	14.07	13.12	13.69
September	W	12.89	14.05	NA	12.09	14.49	11.78	14.38	12.96	13.21	12.05	12.92
October	W	11.73	12.60	NA	10.42	14.32	11.93	13.33	13.58	12.66	11.99	12.74
November .	W	11.58	12.82	NA	10.56	14.49	12.79	14.02	13.12	12.51	12.44	12.87
December .	W	12.57	14.05	NA	12.81	16.31	14.62	15.12	14.34	13.97	14.44	14.67
Average	**W**	**13.50**	**15.15**	**W**	**12.58**	**15.88**	**13.37**	**15.82**	**13.66**	**14.45**	**13.60**	**14.18**
1989 January	W	14.47	16.30	NA	14.48	17.54	15.91	17.17	14.05	15.88	15.74	15.99
February	W	14.97	17.86	NA	14.55	18.19	16.60	17.82	14.62	17.22	16.52	16.74
March	W	15.88	18.67	NA	15.37	19.32	17.00	17.90	17.30	18.33	17.33	17.80
April	22.13	17.42	19.11	NA	17.78	20.53	18.89	20.00	18.45	19.40	18.91	19.24
May	W	17.81	19.37	NA	17.37	19.64	17.43	20.04	17.32	18.79	17.58	18.15
June	W	17.69	18.92	NA	16.99	18.90	16.82	18.74	16.13	17.96	17.00	17.45
July	W	17.89	18.92	NA	16.84	18.66	16.72	18.81	15.13	17.45	16.73	17.12
August	W	16.62	W	NA	15.62	18.01	16.42	18.20	16.50	16.89	16.45	16.86
September	W	17.00	17.82	NA	15.76	18.72	16.84	18.11	16.67	17.54	16.97	17.29
October	W	17.43	17.70	NA	16.52	19.82	17.90	18.71	16.13	18.25	17.82	17.97
November .	18.55	17.08	18.16	NA	16.85	20.14	18.08	19.31	16.38	18.74	18.16	18.27
December .	W	17.48	19.20	NA	18.01	20.98	19.27	20.32	20.16	19.88	19.55	19.96
Average	**19.13**	**16.81**	**18.35**	**NA**	**16.35**	**19.19**	**17.33**	**18.74**	**16.78**	**18.08**	**17.41**	**17.78**
1990 January	W	18.52	20.86	NA	18.48	22.36	19.18	21.56	17.86	20.50	19.36	19.79
February	W	18.52	21.21	NA	17.13	21.46	18.32	W	16.69	19.59	18.28	18.99
March	W	17.30	20.65	NA	16.64	19.69	16.67	20.71	16.64	18.28	16.69	17.72
April	W	15.65	18.98	NA	13.83	18.06	14.58	17.92	16.30	16.19	14.74	15.86
May	W	15.52	17.83	NA	12.78	17.53	14.21	17.12	15.47	15.38	14.13	15.21
June	W	14.00	16.43	NA	11.23	R 16.63	R 16.04	17.01	14.00	R 15.25	R 15.45	R 15.47
July	17.67	15.03	15.96	NA	R 13.37	R 18.16	R 18.13	16.68	R 17.40	R 18.32	R 18.81	R 18.36
August	W	21.26	20.33	NA	20.99	27.20	25.61	23.80	25.23	22.35	24.69	25.11

[a]See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates.
[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members. The cost of imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in the cost of imports from "Total OPEC."
[d]Based on October, November, and December data only.
[e]No crude oil was imported.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. W=Value withheld to avoid disclosure of individual company data.
Notes: • Values for the current 2 months are preliminary. • Prices through 1980 reflect the period of reporting; prices after 1980 reflect the period of loading. • Annual averages are the averages of the monthly prices, including prices not published, weighted by the volumes imported. • Cargoes that are purchased on a "netback" basis, or under similar contractual arrangements whereby the actual purchase price is not established at the time the crude oil is acquired for importation into the United States, are not included in the published data until the actual prices have been determined and reported.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.4 U.S. City Average Retail Prices of Motor Gasoline[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Including Taxes)

	Leaded Regular	Unleaded Regular	Unleaded Premium	Average for All Types[b]
1973 Average	**38.8**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1974 Average	**53.2**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1975 Average	**56.7**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1976 Average	**59.0**	**61.4**	**NA**	**NA**
1977 Average	**62.2**	**65.6**	**NA**	**NA**
1978 Average	**62.6**	**67.0**	**NA**	**65.2**
1979 Average	**85.7**	**90.3**	**NA**	**88.2**
1980 Average	**119.1**	**124.5**	**NA**	**122.1**
1981 Average[c]	**131.1**	**137.8**	**NA**	**135.3**
1982 Average	**122.2**	**129.6**	**141.5**	**128.1**
1983 Average	**115.7**	**124.1**	**138.3**	**122.5**
1984 Average	**112.9**	**121.2**	**136.6**	**119.8**
1985 Average	**111.5**	**120.2**	**134.0**	**119.6**
1986 Average	**85.7**	**92.7**	**108.5**	**93.1**
1987 Average	**89.7**	**94.8**	**109.3**	**95.7**
1988 January	88.1	93.3	109.5	94.7
February	85.9	91.3	108.2	92.8
March	85.0	90.4	107.4	92.0
April	88.3	93.0	108.8	94.6
May	91.1	95.5	110.5	97.0
June	91.0	95.5	111.1	97.1
July	92.3	96.7	112.3	98.4
August	94.5	98.7	113.8	100.4
September	93.3	97.4	113.0	99.2
October	91.0	95.6	111.9	97.5
November	90.4	94.9	111.6	97.2
December	88.5	93.0	110.1	95.3
Average	**89.9**	**94.6**	**110.7**	**96.3**
1989 January	87.6	91.8	109.1	94.4
February	88.6	92.6	110.0	95.5
March	90.7	94.0	111.5	97.4
April	104.7	106.5	122.1	109.8
May	109.8	111.9	127.8	115.2
June	109.3	111.4	127.8	115.0
July	107.5	109.2	126.4	113.2
August	103.4	105.7	123.3	109.6
September	100.7	102.9	121.3	107.3
October	100.1	102.7	120.9	107.1
November	97.5	99.9	118.7	104.6
December	96.1	98.0	117.0	103.0
Average	**99.8**	**102.1**	**119.7**	**106.0**
1990 January	100.6	104.2	123.0	109.0
February	101.1	103.7	122.7	108.6
March	99.9	102.3	121.8	107.6
April	102.7	104.4	123.3	109.6
May	104.4	106.1	124.8	111.4
June	107.7	108.8	127.1	114.0
July	108.9	108.4	127.2	113.9
August	119.8	119.0	136.9	124.6
September	129.7	129.4	146.7	134.7

[a]See Note 5 at end of section.
[b]Also includes types of gasoline not shown separately.
[c]In September 1981, the Bureau of Labor Statistics changed the weights used in the calculation of average motor gasoline prices. From September 1981 forward, gasohol is included in the average for all types and unleaded premium is weighted more heavily.
NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage for 1974 through 1977 is 56 urban areas. Geographic coverage for 1978 forward is 85 urban areas. • Annual values shown in this table are calculated by the Energy Information Administration as simple averages of monthly data.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.5 Refiner Sales Prices of Residual Fuel Oil
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Residual Fuel Oil Sulfur Content Less Than or Equal to 1 Percent		Residual Fuel Oil Sulfur Content Greater Than 1 Percent		Average	
	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users
1978 Average	**29.3**	**31.4**	**24.5**	**27.5**	**26.3**	**29.8**
1979 Average	**45.0**	**46.8**	**36.6**	**38.9**	**39.9**	**43.6**
1980 Average	**60.8**	**67.5**	**47.9**	**52.3**	**52.8**	**60.7**
1981 Average	**74.8**	**82.9**	**62.2**	**67.3**	**66.3**	**75.6**
1982 Average	**69.5**	**74.7**	**57.2**	**61.1**	**61.2**	**67.6**
1983 Average	**64.3**	**69.5**	**59.1**	**61.1**	**60.9**	**65.1**
1984 Average	**68.5**	**72.0**	**63.9**	**65.9**	**65.4**	**68.7**
1985 Average	**61.0**	**64.4**	**56.0**	**58.2**	**57.7**	**61.0**
1986 Average	**32.8**	**37.2**	**28.9**	**31.7**	**30.5**	**34.3**
1987 Average	**41.2**	**44.7**	**36.2**	**39.6**	**38.5**	**42.3**
1988 January	36.5	41.9	27.7	31.8	32.4	36.7
February	35.2	40.2	27.4	31.4	32.2	35.6
March	32.4	36.9	25.0	29.0	28.6	32.9
April	33.5	35.8	27.5	30.2	30.2	32.4
May	34.0	36.8	29.8	32.2	31.5	33.9
June	32.9	35.3	29.0	32.3	31.0	33.6
July	31.8	35.7	27.7	30.0	29.5	32.3
August	32.7	36.0	28.4	30.7	30.6	33.2
September	31.4	34.7	28.4	30.1	29.5	32.1
October	29.2	34.4	23.5	26.7	25.6	30.5
November	31.9	36.1	24.5	27.2	28.0	32.3
December	35.6	38.8	27.0	28.6	29.8	34.3
Average	**33.3**	**37.2**	**27.1**	**30.0**	**30.0**	**33.4**
1989 January	37.8	41.7	29.2	31.3	32.6	36.3
February	36.5	39.8	28.9	30.2	32.3	34.9
March	38.0	41.8	27.5	30.1	32.2	36.8
April	43.9	46.6	33.2	35.5	38.2	41.2
May	42.9	46.5	34.5	37.0	37.7	41.3
June	38.1	42.8	34.0	36.6	35.3	39.6
July	38.4	42.1	33.5	35.7	35.7	38.9
August	36.7	39.4	32.9	34.8	34.6	37.1
September	37.9	40.2	31.8	34.7	35.1	37.1
October	39.6	43.2	33.8	36.5	36.7	39.5
November	40.3	44.1	33.7	36.7	36.7	39.9
December	46.9	53.4	37.7	39.9	42.3	46.4
Average	**40.0**	**43.6**	**32.5**	**34.9**	**35.8**	**39.1**
1990 January	56.0	60.0	41.9	45.1	48.1	52.0
February	44.6	51.3	34.7	37.2	38.2	43.6
March	39.8	45.3	31.2	35.4	34.4	40.1
April	36.1	39.6	31.1	32.5	33.3	35.5
May	34.2	37.9	28.5	31.4	30.5	34.1
June	31.4	34.2	24.8	27.6	27.2	30.4
July	33.4	36.3	25.3	28.3	29.1	31.9
August	49.6	50.7	40.8	39.4	44.2	44.1

Notes: • Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and electric utilities, as well as commercial customers. • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.6 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products for Resale
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Finished Motor Gasoline[a]	Finished Aviation Gasoline	Kerosene-Type Jet Fuel	Kerosene	No. 2 Fuel Oil	No. 2 Diesel Fuel	Propane (Consumer Grade)
1978 Average	**43.4**	**53.7**	**38.6**	**40.4**	**36.9**	**36.5**	**23.7**
1979 Average	**63.7**	**72.1**	**66.0**	**62.4**	**56.9**	**57.4**	**29.1**
1980 Average	**94.1**	**112.8**	**86.8**	**86.4**	**80.3**	**80.1**	**41.5**
1981 Average	**106.4**	**125.0**	**101.2**	**106.6**	**97.6**	**97.2**	**46.6**
1982 Average	**97.3**	**122.8**	**95.3**	**101.8**	**91.4**	**91.4**	**42.7**
1983 Average	**88.2**	**117.8**	**85.4**	**89.2**	**81.5**	**80.8**	**48.4**
1984 Average	**83.2**	**116.5**	**83.0**	**91.6**	**82.1**	**80.3**	**45.0**
1985 Average	**83.5**	**113.0**	**79.4**	**87.4**	**77.6**	**77.2**	**39.8**
1986 Average	**53.1**	**91.2**	**49.5**	**60.6**	**48.6**	**45.2**	**29.0**
1987 Average	**58.9**	**85.9**	**53.8**	**59.2**	**52.7**	**53.4**	**25.2**
1988 January	53.4	85.9	53.2	59.2	52.0	51.0	26.8
February	53.8	84.2	52.4	57.1	48.9	49.0	26.6
March	53.9	84.2	50.4	54.3	47.6	49.2	25.6
April	58.6	84.2	50.4	54.2	50.7	51.9	25.2
May	59.9	85.0	51.4	53.3	50.1	51.3	24.9
June	59.3	85.1	51.0	50.0	46.6	47.9	24.3
July	62.4	86.1	47.5	48.3	43.3	44.0	21.8
August	61.4	86.7	47.9	48.9	44.3	45.0	22.1
September	58.0	85.7	46.9	49.8	43.3	44.7	22.5
October	57.3	83.8	45.2	49.4	41.9	42.0	22.1
November	58.1	83.5	46.4	52.8	45.1	44.6	22.1
December	54.9	83.7	50.1	57.8	49.9	48.0	22.9
Average	**57.7**	**85.0**	**49.5**	**54.9**	**47.3**	**47.3**	**24.0**
1989 January	56.3	84.0	56.3	63.1	53.2	51.1	24.0
February	57.5	86.0	55.2	59.5	51.0	52.9	22.7
March	61.2	86.6	56.5	61.3	54.4	56.0	22.5
April	74.2	94.2	59.4	60.3	56.5	59.9	22.6
May	76.5	101.8	56.6	55.9	52.5	54.1	22.1
June	74.0	101.2	54.5	53.8	49.6	51.0	21.3
July	69.1	100.9	53.5	57.0	50.3	50.6	20.7
August	62.7	97.6	54.4	59.8	51.2	52.5	21.6
September	65.8	96.2	58.6	63.6	56.4	58.6	23.1
October	64.3	93.3	63.1	67.4	60.1	62.4	24.4
November	61.5	92.5	63.4	68.4	60.4	62.2	24.4
December	61.6	92.8	67.4	81.7	72.8	68.4	36.4
Average	**65.5**	**95.0**	**58.4**	**66.9**	**56.5**	**56.8**	**24.6**
1990 January	69.2	96.8	77.0	87.0	73.8	69.3	54.5
February	67.2	95.0	66.9	67.9	57.7	57.1	34.0
March	66.3	93.8	61.7	64.8	57.9	57.7	27.1
April	69.7	96.4	59.9	62.4	57.5	57.5	25.2
May	72.6	97.4	57.4	59.2	54.5	55.4	24.0
June	72.2	99.6	54.8	53.9	49.4	50.5	24.9
July	R 70.6	100.2	56.0	57.1	51.9	52.0	27.3
August	85.6	110.5	71.3	80.7	72.2	73.6	36.3

[a]See Note 5 at end of section.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and electric utilities, as well as residential and commercial customers. • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.7 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products to End Users
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Finished Motor Gasoline[a]	Finished Aviation Gasoline	Kerosene-Type Jet Fuel	Kerosene	No. 2 Fuel Oil	No. 2 Diesel Fuel	Propane (Consumer Grade)
1978 Average	**48.4**	**51.6**	**38.7**	**42.1**	**40.0**	**37.7**	**33.5**
1979 Average	**71.3**	**68.9**	**54.7**	**58.5**	**51.6**	**58.5**	**35.7**
1980 Average	**103.5**	**108.4**	**86.8**	**90.2**	**78.8**	**81.8**	**48.2**
1981 Average	**114.7**	**130.3**	**102.4**	**112.3**	**91.4**	**99.5**	**56.5**
1982 Average	**106.0**	**131.2**	**96.3**	**108.9**	**90.5**	**94.2**	**59.2**
1983 Average	**95.4**	**125.5**	**87.8**	**96.1**	**91.6**	**82.6**	**70.9**
1984 Average	**90.7**	**123.4**	**84.2**	**103.6**	**91.6**	**82.3**	**73.7**
1985 Average	**91.2**	**120.1**	**79.6**	**103.0**	**84.9**	**78.9**	**71.7**
1986 Average	**62.4**	**101.1**	**52.9**	**79.0**	**56.0**	**47.8**	**74.5**
1987 Average	**66.9**	**90.7**	**54.3**	**77.0**	**58.1**	**55.1**	**70.1**
1988 January	64.9	88.4	56.4	84.1	63.0	54.2	72.6
February	63.3	88.2	55.0	84.6	60.1	51.9	75.5
March	62.5	87.7	53.9	77.5	57.6	51.3	73.6
April	66.0	87.6	52.3	82.2	58.5	53.8	68.9
May	68.4	89.2	53.1	61.2	55.5	53.6	65.2
June	68.1	87.2	52.7	55.4	49.3	50.8	70.0
July	69.9	89.7	50.3	56.0	46.3	47.2	70.7
August	71.8	92.2	49.1	56.3	47.7	47.3	68.9
September	70.0	90.8	48.4	66.1	48.3	47.3	69.9
October	68.0	88.7	46.3	71.8	48.0	45.4	69.4
November	67.6	89.2	47.6	71.1	51.5	47.4	71.5
December	66.1	89.2	51.0	74.1	58.1	50.5	73.5
Average	**67.3**	**89.1**	**51.3**	**73.8**	**54.4**	**50.0**	**71.4**
1989 January	65.8	89.1	56.2	71.4	58.3	53.5	66.2
February	66.2	89.7	57.0	72.2	55.9	54.3	64.1
March	68.6	90.5	57.9	67.6	57.7	56.9	61.8
April	81.9	99.0	60.6	66.2	59.4	60.6	55.3
May	85.8	106.9	58.1	59.7	54.5	56.9	52.7
June	84.7	107.1	56.1	53.9	50.2	53.2	56.6
July	82.4	105.4	54.7	55.3	51.9	53.1	60.6
August	76.9	102.0	55.1	58.0	51.9	53.7	59.8
September	75.2	100.7	58.9	66.8	57.2	59.5	60.1
October	75.0	100.4	63.8	73.6	61.6	63.6	59.9
November	72.9	98.6	64.4	77.7	62.6	64.3	58.4
December	72.4	97.3	68.2	89.7	76.2	71.2	74.6
Average	**75.8**	**99.5**	**59.2**	**71.0**	**59.1**	**58.4**	**61.9**
1990 January	78.6	102.0	79.7	99.9	81.0	76.4	94.5
February	76.5	102.4	68.9	81.2	63.9	61.9	81.2
March	75.0	100.9	63.5	82.3	62.4	60.6	71.5
April	77.8	101.4	61.1	74.2	61.6	60.2	68.5
May	80.1	103.5	58.1	65.4	57.4	58.4	54.8
June	81.3	104.0	55.6	58.5	51.5	54.0	57.4
July	R 80.6	R 103.6	55.3	59.3	53.6	54.9	55.6
August	92.2	112.6	70.3	87.4	74.3	76.2	63.1

[a]See Note 5 at end of section.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and electric utilities, as well as residential and commercial customers. • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.8a Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	CT	ME	MA	NH	RI	VT	DE	DC
1978 Average	**50.1**	**48.6**	**48.8**	**50.3**	**50.7**	**50.8**	**47.8**	**50.7**
1979 Average	**72.0**	**68.8**	**70.9**	**72.5**	**72.8**	**72.5**	**68.2**	**74.2**
1980 Average	**98.3**	**96.3**	**97.8**	**100.4**	**101.1**	**101.5**	**95.4**	**102.6**
1981 Average	**121.7**	**120.4**	**121.3**	**123.7**	**123.8**	**125.4**	**117.3**	**127.4**
1982 Average	**118.3**	**115.5**	**117.6**	**117.4**	**120.1**	**120.1**	**111.3**	**124.5**
1983 Average	**109.1**	**102.8**	**109.1**	**104.1**	**110.5**	**112.9**	**106.0**	**117.0**
1984 Average	**112.1**	**103.9**	**111.6**	**108.4**	**111.4**	**111.9**	**109.6**	**118.7**
1985 Average	**108.0**	**99.7**	**107.0**	**102.4**	**106.7**	**107.7**	**104.6**	**114.3**
1986 Average	**89.0**	**74.4**	**82.1**	**75.9**	**82.8**	**86.6**	**85.0**	**93.1**
1987 Average	**83.4**	**74.7**	**80.6**	**76.5**	**82.5**	**81.1**	**79.3**	**91.8**
1988 January	88.9	80.3	85.6	82.5	87.1	85.9	83.9	95.8
February	89.0	79.7	84.1	81.6	86.4	85.9	83.2	96.0
March	87.4	79.2	83.3	80.3	84.7	85.0	81.5	93.1
April	88.1	78.7	83.2	79.0	85.4	85.0	82.5	91.8
May	87.6	77.6	82.3	78.3	85.1	84.4	82.5	93.9
June	86.4	75.4	78.3	79.3	81.4	83.8	80.9	89.7
July	83.5	73.3	77.1	76.6	76.3	81.3	73.4	87.6
August	81.9	75.7	74.2	73.8	79.7	80.3	73.9	85.9
September	80.8	71.7	80.0	73.3	78.4	78.5	72.6	85.8
October	79.9	69.0	77.7	71.5	75.5	77.0	71.8	84.1
November	80.5	72.0	77.9	72.3	79.7	77.8	74.8	85.6
December	84.4	80.2	82.8	77.3	83.4	81.6	79.6	89.8
Average	**85.3**	**77.7**	**82.1**	**78.2**	**83.6**	**82.6**	**80.1**	**91.6**
1989 January	88.5	85.5	87.1	83.0	87.4	86.0	84.4	94.0
February	88.8	87.3	86.3	83.8	88.3	86.9	84.1	95.1
March	89.8	88.2	88.1	84.8	90.0	88.2	82.9	96.0
April	89.4	87.2	87.8	83.2	89.9	87.8	84.8	95.0
May	88.1	81.0	86.8	83.1	88.8	86.9	83.4	92.1
June	85.7	73.5	83.4	79.4	87.6	84.3	80.3	92.0
July	85.0	71.9	81.1	77.8	85.4	82.9	78.9	90.7
August	84.6	70.0	81.1	78.2	84.1	82.0	78.8	90.1
September	85.2	74.6	84.9	79.2	86.5	82.5	78.8	91.4
October	88.9	82.7	88.5	82.9	90.3	85.1	82.4	92.0
November	89.9	86.7	91.1	86.7	92.4	86.3	86.1	94.7
December	112.5	106.0	115.2	111.7	114.0	109.8	111.6	110.8
Average	**92.9**	**89.4**	**92.6**	**89.3**	**93.9**	**90.8**	**88.1**	**98.5**
1990 January	119.8	115.4	116.9	118.6	122.6	121.5	119.8	119.0
February	100.8	84.8	99.7	96.0	98.5	98.4	97.1	104.9
March	97.7	83.4	98.6	92.9	97.3	95.6	93.2	94.4
April	96.3	82.9	95.1	89.9	95.9	94.2	91.8	93.1
May	92.7	81.0	92.4	86.9	93.9	91.7	89.9	94.2
June	87.0	76.2	88.9	82.8	89.1	86.9	83.2	93.2
July	85.4	[R] 74.2	88.0	[R] 80.7	86.9	[R] 85.4	[R] 77.9	97.6
August	104.1	97.7	102.3	99.1	102.3	97.4	94.0	109.8

[a]The States are listed by geographic region of the country. State names are abbreviated as follows: CT - Connecticut, ME - Maine, MA - Massachusetts, NH - New Hampshire, RI - Rhode Island, VT - Vermont, DE - Delaware, DC - District of Columbia, MD - Maryland, NJ - New Jersey, NY - New York, PA - Pennsylvania, VA - Virginia, WV - West Virginia, IL - Illinois, IN - Indiana, MI - Michigan, MN - Minnesota, OH - Ohio, WI - Wisconsin, ID - Idaho, AK - Alaska, OR - Oregon, WA - Washington.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 9.8b Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States (Continued)

(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	MD	NJ	NY	PA	VA	WV	IL	IN
1978 Average	**49.2**	**49.6**	**50.1**	**48.8**	**49.1**	**46.2**	**46.5**	**48.5**
1979 Average	**70.1**	**71.0**	**71.2**	**69.8**	**70.4**	**65.1**	**68.8**	**72.7**
1980 Average	**97.9**	**97.9**	**98.2**	**96.4**	**98.5**	**92.2**	**95.8**	**99.6**
1981 Average	**121.4**	**121.5**	**123.2**	**118.1**	**120.5**	**115.0**	**114.9**	**118.5**
1982 Average	**117.1**	**117.4**	**120.5**	**113.7**	**117.7**	**109.3**	**110.9**	**114.3**
1983 Average	**110.3**	**107.9**	**112.1**	**105.8**	**108.7**	**101.0**	**100.4**	**100.7**
1984 Average	**113.5**	**111.0**	**115.5**	**107.9**	**110.5**	**102.1**	**100.1**	**103.1**
1985 Average	**108.8**	**105.9**	**111.3**	**102.3**	**106.3**	**98.0**	**97.5**	**99.1**
1986 Average	**91.4**	**90.2**	**91.1**	**81.4**	**86.6**	**74.6**	**NA**	**74.8**
1987 Average	**86.6**	**84.3**	**85.2**	**76.9**	**79.5**	**76.4**	**79.8**	**75.4**
1988 January	90.9	88.1	89.1	82.9	82.7	78.7	85.4	78.3
February	90.3	87.7	88.4	82.0	83.4	76.1	86.1	76.7
March	88.2	86.8	87.3	81.1	83.8	75.6	86.1	77.4
April	89.1	85.8	86.7	80.5	83.0	74.6	87.4	79.0
May	87.9	85.4	84.9	79.1	81.7	73.6	86.7	76.6
June	86.8	82.5	83.5	74.6	79.1	71.8	82.9	80.1
July	85.0	80.9	81.7	71.1	77.3	70.3	83.8	74.0
August	84.2	78.6	78.0	63.9	77.0	67.9	80.3	74.1
September	76.0	76.3	83.0	68.6	75.8	69.3	68.6	69.5
October	78.3	77.8	81.7	69.5	74.8	71.3	69.4	71.2
November	81.3	78.8	83.3	70.9	77.1	74.1	70.6	72.1
December	85.0	84.0	87.8	76.5	79.6	73.9	73.1	75.3
Average	**87.0**	**84.8**	**86.3**	**77.8**	**80.5**	**74.2**	**77.6**	**75.4**
1989 January	88.0	87.3	90.9	81.6	82.9	76.1	76.6	77.9
February	88.7	87.0	92.1	82.2	82.3	76.0	75.8	77.2
March	89.3	88.9	93.2	83.2	82.4	77.1	76.5	77.9
April	90.6	87.8	93.7	83.2	82.1	77.0	79.8	80.2
May	89.6	87.2	92.7	82.2	81.4	77.4	78.5	78.1
June	88.4	83.0	91.7	77.6	79.4	80.9	77.0	76.4
July	85.7	82.3	90.5	74.1	78.7	78.1	74.5	76.1
August	85.3	80.1	90.1	72.6	78.1	73.6	78.3	75.8
September	83.4	81.8	86.5	74.2	79.9	79.3	77.4	80.1
October	88.5	87.3	91.0	78.9	83.8	81.7	81.9	83.3
November	91.5	89.7	93.7	81.6	86.1	83.1	82.9	84.0
December	110.8	108.5	113.0	103.1	105.2	100.0	94.0	98.6
Average	**93.8**	**91.8**	**95.7**	**85.1**	**86.9**	**83.1**	**80.9**	**83.3**
1990 January	120.0	117.3	122.2	113.7	118.1	109.2	95.2	99.7
February	101.4	99.5	103.1	93.4	101.7	89.4	83.2	85.6
March	98.8	98.5	101.6	90.3	96.8	87.1	83.4	83.1
April	97.5	96.5	100.2	87.6	95.8	83.7	82.2	83.7
May	95.0	94.4	99.2	84.4	90.6	83.0	78.3	82.4
June	89.5	88.6	94.8	78.3	88.2	83.4	73.8	72.8
July	R 86.2	85.4	R 93.3	74.3	89.7	R 79.2	76.7	74.7
August	100.3	102.1	102.6	92.5	102.6	98.1	97.2	98.1

See notes and sources at end of Table 9.8c.

Table 9.8c Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States (Continued)

(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	MI	MN	OH	WI	ID	AK	OR	WA	U.S. Average
1978 Average	**47.9**	**47.8**	**47.4**	**44.7**	**43.6**	**53.2**	**45.8**	**48.6**	**49.0**
1979 Average	**70.9**	**72.4**	**68.6**	**67.3**	**62.1**	**68.2**	**68.0**	**69.7**	**70.4**
1980 Average	**97.8**	**99.9**	**91.9**	**91.5**	**91.6**	**97.8**	**97.3**	**100.8**	**97.4**
1981 Average	**118.3**	**118.4**	**113.2**	**109.1**	**110.4**	**118.0**	**111.4**	**116.5**	**119.4**
1982 Average	**113.9**	**115.1**	**110.2**	**107.8**	**110.4**	**117.4**	**111.6**	**117.6**	**116.0**
1983 Average	**106.4**	**103.1**	**101.3**	**101.2**	**101.8**	**108.8**	**103.6**	**109.0**	**107.8**
1984 Average	**105.0**	**104.1**	**102.1**	**101.0**	**98.5**	**106.9**	**99.3**	**102.6**	**109.1**
1985 Average	**102.1**	**101.9**	**99.7**	**98.3**	**97.2**	**108.3**	**97.1**	**101.1**	**105.3**
1986 Average	**81.0**	**79.2**	**77.7**	**75.6**	**73.8**	**94.9**	**70.4**	**77.5**	**83.6**
1987 Average	**77.5**	**74.6**	**74.7**	**75.1**	**68.8**	**86.5**	**72.5**	**79.5**	**80.3**
1988 January	81.2	75.5	77.2	76.9	74.4	88.3	76.0	83.2	84.7
February	80.9	74.4	77.1	76.0	71.7	85.6	74.9	82.1	83.9
March	78.2	72.6	76.1	75.8	70.6	88.7	73.5	81.3	83.1
April	78.8	73.1	77.1	77.7	73.3	86.6	75.0	82.1	83.1
May	77.5	74.3	74.5	76.8	71.9	88.9	74.6	82.3	81.9
June	73.7	73.5	71.9	74.6	70.5	88.1	73.9	78.0	79.1
July	73.3	75.7	70.0	72.7	67.7	85.5	66.4	73.5	76.7
August	73.9	72.2	69.2	71.2	64.3	85.7	64.3	70.1	73.7
September	74.2	72.4	72.0	68.8	67.4	89.7	64.8	73.9	75.9
October	75.4	71.1	71.2	68.0	66.8	86.2	62.4	71.0	75.5
November	75.6	72.7	73.0	69.9	66.6	85.3	63.4	73.4	77.2
December	77.0	73.0	75.2	71.6	66.9	85.6	64.2	75.7	81.4
Average	**77.5**	**73.5**	**74.7**	**73.9**	**68.8**	**86.9**	**70.9**	**78.5**	**81.3**
1989 January	79.1	75.4	78.0	73.9	68.0	87.0	66.7	76.5	85.0
February	79.4	75.7	76.7	74.0	71.4	91.2	76.8	86.0	85.5
March	81.6	77.0	77.5	75.6	78.2	96.0	84.3	92.9	87.1
April	83.1	82.3	79.4	76.3	85.8	99.5	87.4	94.1	87.8
May	83.0	82.1	78.5	78.0	83.5	100.0	79.7	87.2	86.7
June	80.1	81.1	79.3	78.0	79.1	101.5	75.0	78.0	84.2
July	80.3	80.8	79.4	75.7	77.3	105.8	71.2	74.6	82.1
August	79.1	79.4	78.1	75.5	77.0	108.1	71.2	78.1	81.6
September	82.9	80.8	77.5	76.5	80.3	96.3	81.5	83.9	81.4
October	86.4	82.4	78.4	79.5	82.7	103.9	86.5	91.7	85.6
November	88.2	86.4	78.8	82.7	84.8	98.0	86.4	93.4	88.3
December	102.3	95.6	97.2	97.0	84.4	98.2	86.0	93.1	107.6
Average	**85.6**	**82.4**	**81.7**	**81.0**	**77.7**	**97.4**	**80.3**	**87.3**	**90.0**
1990 January	103.5	100.9	96.0	91.6	85.7	98.6	88.7	96.0	114.0
February	92.0	88.1	82.8	83.9	80.8	99.6	83.9	89.0	96.3
March	88.7	85.5	81.2	83.1	80.9	104.2	84.4	88.6	94.7
April	86.5	85.6	80.8	82.9	81.7	97.9	85.1	90.0	93.1
May	83.7	85.2	81.9	81.0	79.4	101.7	84.6	84.3	90.7
June	81.1	80.4	82.6	79.5	74.6	102.1	81.9	85.0	86.4
July	82.4	83.0	81.6	77.5	70.5	97.8	79.3	76.3	83.8
August	100.3	102.1	93.3	92.0	90.6	114.7	95.3	91.0	98.9

Footnotes continued.

R=Revised data. NA=Not available.

Notes: • The States are grouped in Tables 9.8a, 9.8b, and 9.8c by geographic region of the country. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.9 Retail Prices[a] of Electricity
(Cents per kilowatthour)

	Residential		Commercial		Industrial		Other		Total[b]	
	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series	Monthly Series[c]	Annual Series
1973 Average	**2.54**		**2.41**		**1.25**		**2.10**		**1.96**	
1974 Average	**3.10**		**3.04**		**1.69**		**2.75**		**2.49**	
1975 Average	**3.51**		**3.45**		**2.07**		**3.08**		**2.92**	
1976 Average	**3.73**		**3.69**		**2.21**		**3.27**		**3.09**	
1977 Average	**4.05**		**4.09**		**2.50**		**3.51**		**3.42**	
1978 Average	**4.31**		**4.36**		**2.79**		**3.62**		**3.69**	
1979 Average	**4.64**		**4.68**		**3.05**		**3.96**		**3.99**	
1980 Average	**5.36**		**5.48**		**3.69**		**4.76**		**4.73**	
1981 Average	**6.20**		**6.29**		**4.29**		**5.28**		**5.46**	
1982 Average	**6.86**		**6.86**		**4.95**		**5.92**		**6.13**	
1983 Average	**7.18**		**7.02**		**4.96**		**6.38**		**6.30**	
1984 Average	**7.54**	**7.15**	**7.33**	**7.13**	**5.04**	**4.83**	**6.78**	**5.90**	**6.52**	**6.25**
1985 Average	**7.79**	**7.39**	**7.47**	**7.27**	**5.16**	**4.97**	**6.96**	**6.09**	**6.71**	**6.44**
1986 Average	**7.41**	**7.42**	**7.13**	**7.20**	**4.90**	**4.93**	**6.64**	**6.11**	**6.42**	**6.44**
1987 Average	**7.41**	**7.45**	**7.01**	**7.08**	**4.72**	**4.77**	**6.64**	**6.21**	**6.32**	**6.37**
1988 January	6.92		6.82		4.52		6.37		6.11	
February	6.99		6.88		4.52		6.47		6.11	
March	7.14		6.93		4.48		6.35		6.11	
April	7.30		6.89		4.47		6.07		6.08	
May	7.58		6.99		4.46		5.87		6.14	
June	7.84		7.23		4.69		5.87		6.44	
July	7.90		7.24		4.87		5.51		6.62	
August	7.93		7.25		4.85		5.35		6.65	
September	7.84		7.30		4.80		5.93		6.56	
October	7.70		7.27		4.69		6.23		6.39	
November	7.46		6.99		4.52		6.33		6.18	
December	7.28		6.91		4.52		6.61		6.19	
Average	**7.49**	**7.48**	**7.07**	**7.04**	**4.62**	**4.70**	**6.02**	**6.20**	**6.31**	**6.35**
1989 January	R 7.17		R 6.93		R 4.53		R 6.45		R 6.20	
February	R 7.18		R 7.01		R 4.60		R 6.68		R 6.23	
March	7.24		R 7.02		R 4.58		R 6.59		R 6.23	
April	7.52		R 7.09		R 4.57		R 6.46		R 6.25	
May	7.72		R 7.15		R 4.58		R 6.27		R 6.29	
June	R 8.02		7.39		R 4.79		R 5.66		R 6.57	
July	R 8.10		R 7.46		R 4.95		5.63		R 6.77	
August	8.11		R 7.49		R 4.95		5.56		R 6.77	
September	8.02		R 7.46		R 4.90		6.09		R 6.70	
October	7.87		R 7.49		R 4.70		R 6.54		6.51	
November	R 7.52		R 7.11		4.51		6.48		6.23	
December	R 7.27		R 7.03		R 4.55		R 6.59		R 6.26	
Average	**7.64**	**NA**	R **7.23**	**NA**	R **4.69**	**NA**	R **6.18**	**NA**	R **6.43**	**NA**
1990 January	7.18		6.94		R 4.59		5.81		6.27	
February	7.49		7.13		R 4.59		5.95		6.33	
March	7.59		R 7.20		4.61		6.07		R 6.37	
April	7.70		7.19		R 4.56		6.36		6.35	
May	7.98		7.31		4.63		6.22		6.46	
June	8.13		R 7.50		R 4.84		6.19		6.72	
July	8.21		R 7.52		R 5.04		6.36		6.93	
August	8.26		7.53		4.98		6.16		6.90	
8-Month Average	**7.81**	**NA**	**7.30**	**NA**	**4.74**	**NA**	**6.14**	**NA**	**6.55**	**NA**
1989 8-Month Average	**7.63**		**7.21**		**4.70**		**6.08**		**6.42**	
1988 8-Month Average	**7.45**		**7.04**		**4.61**		**5.91**		**6.30**	

[a]Prices are calculated by dividing revenue by sales. Revenue may not correspond to sales for a particular month because of utility billing and accounting procedures. This could result in uncharacteristic increases or decreases in the monthly prices. See Note 7 at end of section.

[b]Average price for total sales to ultimate consumers.

[c]Annual values are the sum of the monthly revenue divided by the sum of the monthly sales. Data through 1979 cover privately owned electric utilities in Classes A and B. Data for 1980 through 1985 cover selected privately owned electric utilities in Class A whose electric operating revenue was $100 million or more during the previous year. See Note 7 at end of section.

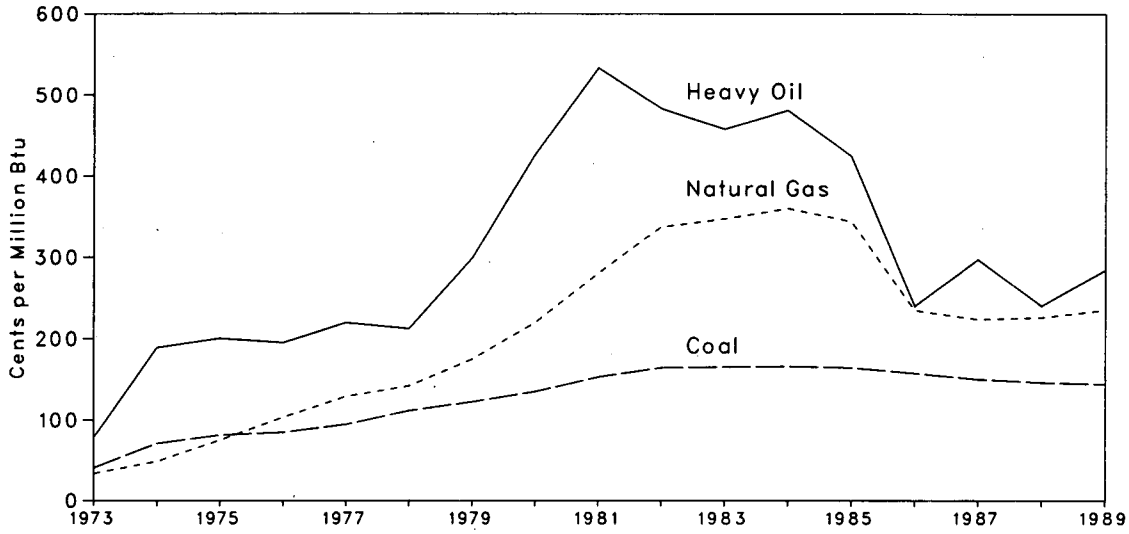
R=Revised data. NA=Not available.

Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 9.4 Cost of Fossil Fuels Delivered to Steam-Electric Utility Plants

Yearly



Monthly

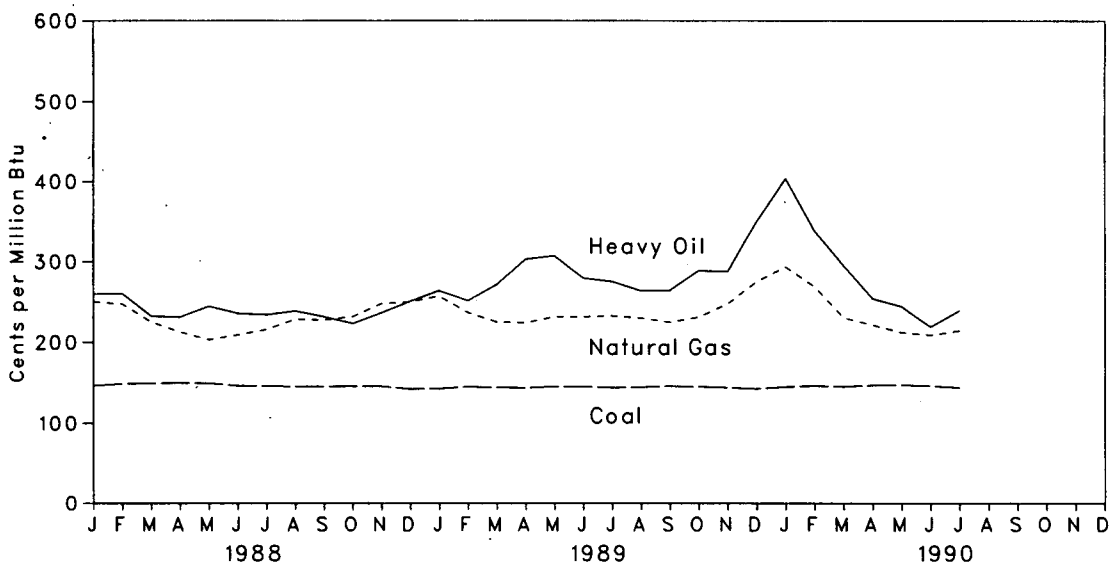


Table 9.10 Quantity and Cost of Fossil-Fuel Receipts at Steam-Electric Utility Plants[a]

	Coal		Petroleum				Gas[b]		All Fossil Fuels[c]
			Heavy Oil[c]		Total[c d]				
	Quantity (thousand short tons)	Cost (cents per million Btu)	Quantity (thousand barrels)	Cost (cents per million Btu)	Quantity (thousand barrels)	Cost (cents per million Btu)	Quantity (million cubic feet)	Cost (cents per million Btu)	Cost (cents per million Btu)
1973 Year	**374,842**	**40.5**	**512,650**	**78.5**	**535,859**	**80.0**	**3,382,677**	**33.8**	**47.6**
1974 Year	**384,868**	**70.9**	**479,166**	**189.0**	**515,217**	**191.0**	**3,225,203**	**48.2**	**91.4**
1975 Year	**431,527**	**81.4**	**457,582**	**200.5**	**510,352**	**202.3**	**3,034,808**	**75.2**	**104.4**
1976 Year	**454,858**	**84.8**	**495,363**	**195.2**	**549,973**	**199.0**	**2,962,811**	**103.4**	**111.9**
1977 Year	**490,415**	**94.7**	**563,685**	**219.8**	**635,556**	**224.9**	**3,106,403**	**129.1**	**129.7**
1978 Year	**476,169**	**111.6**	**546,197**	**212.5**	**616,040**	**219.1**	**3,140,654**	**142.2**	**141.1**
1979 Year	**556,558**	**122.4**	**479,705**	**298.8**	**515,695**	**307.2**	**3,368,976**	**174.9**	**163.9**
1980 Year	**593,995**	**135.1**	**394,159**	**426.7**	**419,140**	**435.1**	**3,588,814**	**219.9**	**192.8**
1981 Year	**579,374**	**153.2**	**327,477**	**533.4**	**345,544**	**542.5**	**3,573,558**	**280.5**	**225.6**
1982 Year	**601,427**	**164.7**	**228,200**	**483.2**	**239,111**	**492.2**	**3,161,348**	**337.6**	**224.9**
1983 Year	**592,728**	**165.6**	**211,705**	**457.8**	**219,652**	**462.8**	**2,732,248**	**347.4**	**220.6**
1984 Year	**684,111**	**166.4**	**193,832**	**481.2**	**202,372**	**486.3**	**2,878,808**	**360.3**	**219.1**
1985 Year	**666,743**	**164.8**	**156,410**	**424.4**	**164,947**	**431.7**	**2,808,921**	**344.4**	**209.4**
1986 Year	**686,964**	**157.9**	**220,585**	**240.1**	**228,522**	**243.7**	**2,387,622**	**235.1**	**175.0**
1987 Year	**721,298**	**150.6**	**187,300**	**297.6**	**194,578**	**301.1**	**2,605,191**	**224.0**	**170.6**
1988 January	58,626	146.5	19,517	260.0	20,190	264.1	151,366	250.4	167.1
February	56,871	148.7	19,473	260.5	19,943	263.2	153,286	247.7	169.0
March	59,021	149.3	17,567	232.7	18,171	236.9	185,781	225.4	165.2
April	56,136	149.8	12,418	231.6	12,761	235.8	179,872	212.8	162.7
May	57,920	149.5	11,905	245.0	12,378	250.5	214,688	203.3	162.6
June	59,337	146.3	14,642	236.2	15,238	241.1	251,104	209.2	162.2
July	58,989	146.0	18,599	234.5	19,156	237.7	294,679	216.0	165.7
August	68,696	145.3	23,898	239.0	24,703	242.5	303,867	229.1	167.0
September	63,103	145.3	19,659	232.0	20,162	234.9	211,068	228.0	162.9
October	63,574	145.6	23,220	223.6	23,694	225.8	162,176	232.2	161.6
November	62,015	145.6	23,484	236.8	23,989	239.3	133,900	248.3	163.4
December	63,487	142.3	25,853	251.2	26,537	254.3	120,934	250.3	162.1
Average	**727,775**	**146.6**	**230,234**	**240.5**	**236,924**	**243.9**	**2,362,721**	**226.3**	**164.3**
1989 January	62,443	142.7	25,855	264.1	26,516	267.4	124,572	257.5	164.8
February	56,634	145.0	20,489	251.9	21,179	256.0	150,950	237.2	164.6
March	63,218	144.4	22,427	271.8	23,199	276.0	180,668	225.7	165.0
April	62,076	143.6	19,831	303.0	20,292	305.6	207,401	224.6	166.7
May	64,796	145.3	20,569	307.2	21,211	310.1	226,859	232.0	169.7
June	61,272	145.5	18,677	279.9	19,354	283.5	234,010	232.1	168.5
July	55,429	144.1	19,778	275.6	20,364	278.6	285,117	233.3	172.2
August	70,147	144.7	19,701	264.2	20,563	268.9	282,481	230.6	166.6
September	64,539	146.0	14,967	264.8	15,609	270.6	239,696	225.4	164.9
October	66,578	145.4	15,779	289.1	16,495	295.6	230,629	231.6	166.1
November	65,570	144.2	16,862	288.0	17,602	294.5	162,361	248.1	164.9
December	60,515	142.8	22,734	350.2	24,040	359.0	147,763	275.4	176.7
Average	**753,217**	**144.5**	**237,668**	**284.6**	**246,422**	**289.3**	**2,472,506**	**235.5**	**167.5**
1990 January	67,637	145.0	26,481	403.8	27,416	409.5	126,832	293.8	182.6
February	62,280	146.4	19,190	338.2	19,683	340.7	113,436	269.3	171.0
March	67,518	145.5	15,028	295.2	15,499	299.3	165,802	231.0	162.9
April	63,888	147.1	13,521	254.7	13,978	260.5	180,912	221.9	161.9
May	64,958	147.5	15,003	244.8	15,551	250.8	220,164	212.4	162.2
June	63,604	146.3	18,065	219.4	18,609	224.1	267,993	209.3	161.7
July	63,427	144.3	22,150	239.9	22,788	243.8	294,672	214.6	164.5
7 Months	**453,312**	**146.0**	**129,439**	**337.5**	**133,524**	**298.1**	**1,369,811**	**249.1**	**169.7**
1989 7 Months	**425,868**	**143.9**	**147,625**	**272.0**	**152,113**	**281.8**	**1,409,576**	**233.9**	**165.3**
1988 7 Months	**406,899**	**148.6**	**114,121**	**248.0**	**117,838**	**248.0**	**1,430,776**	**232.8**	**166.0**

[a]Data through 1982 cover all steam-electric utility plants with a generator nameplate capacity of 25 megawatts or greater. From 1974 through 1982, data include peaking units. Beginning with 1983, data cover steam-electric utility plants with a generator nameplate capacity of 50 megawatts or greater.

[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.

[c]Heavy fuel oil includes fuel oils No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 and topped crude oil. The weighted averages for petroleum and all fossil fuels include both heavy and light oil (No. 2 fuel oil, kerosene, and jet fuel) prices. Data do not include petroleum coke.

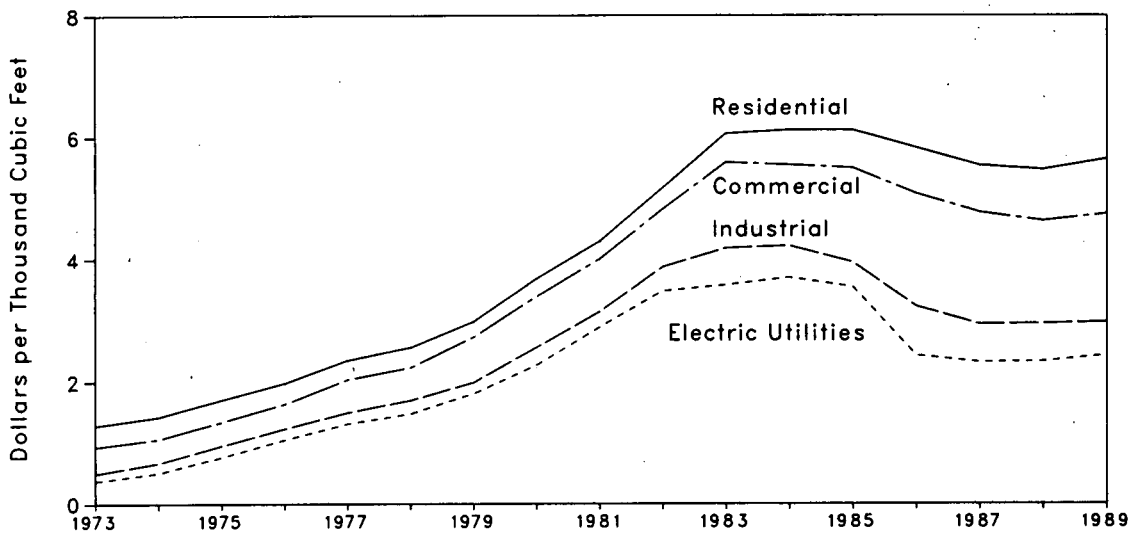
[d]Data for 1973 through 1982 do not include small quantities of rerefined motor oil, bunker oil, and liquefied petroleum gas.

Note: Geographic coverage — 1973 through 1981: the Lower-48 States and the District of Columbia. 1982 forward: the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 9.5 Natural Gas Prices

Yearly



Monthly

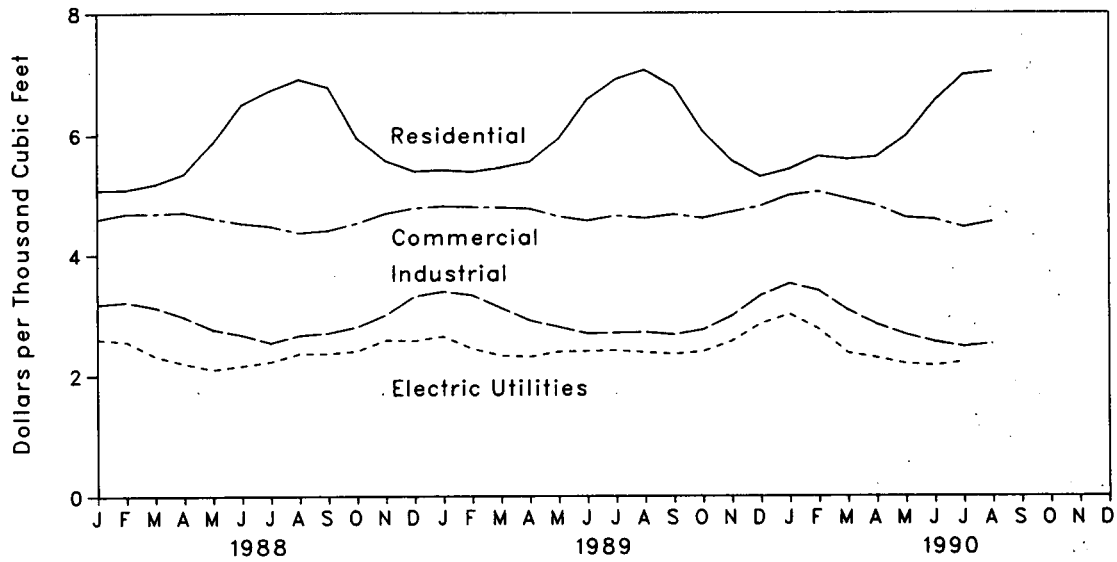


Table 9.11 Natural Gas Prices[a]
(Dollars per Thousand Cubic Feet)

	Wellhead	Major Interstate Pipeline Companies		City Gate	Delivered to Consumers[b] [c]				
		Imports	Purchases from Producers		Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric Utilities[d]	Average
1973 Average	**0.22**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.29**	**0.94**	**0.50**	**0.38**	**0.73**
1974 Average	**.30**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.43**	**1.07**	**.67**	**.51**	**.89**
1975 Average	**.44**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.71**	**1.35**	**.96**	**.77**	**1.19**
1976 Average	**.58**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.98**	**1.64**	**1.24**	**1.06**	**1.47**
1977 Average	**.79**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**2.35**	**2.04**	**1.50**	**1.32**	**1.78**
1978 Average	**.91**	**2.21**	**0.83**	**NA**	**2.56**	**2.23**	**1.70**	**1.48**	**1.98**
1979 Average	**1.18**	**2.60**	**1.22**	**NA**	**2.98**	**2.73**	**1.99**	**1.81**	**2.34**
1980 Average	**1.59**	**4.42**	**1.63**	**NA**	**3.68**	**3.39**	**2.56**	**2.27**	**2.91**
1981 Average	**1.98**	**4.84**	**2.15**	**NA**	**4.29**	**4.00**	**3.14**	**2.89**	**3.51**
1982 Average	**2.46**	**4.94**	**2.72**	**NA**	**5.17**	**4.82**	**3.87**	**3.48**	**4.32**
1983 Average	**2.59**	**4.51**	**2.93**	**NA**	**6.06**	**5.59**	**4.18**	**3.58**	**4.82**
1984 Average	**2.66**	**4.08**	**2.91**	**3.95**	**6.12**	**5.55**	**4.22**	**3.70**	**4.85**
1985 Average	**2.51**	**3.19**	**2.85**	**3.75**	**6.12**	**5.50**	**3.95**	**3.55**	**4.72**
1986 Average	**1.94**	**2.53**	**2.39**	**3.22**	**5.83**	**5.08**	**3.23**	**2.43**	**4.13**
1987 Average	**1.67**	**2.17**	**2.10**	**2.87**	**5.54**	**4.77**	**2.94**	**2.32**	**4.05**
1988 January	1.96	1.64	2.04	2.91	5.08	4.60	3.18	2.60	4.41
February	1.84	2.03	2.22	2.95	5.09	4.69	3.22	2.56	4.39
March	1.70	2.09	2.03	2.87	5.18	4.69	3.13	2.32	4.25
April	1.59	2.01	2.12	2.79	5.35	4.71	2.97	2.20	4.10
May	1.52	2.02	2.17	2.75	5.87	4.61	2.76	2.10	3.84
June	1.53	1.98	2.05	2.87	6.50	4.53	2.67	2.16	3.54
July	1.56	2.34	1.94	2.87	6.74	4.48	2.54	2.23	3.36
August	1.62	1.88	2.09	2.92	6.92	4.37	2.66	2.36	3.39
September	1.53	2.00	2.13	3.05	6.79	4.41	2.70	2.36	3.61
October	1.68	1.94	2.31	2.92	5.95	4.53	2.80	2.40	3.95
November	1.76	1.98	2.19	2.98	5.56	4.69	3.00	2.58	4.31
December	1.89	2.14	2.25	3.08	5.39	4.78	3.31	2.57	4.56
Average	**1.69**	**2.00**	**2.13**	**2.92**	**5.47**	**4.63**	**2.95**	**2.33**	**4.09**
1989 January	1.99	1.77	2.35	3.17	5.41	4.81	3.39	2.64	4.67
February	1.81	2.21	2.16	3.10	5.38	4.80	3.33	2.44	4.60
March	1.69	1.99	2.17	2.89	5.45	4.79	3.12	2.33	4.46
April	1.56	2.01	2.22	2.83	5.54	4.77	2.91	2.31	4.18
May	1.61	2.02	2.11	2.94	5.93	4.64	2.80	2.39	3.94
June	1.65	2.04	2.04	2.98	6.58	4.57	2.69	2.40	3.72
July	1.65	1.88	1.99	3.08	6.92	4.65	2.70	2.40	3.59
August	1.61	2.24	2.05	3.04	7.07	4.61	2.71	2.38	3.57
September	1.55	2.02	2.07	2.99	6.80	4.67	2.67	2.33	3.67
October	1.58	2.17	2.04	2.84	6.06	4.61	2.75	2.39	3.86
November	1.66	2.13	2.23	2.98	5.56	4.71	2.98	2.56	4.30
December	1.92	2.08	2.39	3.10	5.30	4.81	3.32	2.85	4.61
Average	**1.69**	**2.04**	**2.17**	**3.01**	**5.64**	**4.74**	**2.97**	**2.43**	**4.22**
1990 January	2.23	2.04	2.42	3.25	5.42	4.99	3.52	3.01	4.77
February	1.87	2.25	2.18	3.10	5.63	5.05	3.40	2.76	4.82
March	1.58	1.99	1.94	2.95	5.58	R 4.93	3.08	2.37	4.50
April	1.56	2.00	2.17	2.84	5.62	R 4.82	2.84	2.29	4.23
May	1.53	2.08	1.98	2.81	5.97	R 4.62	2.67	2.19	3.84
June	1.53	1.91	2.18	3.00	6.55	4.59	2.55	2.16	3.53
July	1.50	1.88	2.00	3.03	6.99	4.46	2.47	2.22	3.39
August	NA	1.93	1.86	2.91	7.04	4.55	2.52	NA	NA
8-Month Average	**NA**	**2.01**	**2.09**	**3.01**	**5.75**	**4.85**	**2.92**	**NA**	**NA**
1989 8-Month Average	**NA**	**2.02**	**2.14**	**3.01**	**5.65**	**4.75**	**2.99**	**NA**	**NA**
1988 8-Month Average	**NA**	**2.00**	**2.08**	**2.88**	**5.39**	**4.62**	**2.93**	**NA**	**NA**

[a]Prices shown on this page are intended to include all taxes. See Note 8 at end of section.
[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[c]Prices for 1987 forward represent natural gas delivered and sold to residential, commercial, industrial, and electric utility consumers. They do not include the price of natural gas delivered to industrial and commercial consumers on behalf of third parties. Volumes of natural gas delivered on behalf of third parties are included in the consumption data shown in Table 4.3. Additional information is available in the Energy Information Administration *Natural Gas Monthly*, Appendix C.
[d]Data through December 1982 cover all steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 25 megawatts or greater. From 1974 through 1982, data include peaking units. Beginning with January 1983, data cover steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 50 megawatts or greater.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
Sources: See end of section.

Price Notes and Sources

Notes

1. The average domestic first purchase price represents the average price at which all domestic crude oil is purchased. Prior to February 1976, the price represented an estimate of the average of posted prices; beginning with February 1976, the price represents an average of actual first purchase prices. The data series was previously called "Actual Domestic Wellhead Price."

2. F.O.B. literally means "Free on Board." It denotes a transaction whereby the seller makes the product available with an agreement on a given port at a given price; it is the responsibility of the buyer to arrange for the transportation and insurance.

3. The landed cost of imported crude oil from selected countries does not represent the total cost of all imported crude. Prior to March 1975, imported crude costs to U.S. company-owned refineries in the Caribbean were not included in the landed cost, and costs of crude oil from countries that export only small amounts to the United States were also excluded. Beginning in March 1975, however, coverage was expanded to include U.S. company-owned refineries in the Caribbean. Landed costs do not include supplemental fees.

4. Beginning with January 1981, refiner acquisition costs of crude oil are from data collected on Form EIA-14, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Report." These prices were previously published from data collected on Form ERA-49, "Domestic Crude Oil Entitlements Program Refiners Monthly Report." Form ERA-49 was discontinued with the decontrol of crude oil on January 28, 1981. Crude oil purchases and costs are defined for Form EIA-14 in accordance with conventions used for Form ERA-49. Also, the respondents for the two forms are essentially the same. However, due to possible different interpretations of the filing requirements and a different method for handling prior period adjustments, care must be taken in comparing the data collected on the two forms.

The refiner acquisition cost of crude oil is the average price paid by refiners for crude oil booked into their refineries in accordance with accounting procedures generally accepted and consistently and historically applied by the refiners concerned. Domestic crude oil is that oil produced in the United States or from the outer continental shelf as defined in 43 USC Section 1331. Imported crude oil is either that oil reported on Form ERA-51, "Transfer Pricing Report," or any crude oil that is not domestic oil. The composite cost is the weighted average of domestic and imported crude oil costs.

Crude oil costs and volumes reported on Form ERA-49 excluded unfinished oils but included the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR). Crude oil costs and volumes reported on Form FEA-P110-M-1 included unfinished oils but excluded SPR. Imported averages derived from Form ERA-49 exclude oil purchased for SPR, whereas the composite averages derived from Form ERA-49 include SPR. None of the prices derived from Form EIA-14 include either unfinished oils or SPR.

5. Several different series of motor gasoline prices are published in this section. U.S. City Average Retail Prices of Motor Gasoline are calculated monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics during the development of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). These prices include all Federal, State, and local taxes paid at the time of sale. For the period 1974 through 1977, prices were collected in 56 urban areas. For the period 1978 forward, prices were collected from a new sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers-about 80 percent of the total U.S. population. The service stations are selected initially, and on a replacement basis, in such a way that they represent the purchasing habits of the CPI population. Service stations in the current sample include those providing all types of service (i.e., full-, mini-, and self-serve).

Refiner and Gas Plant Operator Sales Prices of Finished Motor Gasoline for Resale and to End Users are determined by the Energy Information Administration (EIA) in a monthly survey of refiners and gas plant operators (Form EIA-782A). The prices do not include any Federal, State, or local taxes paid at the time of sale. Estimates of prices prior to January 1983 are based on Form FEA-P302-M-1/EIA-460, "Petroleum Industry Monthly Report for Product Prices," and also exclude all Federal, State, or local taxes paid at the time of sale. Sales for Resale are those made to purchasers who are other-than-ultimate consumers. Sales to End Users are sales made directly to the consumer of the product, including bulk consumers such as agriculture, industry, and utilities, as well as residential and commercial consumers.

6. Starting in January 1983, Form EIA-782, "Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," replaced 10 previous surveys. Every attempt was made to continue the most important price series. However, prices published through December 1982 and those published since January 1983 do not necessarily form continuous data series due to changes in survey forms, definitions, instructions, populations, samples, processing systems, and statistical procedures. To provide historical data, continuous annual data series have been generated for 1978-1980, and monthly series for 1981 and 1982, by estimating the prices that would have been published had Form EIA-782 survey and system been in operation at that time. This form of estimation was performed after detailed adjustment for product and sales type matching, and for discontinuity due to other factors. An important difference between the previous

and present prices is the distinction between wholesale and resale, and between retail and end user. The resale category continues to include sales among resellers. However, bulk sales to utility, industrial, and commercial accounts previously included in the wholesale category are now counted as made to end users. The end user category continues to include retail sales through company owned and operated outlets but also includes the bulk utility, industrial, and commercial sales. Additional information may be found in "Estimated Historic Time Series for the EIA-782," a feature article reprinted from the December 1983 [3] *Petroleum Marketing Monthly* published by EIA.

7. National average electricity prices are shown in two data series. The "Annual Series" is based on data from more than 3,000 publicly and privately owned electric utilities that report on Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Utility Report." The "Monthly Series" is based on data from over 200 utilities statistically chosen as a stratified sample of the utilities that report on Form EIA-861. The selected utilities report monthly on Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions," formerly the "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." Annual values shown for the monthly series are the sum of the monthly revenue divided by the sum of the monthly sales. Prior to January 1986, only privately owned utilities were included in the monthly survey and the sample was chosen using cut-off rather than stratification techniques.

8. Natural gas prices are intended to include all taxes. Instructions on the data collection forms specifically direct that all U.S., State, and local taxes, surcharges, and/or adjustments billed to consumers are to be included. However, sales and other taxes itemized on consumers' bills are sometimes excluded by the reporting utilities.

Sources

Petroleum and Petroleum Products:

- Domestic First Purchase Prices--1973: Bureau of Mines, *Minerals Yearbook,* "Crude Oil and Petroleum Products" chapter. 1974 through January 1976: Federal Energy Administration (FEA), Form FEA-90, "Crude Petroleum Production Monthly Report"; February 1976 through September 1979: FEA, Form FEA-P124, "Domestic Crude Oil Purchaser's Report"; October 1979 through 1982: Economic Regulatory Administration, Form ERA-182, "Domestic Crude Oil First Purchase Report"; 1983 forward: Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form EIA-182, "Domestic Crude Oil First Purchase Report."
- F.O.B. and Landed Costs of Crude Oil Imports--October 1973 through September 1977, FEA, Form FEA-F701-M-0, "Transfer Pricing Report"; October 1977 through January 1979: EIA, Form FEA-F701-M-0, "Transfer Pricing Report"; February 1979 through September 1982: EIA, Form ERA-51, "Transfer Pricing Report"; October 1982 through June 1984: EIA, Form EP-51, "Monthly Foreign Crude Oil Transaction Report"; July 1984 forward: EIA, Form EIA-856, "Monthly Foreign Crude Oil Acquisition Report."
- Refiner Acquisition Costs--1973: EIA estimates. The domestic price was derived by adding estimated transportation costs to the reported domestic first purchase price. The imported price was derived by adding an estimated ocean transport cost to the average "Free Alongside Ship" value published by the U. S. Bureau of the Census. 1974 through January 1976: FEA, Form FEO-96, "Monthly Cost Allocation Report"; February 1976 through September 1977: FEA, Form FEA-P110-M-1, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Allocation Report"; October 1977 through June 1978: EIA, Form FEA-P110-M-1, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Allocation Report"; July 1978 through 1980: EIA, Form ERA-49, "Domestic Crude Oil Entitlements Program Refiners Monthly Report"; 1981 forward: EIA, Form EIA-14, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Report."
- U.S. City Average Retail Motor Gasoline Prices--U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Prices: Energy,* monthly.
- No. 2 Distillate to Residences--1978 through 1982: EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-P112-M-1/EIA-9, "No. 2 Heating Oil Supply/Price Monitoring Report" and EIA, Form EIA-9A, "No. 2 Distillate Price Monitoring Report." See Note 6 on the previous page for additional information on the estimated data. 1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners'/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report" and EIA, Form EIA-782B, "Reseller/Retailers' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report."
- All Other Petroleum Products--1978 through 1982: EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-302-M-1/EIA-460, "Petroleum Industry Monthly Report for Product Prices." See Note 6 on the previous page for additional information on the estimated data. 1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report."

Natural Gas:

- Average Wellhead Price--Annual data through 1982: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1973* through *1982.* Annual data for 1983 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual,* EIA, Form EIA-627, "An-

nual Quantity and Value of Natural Gas Report" and the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Monthly data from January 1988 forward and the 1988 average are estimated primarily on the basis of values reported by State agencies in Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. These States together account for almost 50 percent of total U.S. marketed production. The monthly and annual estimates are adjusted to conform with final reported annual data.

- Imports and Purchases from Producers by Major Interstate Pipeline Companies--Form FERC-11, "Interstate Pipeline Company Purchases, and Industrial Sales."
- City Gate--October 1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers."
- Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Consumer Average--Annual data from EIA, Form EIA-176 "Annual Report of Natural and Supplemental Gas Supply and Disposition." Monthly data from EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers." Monthly data are adjusted to conform to final reported annual data.
- Electric Utilities Average--EIA, Form FPC-423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants."

Electricity:

- Cost of Fossil Fuels--EIA, Form FPC-423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants."
- Retail Prices-- *Monthly Series* - 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income"; October 1977 through February 1980: EIA, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income"; March 1980 through December 1982: EIA, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement"; January 1983 through December 1986: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement"; January 1987 forward: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions." *Annual Series* - 1984 forward: EIA, *Electric Power Annual 1988,* Table 18.

Section 10. International

Crude Oil Production. World crude oil production during August 1990 was 57 million barrels per day, down 3.5 million barrels per day from the level in the previous month.

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) production during August 1990 averaged 21 million barrels per day, down 3.4 million barrels per day from the level during the previous month. That decrease in production was a result of Iraq's invasion of Kuwait on August 2, 1990. Production by the Arab members of OPEC during August 1990 averaged 12 million barrels per day, down 3.9 million barrels per day from the July 1990 level. During August 1990, production increased in Saudi Arabia by 400 thousand barrels per day, in Libya by 150 thousand barrels per day, and in Qatar by 30 thousand barrels per day. Production decreased in Iraq by 2.4 million barrels per day, in Kuwait by 1.7 million barrels per day, and in the United Arab Emirates by 400 thousand barrels per day. Production in Algeria remained unchanged from the previous month. Among the non-Arab members of OPEC, production during August 1990 increased in Iran by 250 thousand barrels per day, in Nigeria by 100 thousand barrels per day, in Indonesia by 70 thousand barrels per day, and in Venezuela by 50 thousand barrels per day.

Among the non-OPEC nations, production during August 1990 increased in the United States by 71 thousand barrels per day and in Canada by 35 thousand barrels per day. Production decreased in the United Kingdom by 120 thousand barrels per day but remained unchanged in Mexico, China, and the U.S.S.R. from the previous month.

Petroleum Consumption. In May 1990, consumption in all Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) countries was 36.4 million barrels per day, 3 percent higher than the level in May 1989. Consumption was higher in Japan by 4 percent and in the United States by 2 percent, while essentially the same in Canada, compared with levels 1 year earlier. In May 1990, consumption in all European OECD countries combined was 12.2 million barrels per day, 4 percent higher than in the previous May. Consumption was higher in West Germany by 12 percent, in the United Kingdom by 7 percent, and in France by 1 percent but lower in Italy by 2 percent, compared with levels 1 year earlier.

Petroleum Stocks. For all OECD countries, petroleum stocks at the end of May 1990 totaled 3.6 billion barrels, 4 percent higher than the ending stock level in May 1989. Stocks were higher in Japan by 7 percent, and in both Canada and the United States by 3 percent, compared with levels 1 year earlier. In May 1990, the stock level in all European OECD countries was 1.1 billion barrels, 3 percent higher than in the previous May. Stocks were higher in France by 10 percent, in the United Kingdom by 3 percent, and in Italy by 2 percent but lower in West Germany by 1 percent, compared with levels 1 year earlier.

Nuclear Electricity Generation. Based on *Nucleonics Week* information for August 1990, the 21 reporting countries with nuclear capacity generated 145 gross terawatthours (billion kilowatthours) of nuclear-generated electricity, 1 percent more than in August 1989. Laguna Verde 1 (645 MWe) became Mexico's first commercial nuclear unit on August 14, 1990. Consequently, the sample size in August 1989 differed from the sample size in August 1990. Approximately half of the increase noted in August 1990 was due to the addition of Mexico.

As of August 31, 1990, there were 353 operable nuclear operating units in the 21 reporting countries. The units had a collective gross generating capacity of 293.3 gigawatts (million kilowatts). The 112 U.S. units accounted for 106.9 gross gigawatts, 36.4 percent of the total reported nuclear generating capacity.

Table 10.1a World Crude Oil[a] Production
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Algeria	Iraq	Kuwait[b]	Libya	Qatar	Saudi Arabia[b]	United Arab Emirates	Arab OPEC[c]	Indonesia	Iran	Nigeria	Venezuela
1973 Average	**1,097**	**2,018**	**3,020**	**2,175**	**570**	**7,596**	**1,533**	**18,009**	**1,339**	**5,861**	**2,054**	**3,366**
1974 Average	**1,009**	**1,971**	**2,546**	**1,521**	**518**	**8,480**	**1,679**	**17,724**	**1,375**	**6,022**	**2,255**	**2,976**
1975 Average	**983**	**2,262**	**2,084**	**1,480**	**438**	**7,075**	**1,664**	**15,986**	**1,307**	**5,350**	**1,783**	**2,346**
1976 Average	**1,075**	**2,415**	**2,145**	**1,933**	**497**	**8,577**	**1,936**	**18,578**	**1,504**	**5,883**	**2,067**	**2,294**
1977 Average	**1,152**	**2,348**	**1,969**	**2,063**	**445**	**9,245**	**1,999**	**19,221**	**1,686**	**5,663**	**2,085**	**2,238**
1978 Average	**1,231**	**2,563**	**2,131**	**1,983**	**487**	**8,301**	**1,831**	**18,527**	**1,635**	**5,242**	**1,897**	**2,165**
1979 Average	**1,224**	**3,477**	**2,500**	**2,092**	**508**	**9,532**	**1,831**	**21,164**	**1,591**	**3,168**	**2,302**	**2,356**
1980 Average	**1,106**	**2,514**	**1,656**	**1,787**	**472**	**9,900**	**1,709**	**19,144**	**1,577**	**1,662**	**2,055**	**2,168**
1981 Average	**1,002**	**1,000**	**1,125**	**1,140**	**405**	**9,815**	**1,474**	**15,961**	**1,605**	**1,380**	**1,433**	**2,102**
1982 Average	**987**	**1,012**	**823**	**1,150**	**330**	**6,483**	**1,250**	**12,035**	**1,339**	**2,214**	**1,295**	**1,895**
1983 Average	**968**	**1,005**	**1,064**	**1,105**	**295**	**5,086**	**1,149**	**10,672**	**1,343**	**2,440**	**1,241**	**1,801**
1984 Average	**1,014**	**1,209**	**1,157**	**1,087**	**394**	**4,663**	**1,146**	**10,670**	**1,412**	**2,174**	**1,388**	**1,798**
1985 Average	**1,037**	**1,433**	**1,023**	**1,059**	**301**	**3,388**	**1,193**	**9,434**	**1,325**	**2,250**	**1,495**	**1,677**
1986 Average	**945**	**1,690**	**1,419**	**1,034**	**308**	**4,870**	**1,330**	**11,596**	**1,390**	**2,035**	**1,467**	**1,787**
1987 Average	**1,048**	**2,079**	**1,585**	**972**	**293**	**4,265**	**1,541**	**11,783**	**1,343**	**2,298**	**1,341**	**1,752**
1988 January	990	2,550	1,373	1,030	365	4,320	1,205	11,834	1,265	2,100	1,360	1,853
February	1,030	2,600	1,239	1,030	430	4,493	1,055	11,878	1,265	2,000	1,410	1,853
March	1,050	2,650	1,244	1,030	320	4,504	1,255	12,054	1,315	2,100	1,360	1,853
April	1,010	2,650	1,342	975	320	4,647	1,425	12,370	1,365	2,200	1,415	1,853
May	1,040	2,600	1,249	1,030	320	4,662	1,405	12,307	1,365	2,200	1,465	1,853
June	1,040	2,700	1,456	1,030	325	4,764	1,405	12,721	1,365	2,100	1,465	1,853
July	1,040	2,600	1,420	1,030	325	4,825	1,430	12,671	1,365	2,300	1,410	1,853
August	1,040	2,600	1,621	1,030	325	5,382	1,905	13,904	1,365	2,300	1,460	1,853
September	1,040	2,700	1,714	1,080	325	5,525	1,965	14,350	1,265	2,400	1,515	1,928
October	1,040	2,700	1,704	1,130	375	6,587	2,000	15,537	1,365	2,400	1,515	1,928
November	1,080	2,700	1,807	1,130	375	6,791	2,100	15,984	1,265	2,500	1,465	2,078
December	1,080	2,700	1,725	1,130	375	6,919	2,100	16,030	1,365	2,500	1,560	2,078
Average	**1,040**	**2,646**	**1,492**	**1,055**	**348**	**5,288**	**1,606**	**13,475**	**1,328**	**2,259**	**1,450**	**1,903**
1989 January	1,090	2,650	1,250	1,050	400	5,000	1,735	13,175	1,365	2,800	1,450	1,840
February	1,090	2,650	1,350	1,050	420	4,750	1,650	12,960	1,365	2,850	1,450	1,840
March	1,090	2,650	1,390	1,050	340	4,590	1,675	12,785	1,365	3,200	1,600	1,840
April	1,090	2,750	1,695	1,100	330	4,995	1,705	13,665	1,365	2,900	1,650	1,840
May	1,090	2,750	2,005	1,100	410	5,105	1,705	14,165	1,365	2,500	1,650	1,840
June	1,090	2,700	2,105	1,100	420	4,905	1,975	14,295	1,365	2,800	1,750	1,890
July	1,110	2,850	1,905	1,100	400	5,005	1,920	14,290	1,350	2,800	1,850	1,850
August	1,110	3,000	1,905	1,100	400	5,105	1,960	14,580	1,400	3,000	1,750	1,900
September	1,110	2,900	1,905	1,100	400	5,305	2,155	14,875	1,350	2,850	1,750	1,900
October	1,110	3,000	1,905	1,100	400	5,405	2,255	15,175	1,400	2,950	1,650	1,950
November	1,110	2,950	2,095	1,150	380	5,795	2,355	15,835	1,400	2,800	1,850	1,950
December	1,110	3,000	2,090	1,150	395	5,790	2,405	15,940	1,400	2,900	1,850	1,950
Average	**1,100**	**2,822**	**1,802**	**1,096**	**391**	**5,148**	**1,959**	**14,319**	**1,374**	**2,863**	**1,689**	**1,883**
1990 January	1,160	2,900	1,995	1,200	370	5,595	2,055	15,275	1,250	2,700	1,750	1,990
February	1,160	2,900	1,995	1,350	380	5,695	2,030	15,510	1,250	3,000	1,750	2,140
March	1,160	2,900	2,175	1,300	400	5,825	2,055	15,815	1,350	3,000	1,750	2,040
April	1,160	2,950	1,950	1,250	400	5,950	2,100	15,760	1,400	2,900	1,850	2,040
May	1,160	3,100	1,950	1,250	365	5,450	2,110	15,385	1,350	3,200	1,750	2,040
June	1,160	3,200	1,755	1,250	365	5,455	2,050	15,235	1,350	3,100	1,750	2,040
July	1,160	3,400	1,850	1,250	370	5,450	2,050	15,530	1,380	3,050	1,750	2,040
August	1,160	1,000	140	1,400	400	5,850	1,650	11,600	1,450	3,300	1,850	2,090
8-Mo. Avg.	**1,160**	**2,790**	**1,722**	**1,281**	**381**	**5,658**	**2,012**	**15,004**	**1,348**	**3,032**	**1,775**	**2,052**

[a]Includes lease condensate; excludes natural gas plant liquids.

[b]Includes about one-half of the production in the Kuwait-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone from 1973 through July 1990. Kuwait Neutral Zone output was discontinued following Iraq's invasion of Kuwait on August 2, 1990. In August 1990, therefore, total production in the Kuwait-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone, which amounted to approximately 250 thousand barrels per day, was all included in Saudi Arabian production.

[c]The Arab members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Production in the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Arab OPEC" production.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 10.1b World Crude Oil[a] Production (Continued)
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Total OPEC[d]	Persian Gulf Nations[e]	Canada	Mexico	United Kingdom	United States	China	USSR	Other[f]	Market Economies[g]	World
1973 Average	**30,988**	**20,668**	**1,798**	**465**	**2**	**9,208**	**1,090**	**8,329**	**3,804**	**45,805**	**55,684**
1974 Average	**30,729**	**21,282**	**1,551**	**571**	**2**	**8,774**	**1,315**	**8,856**	**3,862**	**45,021**	**55,660**
1975 Average	**27,154**	**18,934**	**1,430**	**705**	**12**	**8,375**	**1,490**	**9,472**	**4,139**	**41,338**	**52,777**
1976 Average	**30,737**	**21,514**	**1,314**	**831**	**245**	**8,132**	**1,670**	**9,985**	**4,355**	**45,132**	**57,269**
1977 Average	**31,299**	**21,725**	**1,321**	**981**	**768**	**8,245**	**1,874**	**10,485**	**4,616**	**46,745**	**59,589**
1978 Average	**29,875**	**20,606**	**1,316**	**1,209**	**1,082**	**8,707**	**2,082**	**10,950**	**4,782**	**46,497**	**60,003**
1979 Average	**30,998**	**21,066**	**1,500**	**1,461**	**1,568**	**8,552**	**2,122**	**11,187**	**5,089**	**48,725**	**62,477**
1980 Average	**26,985**	**17,961**	**1,435**	**1,936**	**1,622**	**8,597**	**2,114**	**11,460**	**5,204**	**45,355**	**59,353**
1981 Average	**22,843**	**15,245**	**1,285**	**2,313**	**1,811**	**8,572**	**2,012**	**11,552**	**5,390**	**41,784**	**55,778**
1982 Average	**19,145**	**12,156**	**1,271**	**2,748**	**2,065**	**8,649**	**2,045**	**11,615**	**5,646**	**39,069**	**53,184**
1983 Average	**17,891**	**11,081**	**1,356**	**2,689**	**2,291**	**8,688**	**2,120**	**11,684**	**6,248**	**38,703**	**52,967**
1984 Average	**17,857**	**10,784**	**1,438**	**2,780**	**2,480**	**8,879**	**2,296**	**11,576**	**6,897**	**39,893**	**54,203**
1985 Average	**16,634**	**9,630**	**1,471**	**2,745**	**2,530**	**8,971**	**2,505**	**11,250**	**7,540**	**39,463**	**53,646**
1986 Average	**18,734**	**11,696**	**1,474**	**2,435**	**2,539**	**8,680**	**2,620**	**11,540**	**7,850**	**41,282**	**55,872**
1987 Average	**18,846**	**12,103**	**1,535**	**2,548**	**2,406**	**8,349**	**2,690**	**11,690**	**8,242**	**41,507**	**56,306**
1988 January	18,887	11,956	1,528	2,566	2,524	8,250	2,710	11,705	8,698	42,043	56,868
February	18,891	11,860	1,608	2,536	2,519	8,374	2,710	11,715	8,593	42,111	56,946
March	19,167	12,116	1,633	2,521	2,519	8,374	2,710	11,655	8,731	42,535	57,310
April	19,688	12,628	1,573	2,496	2,509	8,288	2,710	11,675	8,697	42,841	57,636
May	19,675	12,480	1,602	2,531	2,367	8,229	2,690	11,675	8,579	42,573	57,348
June	19,989	12,794	1,600	2,536	2,003	8,170	2,690	11,675	8,352	42,240	57,015
July	20,084	12,944	1,643	2,536	2,087	8,040	2,690	11,675	8,689	42,664	57,444
August	21,367	14,177	1,648	2,536	2,052	8,079	2,695	11,675	8,582	43,849	58,634
September	21,943	14,673	1,600	2,291	2,077	7,895	2,765	11,675	8,743	44,134	58,989
October	23,230	15,812	1,631	2,536	2,033	8,023	2,790	11,675	8,789	45,827	60,707
November	23,777	16,318	1,648	2,516	2,057	8,023	2,790	11,675	8,693	46,299	61,179
December	24,018	16,364	1,609	2,536	2,047	7,942	2,790	11,675	8,813	46,550	61,430
Average	**20,899**	**13,682**	**1,610**	**2,512**	**2,232**	**8,140**	**2,728**	**11,679**	**8,664**	**43,645**	**58,464**
1989 January	21,115	13,878	1,580	2,525	1,814	7,937	2,790	11,535	9,069	43,632	58,365
February	20,920	13,713	1,570	2,495	1,764	7,788	2,790	11,535	9,017	43,146	57,879
March	21,250	13,888	1,540	2,535	1,809	7,575	2,790	11,535	9,236	43,537	58,270
April	21,900	14,418	1,555	2,520	1,709	7,772	2,690	11,420	9,134	44,172	58,700
May	21,980	14,518	1,560	2,520	1,554	7,816	2,700	11,420	9,072	44,104	58,622
June	22,590	14,948	1,600	2,520	1,365	7,624	2,700	11,365	8,920	44,221	58,684
July	22,630	14,923	1,535	2,515	1,752	7,444	2,740	11,365	9,210	44,688	59,191
August	23,160	15,410	1,540	2,515	1,839	7,544	2,770	11,365	9,347	45,542	60,080
September	23,255	15,558	1,580	2,450	1,949	7,548	2,805	11,255	9,340	45,719	60,182
October	23,705	15,958	1,525	2,510	2,044	7,453	2,830	11,180	9,507	46,336	60,754
November	24,405	16,418	1,595	2,510	1,964	7,536	2,770	11,180	9,557	47,159	61,517
December	24,590	16,623	1,545	2,470	1,874	7,337	2,745	11,180	9,429	46,837	61,170
Average	**22,634**	**15,028**	**1,560**	**2,507**	**1,787**	**7,613**	**2,760**	**11,360**	**9,238**	**44,934**	**59,460**
1990 January	23,505	15,658	1,460	2,515	1,924	E 7,522	2,800	11,215	9,546	46,059	60,487
February	24,200	16,041	1,480	2,515	1,824	E 7,465	2,780	11,215	9,623	46,694	61,102
March	24,515	16,396	1,585	2,505	1,949	E 7,394	2,750	11,050	9,709	47,244	61,457
April	24,510	16,291	1,530	2,505	1,929	E 7,331	2,750	11,050	9,733	47,120	61,338
May	24,255	16,216	1,510	2,480	1,899	E 7,259	2,750	10,950	9,740	46,725	60,843
June	24,025	15,967	1,555	2,460	1,844	E 7,076	2,760	R 10,900	R 9,629	R 46,176	R 60,249
July	24,300	16,212	1,545	R 2,500	1,714	E 7,144	2,750	R 10,815	R 9,606	R 46,396	R 60,374
August	20,860	12,382	1,580	2,500	1,594	E 7,215	2,750	10,815	9,605	42,941	56,919
8-Mo. Avg.	**23,762**	**15,637**	**1,531**	**2,497**	**1,834**	**E 7,300**	**2,761**	**10,999**	**9,649**	**46,159**	**60,333**

Footnotes continued.

[d]"Total OPEC" consists of Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, the United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela. Production from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Total OPEC" production.

[e]The Persian Gulf Nations are Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Production from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Persian Gulf Nations" production.

[f]Other is a calculated total derived from the difference between World and the sum of production in Total OPEC, Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom, the United States, China, and the U.S.S.R.

[g]World excluding Albania, Bulgaria, Cambodia, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Laos, Mongolia, North Korea, Poland, Romania, U.S.S.R., Vietnam, and Yugoslavia.

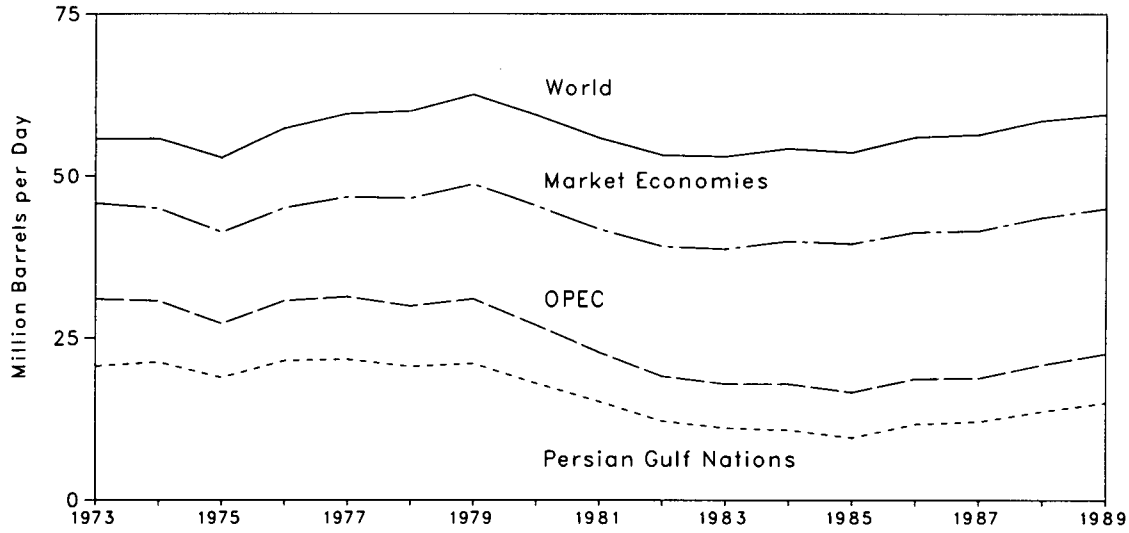
R=Revised data. E=Estimate.

Note: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Monthly data are often preliminary figures and may not average to the annual totals because of rounding or because updates to the preliminary monthly data are not available.

Sources: • **United States** — 1973 through 1988: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Petroleum Supply Annual.* 1989 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.* •**Other Countries** — 1973 through 1988 annual data: EIA, *International Energy Annual.* 1988 annual data: Average of monthly data. Monthly data: *Petroleum Intelligence Weekly,* the *Oil and Gas Journal,* and other industry sources. • **World** — 1973 through 1988: EIA, *International Energy Annual.* 1989 annual data: average of monthly data. Monthly data: Sum of all countries' monthly data.

Figure 10.1 World Crude Oil Production

Yearly



Monthly

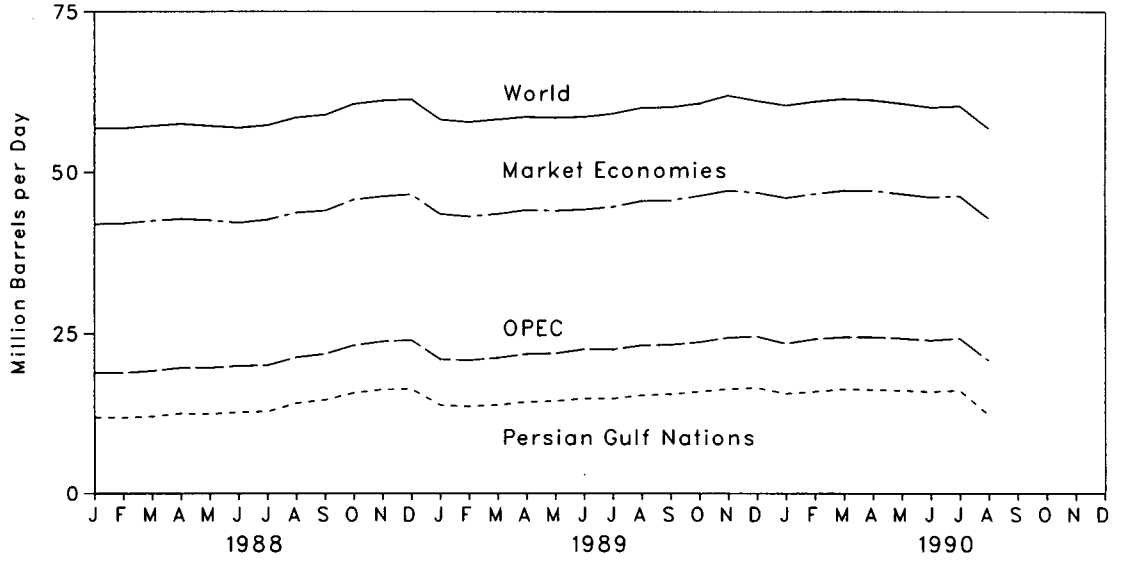
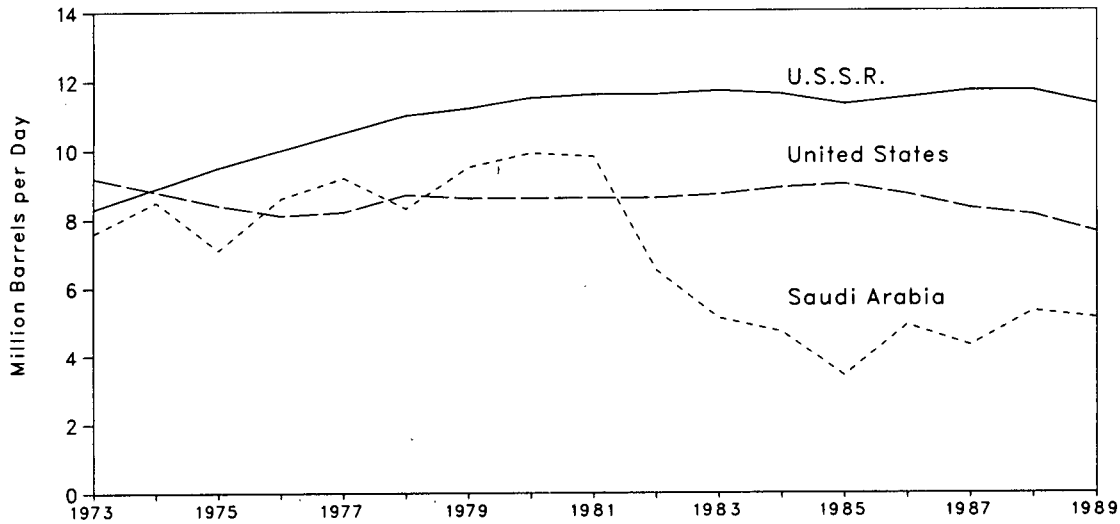


Figure 10.2 Crude Oil Production in Selected Countries

Yearly



Monthly

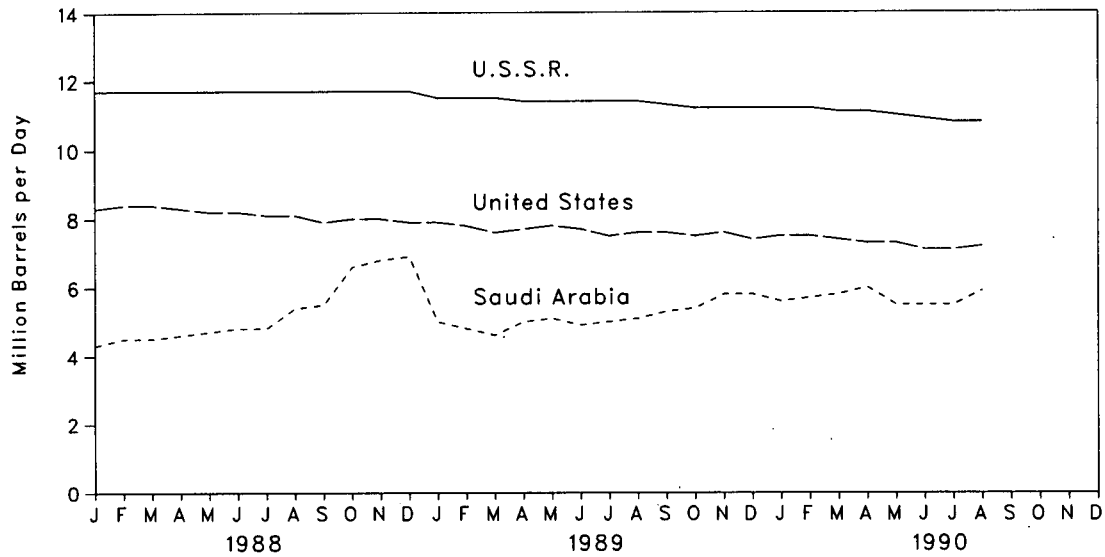


Figure 10.3 Petroleum Consumption in OECD Countries

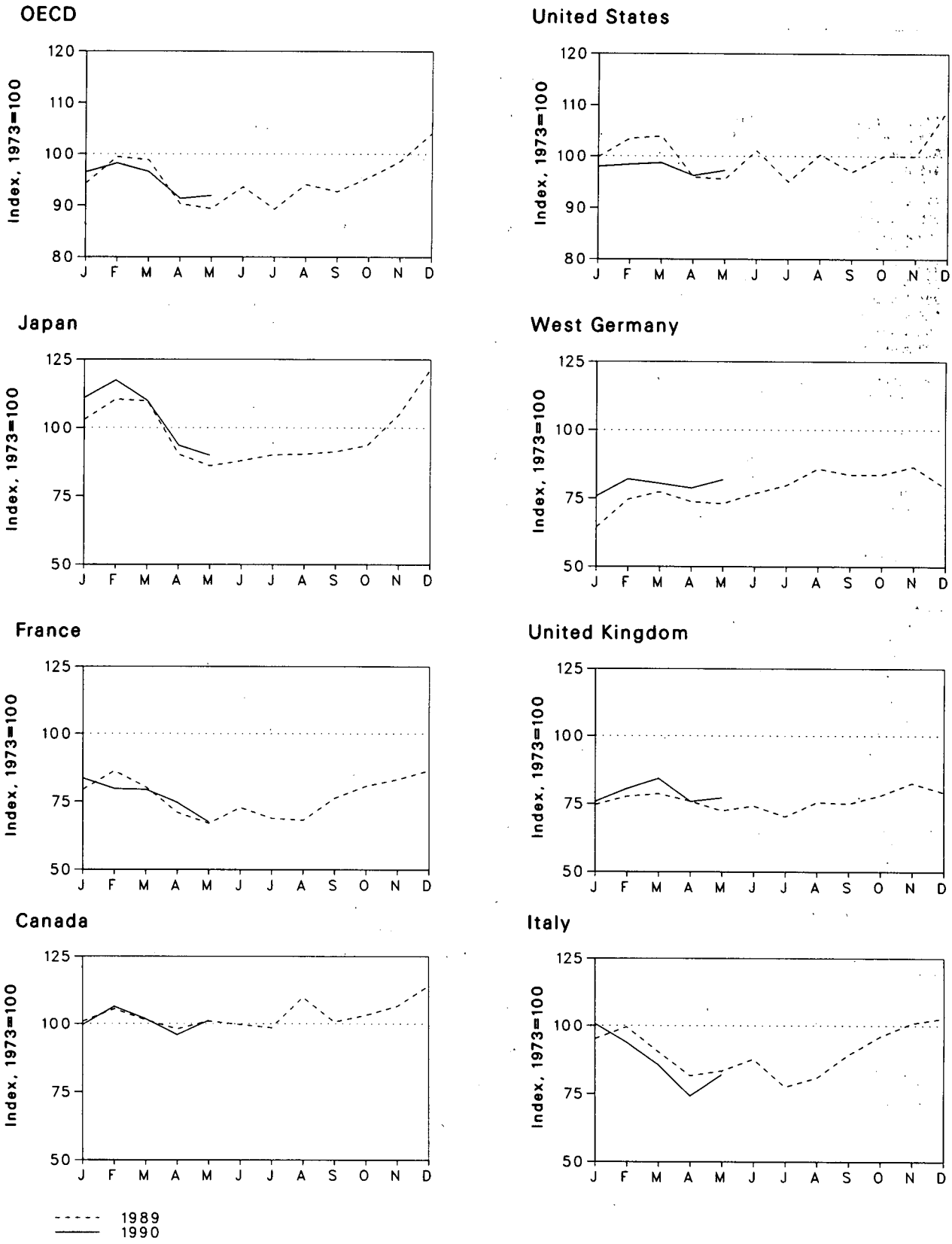


Table 10.2 Petroleum Consumption in OECD Countries[a]
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Canada	France	Italy	Japan	United Kingdom	United States	West Germany	OECD Europe[b]	Other OECD[c]	OECD[a]
1973 Average	**1,707**	**2,422**	**2,147**	**5,071**	**2,301**	**17,308**	**2,915**	**14,521**	**1,006**	**39,612**
1974 Average	**1,740**	**2,260**	**2,090**	**4,960**	**2,138**	**16,653**	**2,612**	**13,708**	**1,056**	**38,117**
1975 Average	**1,718**	**2,136**	**1,940**	**4,502**	**1,872**	**16,322**	**2,515**	**13,059**	**999**	**36,600**
1976 Average	**1,751**	**2,280**	**1,991**	**4,771**	**1,856**	**17,461**	**2,708**	**13,813**	**1,068**	**38,864**
1977 Average	**1,779**	**2,235**	**1,907**	**5,231**	**1,880**	**18,431**	**2,837**	**13,795**	**1,123**	**40,359**
1978 Average	**1,823**	**2,169**	**1,948**	**5,142**	**1,850**	**18,847**	**3,048**	**13,963**	**1,117**	**40,892**
1979 Average	**1,893**	**2,385**	**2,013**	**5,480**	**1,930**	**18,513**	**3,073**	**14,670**	**1,090**	**41,646**
1980 Average	**1,873**	**2,256**	**1,934**	**4,960**	**1,725**	**17,056**	**2,707**	**13,634**	**1,072**	**38,595**
1981 Average	**1,768**	**2,023**	**1,874**	**4,848**	**1,590**	**16,058**	**2,449**	**12,515**	**1,080**	**36,269**
1982 Average	**1,578**	**1,880**	**1,781**	**4,582**	**1,590**	**15,296**	**2,372**	**12,053**	**1,008**	**34,517**
1983 Average	**1,448**	**1,835**	**1,750**	**4,395**	**1,531**	**15,231**	**2,324**	**11,765**	**954**	**33,793**
1984 Average	**1,472**	**1,754**	**1,646**	**4,576**	**1,849**	**15,726**	**2,322**	**11,736**	**989**	**34,500**
1985 Average	**1,504**	**1,775**	**1,717**	**4,384**	**1,634**	**15,726**	**2,338**	**11,681**	**976**	**34,271**
1986 Average	**1,506**	**1,772**	**1,738**	**4,439**	**1,649**	**16,281**	**2,498**	**12,102**	**951**	**35,279**
1987 Average	**1,548**	**1,789**	**1,855**	**4,484**	**1,603**	**16,665**	**2,424**	**12,255**	**958**	**35,911**
1988 January	1,596	1,697	1,811	4,874	1,580	17,403	2,135	11,468	821	36,163
February	1,720	1,978	1,926	5,696	1,722	17,760	2,360	12,662	904	38,742
March	1,678	1,968	1,834	5,249	1,797	17,612	2,546	13,156	1,032	38,728
April	1,503	1,703	1,643	4,469	1,642	16,561	2,240	11,652	901	35,085
May	1,637	1,560	1,663	3,964	1,591	16,197	2,256	11,293	965	34,055
June	1,674	1,726	1,813	4,164	1,725	17,059	2,580	12,507	995	36,399
July	1,624	1,677	1,787	4,228	1,584	16,695	2,528	12,001	946	35,494
August	1,765	1,577	1,631	4,447	1,649	17,482	2,352	11,852	986	36,532
September	1,719	1,770	1,870	4,293	1,743	17,072	2,519	12,633	935	36,652
October	1,708	1,772	1,892	4,374	1,720	17,580	2,384	12,436	934	37,032
November	1,834	2,076	2,113	5,280	1,859	17,620	2,549	13,764	918	39,416
December	1,853	2,039	2,059	6,017	1,762	18,365	2,622	13,731	928	40,895
Average	**1,693**	**1,797**	**1,836**	**4,752**	**1,697**	**17,283**	**2,422**	**12,427**	**939**	**37,093**
1989 January	1,720	1,923	2,041	5,224	R 1,716	17,269	1,878	R 12,235	895	R 37,343
February	1,801	2,089	2,136	5,601	R 1,786	17,920	2,172	R 13,001	1,036	R 39,359
March	1,732	1,946	1,941	5,571	R 1,808	17,989	2,254	R 12,876	949	R 39,117
April	R 1,673	1,719	1,753	4,581	R 1,747	16,624	2,147	R 11,910	974	R 35,762
May	R 1,724	1,623	1,792	4,362	R 1,665	16,546	2,128	R 11,747	1,022	R 35,400
June	R 1,702	1,762	1,884	4,455	R 1,708	17,497	2,235	R 12,346	1,040	R 37,040
July	1,681	1,668	1,667	4,570	R 1,617	16,453	2,324	R 11,655	983	R 35,343
August	1,877	1,651	1,737	4,586	R 1,737	17,360	2,502	R 12,389	1,029	R 37,241
September	1,719	1,846	1,917	4,630	R 1,727	16,795	2,438	R 12,638	902	R 36,684
October	1,762	1,955	2,061	4,746	R 1,795	17,304	2,436	R 13,052	930	R 37,794
November	1,819	2,015	2,166	5,319	R 1,900	17,311	2,520	R 13,611	976	R 39,037
December	1,950	2,095	2,206	6,161	R 1,822	18,858	2,304	R 13,262	981	R 41,212
Average	**R 1,763**	**1,856**	**1,940**	**4,981**	**R 1,752**	**17,325**	**2,278**	**R 12,561**	**976**	**R 37,607**
1990 January	R 1,699	R 2,024	2,163	R 5,628	R 1,742	16,968	R 2,205	R 12,957	R 952	R 38,204
February	R 1,817	R 1,930	2,015	R 5,952	R 1,853	17,024	R 2,391	R 13,078	R 979	R 38,850
March	R 1,738	R 1,924	1,838	R 5,576	R 1,939	17,083	R 2,343	R 12,781	R 1,063	R 38,241
April	R 1,636	1,806	1,594	4,749	1,745	16,666	2,294	R 12,125	R 945	R 36,122
May	1,727	1,635	1,762	4,556	1,774	16,843	2,384	12,245	1,020	36,391
5-Mo. Average	**1,722**	**1,863**	**1,873**	**5,283**	**1,810**	**16,916**	**2,322**	**12,632**	**992**	**37,545**

[a]The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) consists of Canada, Japan, and the United States, as well as "OECD Europe" and "Other OECD."

[b]"OECD Europe" consists of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and West Germany.

[c]"Other OECD" consists of Australia, New Zealand, and the U.S. Territories.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1987 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.

Sources: • U.S. data: Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* • OECD data: International Energy Agency, *Quarterly Oil Statistics* and *Monthly Oil Statistics.*

Figure 10.4 Petroleum Stocks in OECD Countries, End of Period

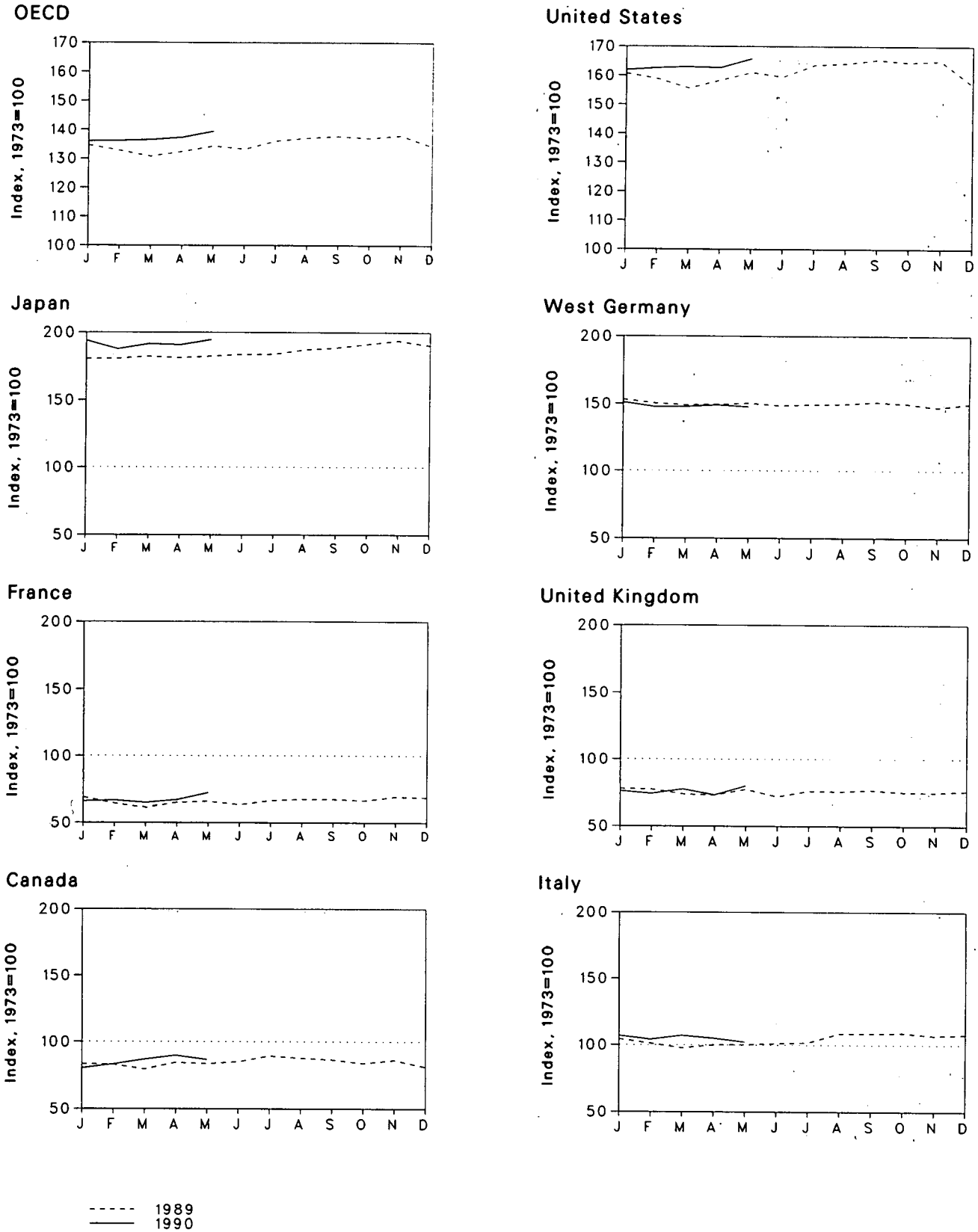


Table 10.3 Petroleum Stocks[a] in OECD Countries,[b] End of Period
(Million Barrels)

	Canada	France	Italy	Japan	United Kingdom	United States	West Germany	OECD Europe[c]	Other OECD[d]	OECD[b]
1973 Year	**140**	**201**	**152**	**303**	**156**	**1,008**	**181**	**1,070**	**67**	**2,588**
1974 Year	**145**	**249**	**167**	**370**	**161**	**1,074**	**213**	**1,227**	**64**	**2,880**
1975 Year	**174**	**225**	**143**	**375**	**165**	**1,133**	**187**	**1,154**	**67**	**2,903**
1976 Year	**153**	**234**	**143**	**380**	**165**	**1,112**	**208**	**1,205**	**68**	**2,918**
1977 Year	**167**	**239**	**161**	**409**	**148**	**1,312**	**225**	**1,268**	**68**	**3,224**
1978 Year	**144**	**201**	**154**	**413**	**157**	**1,278**	**238**	**1,219**	**68**	**3,122**
1979 Year	**150**	**226**	**163**	**460**	**169**	**1,341**	**272**	**1,353**	**75**	**3,379**
1980 Year	**164**	**243**	**170**	**495**	**168**	**1,392**	**319**	**1,464**	**72**	**3,587**
1981 Year	**161**	**214**	**167**	**482**	**143**	**1,484**	**297**	**1,337**	**67**	**3,531**
1982 Year	**136**	**193**	**179**	**484**	**125**	**1,430**	**272**	**1,258**	**68**	**3,376**
1983 Year	**121**	**153**	**149**	**470**	**118**	**1,454**	**249**	**1,142**	**68**	**3,255**
1984 Year	**128**	**152**	**159**	**479**	**112**	**1,556**	**239**	**1,130**	**69**	**3,362**
1985 Year	**113**	**139**	**157**	**494**	**123**	**1,519**	**233**	**1,092**	**66**	**3,284**
1986 Year	**111**	**127**	**155**	**509**	**124**	**1,593**	**252**	**1,133**	**72**	**3,418**
1987 Year	126	127	169	540	121	1,607	259	1,130	72	3,474
1988 January	130	129	163	544	117	1,597	268	1,131	68	3,469
February	124	118	159	530	120	1,576	271	1,107	69	3,406
March	127	108	146	522	113	1,559	266	1,065	65	3,338
April	127	110	148	519	114	1,578	270	1,066	66	3,355
May	123	117	156	533	122	1,614	269	1,098	65	3,433
June	118	120	152	556	118	1,612	266	1,099	64	3,450
July	125	123	158	593	117	1,629	270	1,103	67	3,517
August	123	126	164	566	120	1,624	271	1,127	66	3,506
September	124	126	162	559	119	1,628	270	1,127	66	3,504
October	124	131	164	557	119	1,630	276	1,142	64	3,517
November	122	128	158	558	113	1,631	269	1,103	69	3,482
December	116	140	155	538	112	1,597	266	1,118	71	3,440
1989 January	117	138	159	547	121	1,620	277	1,133	69	3,486
February	116	129	154	548	121	1,601	272	1,103	69	3,437
March	111	123	148	552	R 115	1,568	270	R 1,085	68	R 3,384
April	118	131	152	549	114	1,596	271	1,091	71	3,425
May	117	132	152	553	121	1,623	272	1,111	73	3,476
June	119	128	154	557	R 112	1,608	269	R 1,096	71	R 3,450
July	125	133	155	557	119	1,649	270	1,120	70	3,521
August	123	135	165	567	118	1,654	271	1,133	72	3,549
September	121	135	165	572	R 120	1,667	274	R 1,137	66	R 3,563
October	117	134	165	580	117	1,658	272	1,121	70	3,547
November	121	139	163	588	117	1,663	267	1,125	75	3,571
December	114	138	164	577	118	1,581	271	R 1,133	71	R 3,476
1990 January	R 112	132	162	588	119	1,632	273	R 1,120	68	R 3,521
February	116	134	158	569	116	1,639	267	R 1,126	74	R 3,525
March	R 121	R 130	163	R 581	121	1,643	R 268	R 1,117	71	R 3,533
April	R 126	135	159	578	114	1,640	270	R 1,132	77	R 3,553
May	121	145	155	590	125	1,671	268	1,149	77	3,608

[a]Petroleum stocks include crude oil (including strategic reserves), unfinished oils, natural gas plant liquids, and refined products. Petroleum stocks include all nonmilitary petroleum held for storage, regardless of ownership, within each country in bulk terminals, refinery tanks, pipeline tankage, intercoastal tankers, tankers in port, and inland ship bunkers. Data exclude oil held in pipelines (except for the United States), rail and truck cars, sea-going ships' bunkers, service stations, retail stores, and tankers at sea.

[b]The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) consists of Canada, Japan, and the United States, as well as "OECD Europe" and "Other OECD."

[c]"OECD Europe" consists of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and West Germany.

[d]"Other OECD" consists of Australia, New Zealand, and the U.S. Territories.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • In the United States in January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to bulk terminal and pipeline surveys affecting subsequent stocks reported. Using the new basis, the end-of-year U.S. stocks, in million barrels, would have been 1,121 in 1974, 1,420 in 1980, and 1,462 in 1982. • Data through 1987 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.

Sources: • U.S. data: Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* • OECD data: International Energy Agency, *Quarterly Oil Statistics* and *Monthly Oil Statistics.*

Table 10.4a Nuclear Electricity Generation by Reporting Countries[a]
(Billion Gross Kilowatthours)

	Argentina	Belgium	Brazil	Canada	Finland	France	India	Italy	Japan	Netherlands	Pakistan
1973 Total	0	0	0	15.3	0	14.7	2.5	3.1	9.4	1.1	0.5
1974 Total	1.0	0.1	0	15.4	0	14.7	1.9	3.4	18.9	3.3	.6
1975 Total	2.5	6.8	0	13.2	0	18.3	2.5	3.8	21.3	3.3	.5
1976 Total	2.6	10.0	0	18.0	0	15.8	3.2	3.8	36.6	3.9	.5
1977 Total	1.6	11.9	0	26.6	2.7	17.9	2.8	3.4	28.2	3.7	.3
1978 Total	2.9	12.5	0	33.0	3.3	30.6	2.3	4.5	53.1	4.1	.2
1979 Total	2.7	11.4	0	38.4	6.7	39.9	3.2	2.6	62.0	3.5	(s)
1980 Total	2.3	12.5	0	40.4	7.0	61.2	2.9	2.2	82.8	4.2	.1
1981 Total	2.8	12.8	0	43.3	14.5	105.2	3.1	2.7	86.0	3.7	.2
1982 Total	1.9	15.6	0.1	42.6	16.5	108.9	2.2	6.8	104.5	3.9	.1
1983 Total	3.4	24.1	.2	53.0	17.4	144.2	2.9	5.8	109.1	3.6	.2
1984 Total	4.5	27.7	2.1	53.8	18.5	191.2	4.1	6.9	127.2	3.8	.3
1985 Total	5.8	34.5	3.4	62.9	18.8	224.0	4.5	7.0	152.0	3.9	.3
1986 Total	5.7	38.6	.1	74.6	18.8	254.3	5.1	8.7	164.8	4.2	.5
1987 Total	5.2	41.9	1.0	80.6	19.4	265.5	5.5	.2	182.8	3.6	.3
1988 January	.5	3.9	0	7.7	1.8	26.1	.3	0	15.0	.3	.1
February	.5	3.2	0	7.5	1.6	24.5	.4	0	13.5	(s)	(s)
March	.5	3.7	0	7.9	1.8	26.0	.4	0	14.7	(s)	(s)
April	.2	3.4	0	6.9	1.7	21.0	.4	0	14.9	.2	0
May	.2	3.3	0	6.7	1.3	18.9	.5	0	15.7	.4	0
June	.2	2.7	0	6.6	1.4	20.1	.6	0	14.8	.4	(s)
July	.7	3.3	0	7.2	1.2	20.6	.7	0	15.5	.4	(s)
August	.5	3.8	0	7.4	1.5	20.9	.6	0	15.8	.4	0
September	.5	3.9	0	6.9	1.7	23.4	.5	0	14.1	.4	0
October	.5	3.9	0	6.6	1.8	24.0	.5	0	13.6	.4	0
November	.5	3.9	0	6.7	1.7	23.3	.4	0	11.5	.4	0
December	.5	4.1	.3	7.7	1.8	26.1	.5	0	14.6	.4	0
Total	5.1	43.1	.3	85.6	19.3	274.9	6.1	0	173.6	3.7	.2
1989 January	.5	4.1	.2	8.1	1.8	30.5	.3	0	15.2	.4	0
February	.4	3.4	.2	6.9	1.6	27.1	.3	0	14.4	(s)	0
March	.5	3.6	.2	7.7	1.8	27.8	.3	0	16.2	.2	0
April	.4	3.0	.3	7.3	1.7	25.5	.4	0	13.3	.4	0
May	.5	3.0	(s)	6.2	1.2	23.2	.4	0	13.8	.4	0
June	.5	3.0	.2	5.8	1.6	23.9	.4	0	14.3	.4	0
July	.5	3.2	.2	7.1	1.4	23.7	.3	0	17.4	.4	0
August	(s)	3.7	0	6.9	1.5	21.0	.2	0	18.1	.4	0
September	.5	3.3	.2	6.6	1.3	22.6	.3	0	15.5	.4	0
October	.5	3.6	0	6.6	1.4	24.6	.4	0	14.8	.4	(s)
November	.5	3.6	0	6.3	1.7	24.9	.5	0	14.7	.4	(s)
December	.4	3.6	0	7.6	1.8	27.8	.4	0	16.0	.4	(s)
Total	5.0	41.2	1.6	83.2	18.8	302.5	4.0	0	183.7	4.0	.1
1990 January	.5	3.9	.1	7.3	1.8	28.7	.4	0	15.0	.3	(s)
February	.4	3.5	.2	5.8	1.6	23.5	.5	0	12.0	(s)	(s)
March	.7	4.2	0	6.2	1.7	25.8	.5	0	14.6	(s)	(s)
April	.6	3.6	.1	5.4	1.7	E 26.5	.5	0	15.6	(s)	(s)
May	E .1	2.9	E .0	4.4	1.3	23.9	.4	0	16.6	.4	.1
June	E .2	2.9	E .0	5.1	1.3	E 23.8	.4	0	16.0	.3	.1
July	E .2	3.5	E .0	6.6	1.6	23.9	.5	0	18.5	.4	.1
August	E .2	3.7	.3	5.9	1.2	23.3	.5	0	19.2	.4	.1
8-Month Total	E 3.0	28.2	E .7	46.7	12.3	E 199.5	3.8	0	127.5	1.9	.3
1989 8-Month Total	3.2	27.0	1.4	56.1	12.6	202.7	2.5	0	122.7	2.5	0
1988 8-Month Total	3.2	27.3	0	57.8	12.3	178.0	4.0	0	119.8	2.1	.2

[a]Figures are for gross generation, as opposed to net generation. Net figures are generally less than gross figures by about 5 percent, the difference being the energy consumed by the generating plants themselves.

[b]Monthly data for the United Kingdom are totals for 4- or 5-week reporting periods, not calendar months.

[c]Total equals all countries with nuclear generating capacity except Bulgaria, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, North Korea, Poland, Romania, the U.S.S.R., and Yugoslavia.

[d]Some Central Electricity Generating Board figures were unavailable for March 1988. This number does not reflect the total generation for March.

[e]Total nuclear generation for August 1990 is not equal to the sum of the generation from the reporting countries listed because Mexico, which began generating nuclear electricity in August 1990, is not shown separately in the table.

E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 0.05 billion gross kilowatthours.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 10.4b Nuclear Electricity Generation by Reporting Countries[a] (Continued)
(Billion Gross Kilowatthours)

	South Africa	South Korea	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	United Kingdom[b]	West Germany	Total[c] Excluding U.S.	United States	Total[c]
1973 Total	**.0**	**0**	**6.5**	**2.1**	**6.2**	**0**	**28.2**	**11.9**	**101.4**	**87.8**	**189.3**
1974 Total	**.0**	**0**	**7.2**	**2.3**	**7.0**	**0**	**33.8**	**12.0**	**121.7**	**124.3**	**246.0**
1975 Total	**0**	**0**	**7.5**	**12.0**	**7.7**	**0**	**30.5**	**21.7**	**151.8**	**182.3**	**334.1**
1976 Total	**.0**	**0**	**7.6**	**16.0**	**7.9**	**0**	**36.8**	**24.5**	**187.1**	**201.8**	**388.9**
1977 Total	**0**	**0.1**	**6.5**	**19.9**	**8.1**	**0.1**	**38.1**	**36.0**	**207.8**	**264.2**	**472.0**
1978 Total	**0**	**2.3**	**7.6**	**23.8**	**8.3**	**2.7**	**36.6**	**35.7**	**263.5**	**292.4**	**555.9**
1979 Total	**.0**	**3.2**	**6.7**	**21.0**	**11.8**	**6.3**	**38.5**	**42.2**	**300.1**	**270.6**	**570.7**
1980 Total	**0**	**3.5**	**5.2**	**26.7**	**14.3**	**8.2**	**37.2**	**43.7**	**354.3**	**265.4**	**619.8**
1981 Total	**0**	**2.9**	**9.4**	**37.7**	**15.2**	**10.7**	**38.9**	**53.4**	**442.4**	**288.5**	**730.9**
1982 Total	**0**	**3.8**	**8.8**	**38.8**	**15.0**	**13.1**	**44.1**	**63.4**	**489.9**	**298.6**	**788.5**
1983 Total	**0**	**9.0**	**10.7**	**40.4**	**15.5**	**18.9**	**49.6**	**65.8**	**573.9**	**313.6**	**887.5**
1984 Total	**4.2**	**11.8**	**23.1**	**51.3**	**16.3**	**24.3**	**54.1**	**92.6**	**717.7**	**343.8**	**1,061.5**
1985 Total	**5.7**	**16.5**	**28.0**	**58.6**	**22.4**	**28.7**	**59.6**	**125.8**	**862.4**	**402.6**	**1,265.0**
1986 Total	**9.3**	**26.1**	**37.5**	**69.9**	**22.5**	**26.9**	**58.2**	**118.9**	**944.8**	**432.9**	**1,377.8**
1987 Total	**6.6**	**37.8**	**41.3**	**67.2**	**23.0**	**33.1**	**56.2**	**130.2**	**1,001.3**	**478.5**	**1,479.8**
1988 January	.3	3.9	4.2	7.2	2.3	2.2	4.9	13.1	93.5	47.4	140.9
February	.7	3.1	3.4	6.8	2.2	2.0	4.3	12.4	86.1	44.5	130.5
March	1.1	2.8	3.5	7.2	2.3	2.7	[d] 1.8	13.5	90.0	46.2	136.1
April	1.3	2.9	3.7	6.8	2.2	2.6	4.5	11.4	84.1	42.2	126.3
May	1.4	2.8	4.4	5.4	2.0	2.2	4.3	11.0	80.3	42.7	123.0
June	1.3	3.1	4.4	4.3	1.2	2.6	5.7	10.6	80.0	46.3	126.4
July	1.3	3.6	3.8	3.7	1.3	2.9	5.1	10.6	82.1	51.7	133.8
August	.8	3.5	2.7	3.6	1.0	3.0	5.3	10.0	80.8	51.7	132.5
September	.7	3.1	4.6	4.5	1.5	2.9	6.0	12.2	86.8	48.7	135.5
October	.7	3.8	4.9	6.6	2.3	2.4	5.3	13.7	91.0	44.6	135.5
November	.7	3.0	5.0	6.7	2.2	2.2	5.0	13.4	86.7	41.7	128.4
December	.9	3.2	4.6	6.7	2.3	2.2	7.2	13.2	96.2	46.4	142.7
Total	**11.1**	**38.7**	**49.2**	**69.4**	**22.7**	**29.9**	**59.4**	**145.2**	**1,037.5**	**554.1**	**1,591.6**
1989 January	1.1	3.4	4.9	7.2	2.3	2.4	6.8	13.0	102.1	48.7	150.9
February	.5	3.7	4.2	6.5	2.1	1.8	6.3	13.5	92.9	40.8	133.7
March	.6	4.4	4.2	6.7	2.3	1.7	6.7	14.8	99.8	41.8	141.6
April	.7	3.7	4.8	5.6	2.2	2.2	5.9	13.4	90.9	35.3	126.2
May	.7	3.8	4.7	3.9	2.0	2.1	5.7	11.1	82.7	40.8	123.5
June	1.1	3.4	4.2	3.3	1.2	2.0	6.7	9.6	81.6	45.1	126.7
July	1.1	4.0	5.4	2.6	1.1	2.7	4.8	8.7	84.4	55.2	139.7
August	1.1	4.9	5.2	3.3	1.0	2.9	4.8	11.4	86.4	57.6	144.0
September	1.3	4.1	4.6	5.0	1.9	2.5	6.6	11.0	87.8	47.0	134.8
October	1.3	4.5	4.7	6.8	2.3	2.7	5.2	13.5	93.2	45.7	138.8
November	1.2	3.6	4.6	7.0	2.2	2.6	5.3	14.2	93.2	45.6	138.8
December	1.1	3.6	4.7	7.5	2.3	2.8	6.9	14.4	101.3	53.3	154.6
Total	**11.7**	**47.2**	**56.1**	**65.6**	**22.8**	**28.3**	**71.6**	**148.7**	**1,096.2**	**557.0**	**1,653.2**
1990 January	.6	4.0	5.4	7.4	2.3	2.6	6.0	15.4	101.7	57.7	159.4
February	.5	4.6	4.5	6.6	2.1	2.1	5.8	12.8	86.6	52.3	138.8
March	.5	4.1	4.5	6.4	2.3	2.6	6.2	13.2	93.5	48.4	141.9
April	.6	4.3	4.8	5.4	2.2	2.2	5.2	12.8	91.6	40.6	132.2
May	1.2	4.0	4.1	4.8	2.1	2.8	5.2	12.2	86.5	45.1	131.6
June	1.2	4.4	3.5	4.3	1.3	2.9	5.2	9.8	82.8	48.5	131.3
July	1.1	[E] 4.4	4.4	2.7	1.7	3.5	[E] 4.2	10.0	87.5	55.3	142.8
August	.8	[E] 3.6	5.0	4.2	1.0	3.4	4.9	9.3	87.1	57.9	• 145.0
8-Month Total	**6.6**	**[E] 33.4**	**36.2**	**41.8**	**14.9**	**22.2**	**[E] 42.5**	**95.6**	**717.2**	**405.7**	**1,122.9**
1989 8-Month Total	**6.9**	**31.5**	**37.5**	**39.2**	**14.0**	**17.8**	**47.6**	**95.6**	**720.7**	**365.5**	**1,086.2**
1988 8-Month Total	**8.1**	**25.6**	**30.2**	**45.0**	**14.4**	**20.2**	**35.9**	**92.7**	**676.8**	**372.7**	**1,049.5**

Footnotes continued.

Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Monthly data may not sum to annual totals due to independent rounding, revisions in annual data not reflected in the monthly data, or both. Data for countries may not sum to world totals due to independent rounding.

Source: *Nucleonics Week* (New York: McGraw-Hill Publishing Company).

Appendix. Conversion Factors

Using Conversion Factors

Physical conversion factors can be used to compare energy quantities expressed in units of volume and weight. For example, 6.65 barrels of crude oil weighs approximately 1 short ton, as indicated in Table A1.

However, the heat content of a "short ton" of crude oil is greater than the heat content of a short ton of coal. The heat content, measured in British thermal units (Btu), of a given quantity of energy can be calculated using the thermal conversion factors presented in Tables A2 through A9.

Based on the thermal conversion factor shown for crude oil (production) in Table A2, a short ton of crude oil has a heat content of approximately 39 million Btu (6.65 barrels $\times$ 5.8 million Btu per barrel = 38.57 million Btu, which rounds to 39). As calculated from the thermal conversion factor for coal (production) in Table A6, a short ton of coal has a heat content of 22 million Btu (1 short ton $\times$ 21.922 million Btu per short ton = 21.922 million Btu, which rounds to 22). A short ton of crude oil, therefore, has a heat content almost two times greater than does a short ton of coal.

The thermal conversion factors in Tables A2 through A9 are computed from final annual data. When the current year's final data are not yet available for publication, thermal conversion factors for the current year are computed from the best available data and are labeled "preliminary." The source of each factor is described in a section entitled "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9 in this appendix.

Thermal conversion factors for hydrocarbon mixes (Table A2) are weighted averages of the thermal conversion factors for each hydrocarbon included in the mix. For example, in calculating the thermal conversion factor for a 60/40 butane/propane mixture, the thermal conversion factor for butane is weighted 1.5 times more heavily than the thermal conversion factor for propane.

Table A1. Physical Conversion Factors for Energy Units

Unit	Equivalent	
Crude Oil (Average Gravity)		
1 U.S. barrel	42	U.S. gallons
1 short ton	6.65	barrels
1 metric ton	7.33	barrels
Coal		
1 short ton	2,000	pounds
1 long ton	2,240	pounds
1 metric ton	2,204.62	pounds
1 metric ton	1,000	kilograms
Uranium		
1 short ton U_3O_8	0.769	metric ton of uranium
1 short ton UF_6	0.613	metric ton of uranium
1 metric ton UF_6	0.676	metric ton of uranium
Wood (Average Dry Hardwood)		
1 cord	1.25	short tons
1 cord	128	cubic feet
1 cubic foot	0.028	cubic meters

Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A2. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Products
(Million Btu per Barrel)

Petroleum Product	Heat Content	Petroleum Product	Heat Content
Asphalt	6.636	Petrochemical Feedstocks	
Aviation Gasoline	5.048	Naphtha Less Than 401 °F	5.248
Butane	4.326	Other Oils Equal to or Greater Than 401 °F	5.825
Butane-Propane Mixture[a]	4.130	Still Gas	6.000
Distillate Fuel Oil	5.825	Petroleum Coke	6.024
Ethane	3.082	Plant Condensate	5.418
Ethane-Propane Mixture[b]	3.308	Propane	3.836
Isobutane	3.974	Residual Fuel Oil	6.287
Jet Fuel, Kerosene Type	5.670	Road Oil	6.636
Jet Fuel, Naphtha Type	5.355	Special Naphthas	5.248
Kerosene	5.670	Still Gas	6.000
Lubricants	6.065	Unfinished Oils	5.825
Motor Gasoline	5.253	Unfractionated Stream	5.418
Natural Gasoline and Isopentane	4.620	Waxes	5.537
Pentanes Plus	4.620	Miscellaneous	5.796

[a]60 percent butane and 40 percent propane.
[b]70 percent ethane and 30 percent propane.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A3. Approximate Heat Content of Crude Oil,[a] Crude Oil and Products, and Natural Gas Plant Liquids
(Million Btu per Barrel)

	Crude Oil Only			Crude Oil and Products		Natural Gas Plant Liquids
	Production	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	
1973	5.800	5.817	5.800	5.897	5.752	4.049
1974	5.800	5.827	5.800	5.884	5.774	4.011
1975	5.800	5.821	5.800	5.858	5.748	3.984
1976	5.800	5.808	5.800	5.856	5.745	3.964
1977	5.800	5.810	5.800	5.834	5.797	3.941
1978	5.800	5.802	5.800	5.839	5.808	3.925
1979	5.800	5.810	5.800	5.810	5.832	3.955
1980	5.800	5.812	5.800	5.796	5.820	3.914
1981	5.800	5.818	5.800	5.775	5.821	3.930
1982	5.800	5.826	5.800	5.775	5.820	3.872
1983	5.800	5.825	5.800	5.774	5.800	3.839
1984	5.800	5.823	5.800	5.745	5.850	3.812
1985	5.800	5.832	5.800	5.736	5.814	3.815
1986	5.800	5.903	5.800	5.808	5.832	3.797
1987	5.800	5.901	5.800	5.820	5.858	3.804
1988	5.800	5.900	5.800	5.820	5.840	3.800
1989[b]	5.800	5.901	5.800	5.837	5.871	3.826
1990[b]	5.800	5.901	5.800	5.837	5.871	3.826

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A4. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Product Weighted Averages[a]
(Million Btu per Barrel)

	Consumption					Imports	Exports	LPG Consumption
	Residential and Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Electric Utilities	Total			
1973	5.387	5.568	5.395	6.245	5.515	5.983	5.752	3.746
1974	5.377	5.538	5.394	6.238	5.504	5.959	5.773	3.730
1975	5.358	5.528	5.392	6.250	5.494	5.935	5.747	3.715
1976	5.383	5.538	5.395	6.251	5.504	5.980	5.743	3.711
1977	5.389	5.555	5.400	6.249	5.518	5.908	5.796	3.677
1978	5.382	5.553	5.404	6.251	5.519	5.955	5.814	3.669
1979	5.471	5.418	5.428	6.258	5.494	5.811	5.864	3.680
1980	5.468	5.376	5.440	6.254	5.479	5.748	5.841	3.674
1981	5.409	5.313	5.432	6.258	5.448	5.659	5.837	3.643
1982	5.392	5.263	5.422	6.258	5.415	5.664	5.829	3.615
1983	5.286	5.273	5.415	6.255	5.406	5.677	5.800	3.614
1984	5.261	5.253	5.424	6.251	5.395	5.613	5.867	3.599
1985	5.203	5.258	5.424	6.247	5.387	5.572	5.819	3.603
1986	5.238	5.330	5.425	6.257	5.418	5.624	5.839	3.640
1987	5.245	5.285	5.427	6.249	5.403	5.599	5.860	3.659
1988	5.216	5.293	5.430	6.250	5.411	5.618	5.842	3.652
1989[b]	5.213	5.281	5.431	6.241	5.410	5.667	5.886	3.683
1990[b]	5.213	5.281	5.431	6.241	5.410	5.667	5.886	3.683

[a]Weighted averages of the products included in each category are calculated using heat content values shown in Table A1.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A5. Approximate Heat Content of Natural Gas
(Btu per Cubic Foot)

	Production		Consumption			Imports	Exports
	Dry	Marketed (Wet)	Non-Electric Utility Users	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	1,021	1,093	1,020	1,024	1,021	1,026	1,023
1974	1,024	1,097	1,024	1,022	1,024	1,027	1,016
1975	1,021	1,095	1,020	1,026	1,021	1,026	1,014
1976	1,020	1,093	1,019	1,023	1,020	1,025	1,013
1977	1,021	1,093	1,019	1,029	1,021	1,026	1,013
1978	1,019	1,088	1,016	1,034	1,019	1,030	1,013
1979	1,021	1,092	1,018	1,035	1,021	1,037	1,013
1980	1,026	1,098	1,024	1,035	1,026	1,022	1,013
1981	1,027	1,103	1,025	1,035	1,027	1,014	1,011
1982	1,028	1,107	1,026	1,036	1,028	1,018	1,011
1983	1,031	1,115	1,031	1,030	1,031	1,024	1,010
1984	1,031	1,109	1,030	1,035	1,031	1,005	1,010
1985	1,032	1,112	1,031	1,038	1,032	1,002	1,011
1986	1,030	1,110	1,029	1,034	1,030	997	1,008
1987	1,031	1,112	1,031	1,032	1,031	999	1,011
1988	1,029	1,109	1,029	1,028	1,029	1,002	1,018
1989[a]	1,031	1,107	1,030	1,034	1,031	1,004	1,019
1990[a]	1,031	1,107	1,030	1,034	1,031	1,004	1,019

[a]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A6. Approximate Heat Content of Coal
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Production	Consumption					Imports	Exports
		Residential and Commercial	Coke Plants	Other Industrial[a]	Electric Utilities[b]	Total		
1973	23.376	22.831	26.780	22.586	22.246	23.057	25.000	26.596
1974	23.072	22.479	26.778	22.419	21.781	22.677	25.000	26.700
1975	22.897	22.261	26.782	22.436	21.642	22.506	25.000	26.562
1976	22.855	22.774	26.781	22.530	21.679	22.498	25.000	26.601
1977	22.597	22.919	26.787	22.322	21.508	22.265	25.000	26.548
1978	22.248	22.466	26.789	22.207	21.275	22.017	25.000	26.478
1979	22.454	22.242	26.788	22.452	21.364	22.100	25.000	26.548
1980	22.415	22.543	26.790	22.690	21.295	21.947	25.000	26.384
1981	22.308	22.474	26.794	22.585	21.085	21.713	25.000	26.160
1982	22.239	22.695	26.797	22.712	21.194	21.674	25.000	26.223
1983	22.052	22.775	26.798	22.691	21.133	21.576	25.000	26.291
1984	22.010	22.844	26.799	22.543	21.101	21.573	25.000	26.402
1985	21.870	22.646	26.798	22.020	20.959	21.366	25.000	26.307
1986	21.913	22.947	26.798	22.198	21.084	21.462	25.000	26.292
1987	21.922	23.404	26.799	22.381	21.136	21.517	25.000	26.291
1988	21.822	23.571	26.799	22.360	20.900	21.327	25.000	26.299
1989[c]	21.776	23.527	26.800	22.411	20.838	21.266	25.000	26.312
1990[c]	21.776	23.527	26.800	22.411	20.838	21.266	25.000	26.312

[a]Includes transportation.
[b]Data shown in this column are not the same as those shown in the *Electric Power Monthly* (EPM). The EPM data report coal receipts; the data shown here represent coal consumption.
[c]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A7. Approximate Heat Content of Bituminous Coal and Lignite
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Production	Consumption					Imports	Exports
		Residential and Commercial	Coke Plants	Other Industrial[a]	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	23.391	22.887	26.800	22.585	22.262	23.073	25.000	26.612
1974	23.087	22.523	26.800	22.420	21.799	22.694	25.000	26.716
1975	22.910	22.258	26.800	22.439	21.659	22.522	25.000	26.573
1976	22.863	22.819	26.800	22.528	21.692	22.509	25.000	26.613
1977	22.597	22.594	26.800	22.290	21.521	22.266	25.000	26.561
1978	22.242	22.078	26.800	22.175	21.284	22.014	25.000	26.501
1979	22.449	21.884	26.800	22.436	21.372	22.100	25.000	26.570
1980	22.411	22.488	26.800	22.690	21.301	21.950	25.000	26.404
1981	22.301	22.010	26.800	22.572	21.091	21.710	25.000	26.176
1982	22.233	22.226	26.800	22.695	21.200	21.670	25.000	26.231
1983	22.048	22.438	26.800	22.680	21.141	21.576	25.000	26.300
1984	22.005	22.406	26.800	22.525	21.108	21.570	25.000	26.410
1985	21.867	22.568	26.800	22.013	20.965	21.368	25.000	26.320
1986	21.908	22.669	26.800	22.185	21.091	21.462	25.000	26.308
1987	21.918	22.800	26.800	22.360	21.143	21.514	25.000	26.304
1988	21.817	23.135	26.800	22.341	20.905	21.324	25.000	26.308
1989[b]	21.772	22.948	26.800	22.390	20.844	21.263	25.000	26.319
1990[b]	21.772	22.948	26.800	22.390	20.844	21.263	25.000	26.319

[a]Includes transportation.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A8. Approximate Heat Content of Anthracite and Coal Coke
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Anthracite					Coal Coke Imports and Exports
	Production	Consumption			Imports and Exports	
		Non-Electric Utility Users	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	22.132	22.674	17.920	21.464	25.400	24.800
1974	21.711	22.330	17.200	20.919	25.400	24.800
1975	21.582	22.272	17.064	20.762	25.400	24.800
1976	22.045	22.618	17.526	21.254	25.400	24.800
1977	22.661	24.101	17.244	22.066	25.400	24.800
1978	23.079	24.388	17.104	22.398	25.400	24.800
1979	23.170	24.272	17.454	22.069	25.400	24.800
1980	22.869	22.719	17.652	21.405	25.400	24.800
1981	23.291	23.749	18.168	22.080	25.400	24.800
1982	23.289	24.578	18.160	22.518	25.400	24.800
1983	22.734	24.536	16.516	21.583	25.400	24.800
1984	23.107	25.128	17.018	22.322	25.400	24.800
1985	22.428	23.031	16.784	20.817	25.400	24.800
1986	23.084	24.399	15.578	21.512	25.400	24.800
1987	23.108	26.293	15.962	22.435	25.400	24.800
1988	23.266	26.021	17.312	22.423	25.400	24.800
1989[a]	23.268	26.556	16.344	22.244	25.400	24.800
1990[a]	23.268	26.556	16.344	22.244	25.400	24.800

[a]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A9. Approximate Heat Rates for Electricity
(Btu per Kilowatthour)

	By Type of Generation			Electricity Consumption
	Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant Generation[a]	Nuclear Power Plant Generation	Geothermal Energy Power Plant Generation	
1973	10,389	10,903	21,674	3,412
1974	10,442	11,161	21,674	3,412
1975	10,406	11,013	21,611	3,412
1976	10,373	11,047	21,611	3,412
1977	10,435	10,769	21,611	3,412
1978	10,361	10,941	21,611	3,412
1979	10,353	10,879	21,545	3,412
1980	10,388	10,908	21,639	3,412
1981	10,453	11,030	21,639	3,412
1982	10,454	11,073	21,629	3,412
1983	10,520	10,905	21,290	3,412
1984	10,323	10,843	21,303	3,412
1985	10,339	10,813	21,263	3,412
1986	10,261	10,799	21,263	3,412
1987	10,253	10,776	21,263	3,412
1988	10,235	10,743	21,096	3,412
1989[b]	10,235	10,743	21,096	3,412
1990[b]	10,235	10,743	21,096	3,412

[a]This thermal conversion factor is used for hydroelectric power generation and for wood and waste, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy consumed at electric utilities.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows this table.

Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation

Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Products

Asphalt. 1973 forward: The Energy Information Administration (EIA) adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.636 million British thermal units (Btu) per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Aviation Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.048 million Btu per barrel as adopted by the Bureau of Mines from the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation publication *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Butane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 4.326 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Butane-Propane Mixture. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines calculation of 4.130 million Btu per barrel based on an assumed mixture of 60 percent butane and 40 percent propane. See "Butane" and "Propane."

Distillate Fuel Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.825 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum, *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Value of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.*

Ethane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.082 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Ethane-Propane Mixture. 1979 forward: EIA calculated 3.308 million Btu per barrel based on an assumed mixture of 70 percent ethane and 30 percent propane. See "Ethane" and "Propane."

Isobutane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.974 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Jet Fuel, Kerosene Type. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.670 million Btu per barrel as published for "Jet Fuel, Commercial" by the Texas Eastrn Transmission Corporation in the report *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Jet Fuel, Naphtha Type. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.355 million Btu per barrel as published for "Jet Fuel, Military" by the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation in the report *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Kerosene. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.670 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum, *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels,* adopted January 3, 1950.

Lubricants. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.065 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the 6.065 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Miscellaneous Products. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.796 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Motor Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.253 million Btu per barrel as published for "Gasoline, Motor Fuel" by the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation in the report *Competion and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Natural Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 4.620 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Pentanes Plus. 1984 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 4.620 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for natural gasoline. See "Natural Gasoline."

Petrochemical Feedstocks, Naphtha Less Than 401 Degrees Fahrenheit. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.248 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion to the thermal conversion factor for special naphtha. See "Special Naphtha."

Petrochemical Feedstocks, Oils Equal to or Greater Than 401 Degrees Fahrenheit. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.825 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion factor for distillate fuel oil. See "Distillate Fuel Oil."

Petrochemical Feedstocks, Still Gas. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 6.000 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion factor for still gas. See "Still Gas."

Petroleum Coke. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.024 million Btu per barrel as reported in Btu per short ton in the Bureau of Mines internal Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Value of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.* The Bureau of Mines calculated this factor by dividing the 30,120,000 Btu per short ton as given in the referenced Bureau of Mines internal memorandum by 5.0 barrels per short ton as given in the Bureau of Mines Form 6-1300-M and successor EIA forms.

Plant Condensate. 1973 forward: Estimated to be 5.418 million Btu per barrel by EIA from data provided by McClanahan Consultants, Inc., Houston, Texas.

Propane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.836 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Residual Fuel Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the therml conversion factor of 6.287 million Btu per barrel as reported in the Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels,* adopted January 3, 1950.

Road Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 6.636 million Btu per barrel which was assumed to be equal to that of asphalt (see "Asphalt") and was first published by the Bureau of Mines in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Special Naphtha. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.248 million Btu per barrel which was assumed to be equal to that of total gasoline (avaiation and motor) factor and was first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Still Gas. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines estimated thermal adopted the Bureau of Mines estimated thermal conversion factor of 6.000 million Btu per barrel and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Unfinished Oil. 1973 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 5.825 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for distillate fuel oil (see "Distillate Fuel Oil") and first published in the *Annual Report to Congress, Volume 3, 1977.*

Unfractionated Stream. 1979 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 5.418 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for plant condensate (see "Plant Condensate") and first published in the *Annual Report to Congress, Volume 2, 1981.*

Wax. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.537 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Approximate Heat Content of Fuels

Petroleum

Crude Oil, Exports. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.800 million Btu per barrel or equal to the thermal conversion factor for crude oil produced in the United States. See "Crude Oil and Lease Condensate, Production."

Crude Oil, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by weighting the thermal conversion factor of each type of crude oil imported by the quantity imported. Thermal conversion factors for each type were calculated on a foreign country basis, by determining the average American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity of crude imported from each foreign country from Form ERA-60 in 1977 and converting average API gravity to average Btu content using National Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication No. 97, *Thermal Properties of Petroleum Products,* 1933.

Crude Oil and Lease Condensate, Production. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.800 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.*

Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product exported and crude oil exported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product and crude oil exported. See "Crude Oil, Exports," and "Petroleum Products, Exports."

Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermalconversion factors for each petroleum product and each type of crude oil imported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product and each type of crude oil imported. See "Crude Oil, Imports" and "Petroleum Products, Imports."

Natural Gas Plant Liquids, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors of each natural gas plant liquid produced weighted by the quantity of each natural gas plant liquid produced.

Petroleum Products, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products con-

sumed, weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product consumed.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed at electric utilities, weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product consumed at electric utilities. The quantity of petroleum consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Industrial Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed in the industrial sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the industrial sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the States Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Residential and Commercial Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed by the residential and commercial sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the residential and commercial sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Transportation Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factor for all petroleum products consumed in the transportation sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the transportation sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product exported.

Petroleum Products, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product imported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product imported.

Petroleum Products, Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors of each liquefied petroleum gas consumed weighted by the quantity of each liquefield petroleum gas consumed.

Natural Gas

Natural Gas, Consumption. 1973-1979: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor calculated annually by the American Gas Association (AGA) and published in *Gas Facts,* an AGA annual. 1980 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of natural gas consumed by the total quantity natural gas consumed. The heat content and quantity consumed are from Form EIA-176, and the factors are published in the EIA *Natural Gas Annual 1988 Volume II,* Table 15.

Natural Gas, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of natural gas received at electric utilities by the total quantity received at electric utilities. The heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Natural Gas, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of natural gas consumed by non-electric utility consumers by the quantity of non-electric utility natural gas consumed. Data are from Forms EIA-176, FERC-423, EIA-759, and predecessor forms.

Natural Gas, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of exported natural gas by the quantity of natural gas exported, both reported on Form FPC-14.

Natural Gas, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of imported natural gas by the quantity of natural gas imported, both reported on Form FPC-14.

Natural Gas Production, Dry. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be equal to the thermal conversion factor for the consumption of dry natural gas. See "Natural Gas, Consumption."

Natural Gas Production, Marketed (Wet). 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by adding the heat content of dry natural gas production and the total heat content of natural gas plant liquids production and dividing this sum by the total quantity of marketed (wet) natural gas production.

Coal and Coal Coke

Anthracite, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of anthracite consumed by electric utilities and non-

electric utilities by the total quantity of anthracite consumed.

Anthracite, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of anthracite receipts at electric utilities by the quantity of anthracite received at electric utilities. Heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Anthracite, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of anthracite production less the heat content of the anthracite consumed at electric utilities, net exports, and shipments to U.S. Armed Forces overseas by the quantity of non-electric utility anthracite consumption less the quantity of anthracite stock changes, losses, and unaccounted for.

Anthracite, Imports and Exports. 1973 forward: EIA assumed the anthracite imports and exports to be freshly mined anthracite having an estimated heat content of 25.40 million Btu per short ton.

Anthracite, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of freshly mined anthracite (estimated to have an average heat content of 25.400 million Btu per short ton) and the heat content of anthracite recovered from culm banks and river dredging (estimated to have a heat content of 17.500 million Btu per short ton) by the total quantity of anthracite production.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite consumed by electric utilities, coal coke plants, other industrial plants, the residential and commercial sector, and the transportation sector by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Coke Plants. 1973 forward: Estimated by EIA to be 26.800 million Btu per short ton based on an input/output analysis of coal carbonization.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities by the total quantity received at electric utilities. Heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Other Industrial and Transportation Users. 1973: Calculated by EIA through regression analysis measuring the difference between the average Btu value of coal consumed by other industrial users and that of coal consumed at electric utilities in the 1974-1982 period. 1974 forward: Calculated annually by EIA assuming that the bituminous coal and lignite delivered to other industrial users from each coal-producing district (reported on Form EIA-6 and predecessor Bureau of Mines Form 6-1419-Q) contained a heat value equal to bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities from each of the same coal-producing districts (reported on Form FERC-423). The average Btu value of coal by coal-producing district was applied to the volume of deliveries to other industrial users from each coal-producing district, and the sum total of the heat content was divided by the total volume of deliveries.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Residential and Commercial Users. 1973: Calculated by EIA through regression analysis measuring the difference between the average Btu value of coal consumed by residential and commercial users and that of coal consumed by electric utilities in the 1974-1982 period. 1974 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by assuming that the bituminous coal and lignite delivered to residential and commercial users from each coal-producing district (reported on Form EIA-6 and predecessor Bureau of Mines Form 6-1419-Q) contained a heat value equal to bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities from each of the same coal-producing districts (reported on Form FERC-423). The average Btu value of coal by coal-producing district was applied to the volume of deliveries to residential and commercial users from each coal-producing district, and the total of the heat value was divided by the total volume of deliveries.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of exported metallurgical coal (estimated to average 27.000 million Btu per short ton) and the heat content of exported steam coal (estimated to have an average thermal content of 25.000 million Btu per short ton) by the total quantity of bituminous coal and lignite exported.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Imports. 1973 forward: EIA estimated the average thermal conversion factor to be 25.000 million Btu per short ton.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite consumption, net exports, stock changes, and unaccounted for by the sum of their respective tonnages. Consumers' stock changes by sectors were assumed to have the same conversion factor as the consumption sector. Producers' stock changes and unaccounted for were assumed to have the same conversion factor as consumption by all users.

Coal, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite consumption by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of

the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite received at electric utilities by the sum of their respective tonnages received.

Coal, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite consumed by non-electric utility users by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite exported by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite imported by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the total heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite production by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal Coke, Imports and Exports. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines estimate of 24.800 million Btu per short ton.

Approximate Heat Rates for Electricity

Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant Generation. There is no generally accepted practice for measuring the thermal conversion rates for power plants that generate electricity from hydroelectric, wood and waste, wind, photovoltaic, or solar thermal energy sources. EIA has selected a rate that is equal to the prevailing annual average heat rate factor for fossil-fueled steam-electric power plants in the United States. By using that factor, it is possible to evaluate fossil fuel requirements for replacing those sources during periods of interruption such as droughts. The heat content of a kilowatthour of electricity produced, regardless of the generation process, is 3,412 Btu per kilowatthour. 1973 forward: The weighted annual average heat rate for fossil-fueled steam-electric power plants in the United States, as published by EIA in *Historical Plant Cost and Annual Production Expenses for Selected Electric Plants.*

Geothermal Energy Power Plant Generation. 1973-1981: Calculated annually by EIA by weighting the average annual heat rates of operating geothermal units by the installed nameplate capacities as reported on Form FPC-12. 1982 forward: Estimated annually by EIA based on an informal survey of relevant plants.

Nuclear Power Plant Generation. 1973-1986: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content consumed in reactors at nuclear plants by the total (net) electricity generated by nuclear plants. The heat content and electricity generation are reported on Form FERC-1, Form EIA-412, and predecessor forms. The factors are published beginning with 1982 data in EIA, *Historical Plant Cost and Annual Production Expenses for Selected Electric Plants.* 1987 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Glossary

Anthracite: A hard, black, lustrous coal containing a high percentage of fixed carbon and a low percentage of volatile matter. It is often referred to as hard coal. It includes meta-anthracite and semianthracite and conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for anthracite.

ASTM: The acronym for the American Society for Testing and Materials.

Base Gas: The volume of gas needed as a permanent inventory to maintain adequate underground storage reservoir pressures and deliverability rates throughout the withdrawal season. All native gas is included in the base gas volume.

Bituminous Coal: A coal that is high in carbonaceous matter having a volatility greater than anthracite and a calorific value greater than lignite. In the United States, it is often referred to as soft coal. In this report, "bituminous coal" conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for bituminous and subbituminous coal. It is used primarily for electricity generation, coke production, and space heating.

British Thermal Unit (Btu): The amount of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water 1 °F at or near 39.2 °F. One Btu is equivalent to about 252 International Steam Table calories. An average Btu content of fuel is a heat value per unit quantity of fuel as determined from tests of fuel samples.

Butane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_4H_{10}) extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams. It includes isobutane (branch-chain) and normal butane (straight-chain) and is covered by ASTM Specification 1835 and Natural Gas Processors Specifications for commercial butane. It is used primarily for blending into high-octane gasoline, for residential and commercial heating, and for industrial purposes, especially the manufacture of chemicals and synthetic rubber.

Butylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_4H_8) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "normal butane" data.

City Gate Price of Natural Gas: Price of natural gas at the point it is transferred from a pipeline company to a local distribution company.

Coal: Includes all ranks of coal--anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, and lignite--conforming to ASTM Specification D388.

Coal Coke: The strong, porous residue, consisting of carbon and mineral ash, that is formed when the volatile constituents of bituminous coal are driven off by heat in the absence of or in a limited supply of air. It is used primarily in blast furnaces for smelting ores, especially iron ore.

Commercial Sector: Nonmanufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores, laundries, and other service enterprises; health, social, and educational institutions; and Federal, State, and local governments. Street lights, pumps, bridges, and public services are also included. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Crude Oil Average Domestic First Purchase Price: The average price at which all domestic crude oil is purchased. Prior to February 1976, the price represented an estimate of the average of posted prices; after February 1976, the price represents an average of actual first purchase prices. This price is frequently called the wellhead price.

Crude Oil (including lease condensate): A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in liquid phase in underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities. Included are lease condensate and liquid hydrocarbons produced from tar sands, gilsonite, and oil shale. Drip gases are also included, but topped crude oil (residual oil) and other unfinished oils are excluded. Liquids produced at natural gas processing plants and mixed with crude oil are excluded where identifiable.

Crude Oil Refinery Input: Total crude oil (including lease condensate) input to crude oil distillation units and other processing units.

Crude Oil Stocks: Stocks of crude oil and lease condensate held at refineries, in pipelines, at pipeline terminals, and on leases.

Degree-Day Normals: Simple arithmetic averages of monthly or annual degree-days over a long period of time (usually the 30-year period 1951-1980). These may

be simple degree-day normals or population-weighted degree-day normals.

Degree-Days, Cooling: The number of degrees per day that the daily average temperature is above 65 °F. The daily average temperature is the mean of the maximum and minimum temperatures for a 24-hour period.

Degree-Days, Heating: The number of degrees per day that the daily average temperature is below 65 °F. The daily average temperature is the mean of the maximum and minimum temperatures for a 24-hour period.

Degree-Days, Population-Weighted: Heating or cooling degree-days weighted by the population of the area in which the degree-days are recorded. To compute State population-weighted degree-days, each State is divided into from one to nine climatically homogeneous divisions which are assigned weights based on the ratio of the population of the division to the total population of the State. Degree-day readings for each division are multipliedby the corresponding population weight for each division and these products are then summed to arrive at the State population-weighted degree-day figure.

To compute national population-weighted degree-days, the Nation is divided into nine Census regions, each composed of from three to eight States. The regions are assigned weights based on the ratio of the population of the region to the total population of the Nation. Degree-day readings for each region are multiplied by the corresponding population weight for each region and these products are then summed to arrive at the national pupulation-weighted degree-day figure.

Development Well: A well drilled within the proved area of an oil or gas reservoir to the depth of a stratigraphic horizon known to be productive.

Distillate Fuel Oil: Light fuel oils distilled during the refining process and used primarily for space heating, on- and off-highway diesel engine fuel (including railroad engine fuel and fuel for agricultural machinery), and electric power generation. Included are products known as No.1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils, and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 diesel fuels, conforming to ASTM Specifications D396 or D975, respectively. No. 1 fuel oil is a light distillate fuel oil used in vaporizing pot-type burners. No. 2 fuel oil is used in atomizing-type burners for domestic heating or for moderate capacity commercial-industrial burner units. No. 4 fuel oil is a blend of distillate fuel oil and residual fuel oil that is used in commercial burner installations not equipped with preheating facilities; it is used extensively in industrial plants. Diesel fuel oils are used in compression-ignition engines.

Dry Hole: An exploratory or development well found to be incapable of producing either oil or gas in sufficient quantities to justify completion as an oil or gas well.

Electrical System Energy Losses: The amount of energy lost during generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity, including plant use and unaccounted for electrical energy.

Electricity Generation: Net electricity (gross electricity output measured at the generator terminals, minus power plant use) generated at electric utilities. Excluded industrial electricity generation. International data are gross electricity output.

Electricity Sales: The gross electricity output measured at the generator terminals, minus power plant use and transmission and distribution losses. Included in each end-use sector are the following: commercial sales of electricity to businesses that generally require less than 1,000 kilowatts of service; industrial sales of electricity to businesses that generally require more than 1,000 kilowatts of service; residential sales of electricity to residences for household purposes; "other" sales of electricity to government, railways, street lighting authorities, and sales not elsewhere included.

Electric Utility: A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other entity that owns or operates facilities for the generation, transmission, distribution, or sale of electricity, primarily for use by the public.

Electric Utility Sector: Privately and publicly owned establishments that generate electricity primarily for use by the public.

Ethane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_2H_6) extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams. It is used primarily as petrochemical feedstock for production of chemicals and plastic materials.

Ethylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_2H_4) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "ethane" data.

Exploratory Well: A well drilled to find and produce oil or gas in an unproved area; to find a new reservoir in a field previously found to be productive of oil or gas in another reservoir; or to extend the limit of a known oil or gas reservoir.

Exports: Shipments of goods from the 50 States and the District of Columbia to foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories.

F.o.b. (free on board) Price of Imported Crude Oil: The f.o.b. price is the price actually charged at the producing country's port of loading. The reported price includes deductions for any rebates and discounts and additions of premiums where applicable; it should be the actual price paid with no adjustments for credit terms.

Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant: An electricity generation plant in which the prime mover is a turbine rotated by high-pressure steam produced in a boiler by heat from burning fossil fuels.

Gas Well: A well completed for the production of natural gas from one or more gas zones or reservoirs. (Wells producing both crude oil and natural gas are classified as oil wells.)

Geothermal Energy (as used at electric utilities): Hot water or steam, extracted from geothermal reservoirs in the earth's crust, which is supplied to steam turbines at electric utilities that drive generators to produce electricity.

Gross Energy Consumption: Total energy use including electrical system energy losses.

Gross National Product (GNP): The total value of goods and services produced by the Nation's economy, before deduction of depreciation charges and other allowances for capital consumption. It includes the total purchases of goods and services by private consumers and government, gross private domestic capital investment, and net foreign trade.

Gross Wet Gas Withdrawal: Full well stream volume, including all natural gas plant liquid and nonhydrocarbon gases, but excluding lease condensate. Also includes amounts delivered as royalty payments or consumed in field operations.

Hydroelectric Power: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by falling water.

Imports: Receipts of goods into the 50 States and the District of Columbia from foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories. (See **Petroleum Imports.**)

Industrial Sector: Manufacturing, construction, mining, agriculture, fishing and forestry establishments. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Isobutane: See **Butane.**

Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports: The price of imported crude oil at the port of discharge. It includes the purchase price at the foreign port plus charges for transporting and insuring the crude oil from the purchase point to the port of discharge. It does not include import tariffs or fees, wharfage charges, or demurrage costs. Coverage includes the United States and its territories.

Lease and Plant Fuel: Natural gas used in lease operations, as gas processing plant fuel, and as net used for gas lift.

Lease Condensate: A natural gas liquid recovered from gas-well gas (associated and nonassociated) in lease separators or natural gas field facilities. Lease condensate consists primarily of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons. Generally, it is blended with crude oil for refining.

Lignite: A brownish-black coal of low rank with high inherent moisture and volatile matter. It is also referred to as brown coal. It conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for lignite and is used almost exclusively for electric power generation.

Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG): Ethane, propane, normal butane, ethane-propane mixtures, propane-butane mixtures, and isobutane produced at natural gas processing plants, including plants that fractionate raw natural gas plant liquids. LPG also included liquefied refinery gases (ethylene, propylene, butylene, and isobutylene produced from crude oil at refineries).

Motor Gasoline, Finished: A complex mixture of relatively volatile hydrocarbons, with or without small quantities of additives, that have been blended to form a fuel suitable for use in spark-ignition engines and conforming to ASTM Specification D439. Included are finished leaded gasoline, finished unleaded gasoline, and gasohol. Excluded are blendstock that has not been blended into finished motor gasoline and alcohol that has not been blended into gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Leaded Premium: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 93 with the use of lead additives or which contains more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon or more than 0.005 grams of phosphorus per gallon. Includes gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Leaded Regular: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 89 with the use of lead additives or which contains more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon or more than 0.005 grams of phosphorus per gallon.

Motor Gasoline, Total: Includes finished leaded motor gasoline (premium and regular), finished unleaded motor gasoline (premium and regular), motor gasoline blending components, and gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Unleaded Premium: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 90 containing not more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon and not more than 0.005 grams of phosphorous per gallon. Includes gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Unleaded Regular: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 87 containing not more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon and not more than 0.005 grams of phosphorous per gallon.

Natural Gas: A mixture of hydrocarbons (principally methane) and small quantities of various nonhydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with crude oil in underground reservoirs.

Natural Gas Plant Liquids (NGPL): Those natural gas liquids that are recovered from natural gas processing plants, and in some situations, from natural gas field facilities, as well as those that are extracted by fractionators. Natural gas plant liquids are defined according to the published specifications of the ASTM and the Gas Processors Association and are classified as follows: ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, pentanes plus, and other products from natural gas processing plants (i.e., products meeting the standards for finished petroleum products produced at natural gas processing plants, such as finished motor gasoline, finished aviation gasoline, special naphthas, kerosene, distillate fuel oil, and miscellaneous products).

Natural Gas Wellhead Price: The annual wellhead price of natural gas is calculated by dividing the total reported value at the wellhead by the total quantity produced as reported by the appropriate agencies of individual producing States, as well as the U.S. Geological Survey (through 1981) and the U.S. Minerals Management Service (from 1982 forward). The price includes all costs prior to shipment from the lease including gathering and compression costs in addition to State production, severance, and similar charges.

An estimate of the U.S. natural gas price is made each month based on monthly natural gas prices from four States: Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.

Net Generation of Electricity: Gross generation less electricity consumed at the generating plant for station use. Electricity required for pumping at pumped-storage plants is regarded as plant use and is deducted from gross generation.

Net Consumption of Energy: Total energy use excluding electrical system energy losses.

Normal Butane: See **Butane.**

Nuclear Energy: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by steam generated in a reactor by heat from the fissioning of nuclear fuel.

Oil Well: A well completed for the production of crude oil from one or more oil zones or reservoirs. Wells producing both crude oil and natural gas are classified as oil wells.

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD): Current members: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, West Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, and the United States and its territories (Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands).

Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC): Current members: Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela.

Pentanes Plus: A mixture of hydrocarbons, mostly pentanes and heavier, extracted from natural gas. This product includes isopentane, natural gasoline, and plant condensate.

Petroleum: A generic term applied to oil and oil products in all forms, such as crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oils, petroleum products, natural gas plant liquids, and nonhydrocarbon compounds blended into finished petroleum products.

Petroleum Coke: A solid residue that is the final product of the condensation process in cracking. It consists of aromatic hydrocarbons very poor in hydrogen. Calcination of petroleum coke can yield almost pure carbon or artificial graphite suitable for production of carbon or graphite electrodes, structural graphite, motor brushes, dry cells, and similar products. This product is reported as marketable or catalyst coke.

Petroleum Imports: Imports of petroleum into the 50 States and the District of Columbia from foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. territories and possessions. Included are imports for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve and withdrawals from bonded warehouses for onshore consumption, offshore bunker use, and military use. Excluded are receipts of foreign petroleum into bonded warehouses and into U.S. territories and U.S. Foreign Trade Zones.

Petroleum Products: Petroleum products are obtained from the processing of crude oil (including lease condensate), natural gas, and other hydrocarbon compounds. Petroleum products include unfinished oils, liquefied petroleum gases, pentanes plus, aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha-type jet fuel, kerosene-type jet fuel, kerosene, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, naphtha less than 401 °F end-point, other oils equal to or greater than 401 °F end-point, special naphthas, lubricants, waxes, petroleum coke, asphalt, road oil, still gas, and miscellaneous products.

Petroleum Products Supplied: Total petroleum products supplied is the sum of all petroleum products supplied. For each product, the amount supplied is calculated by summing production, crude oil burned directly, imports, and net withdrawals from primary stocks and subtracting exports.

Petroleum Stocks, Primary: Stocks of crude oil or petroleum products held in storage at (or in) leases, refineries, natural gas processing plants, pipelines, tankfarms, and bulk terminals that can store at least 50,000 barrels of petroleum products or that can receive petroleum products by tanker, barge, or pipeline. Crude oil that is in transit from Alaska, or that is stored on Federal leases or in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, is included. Excluded are stocks of foreign origin that are held in bonded warehouse storage.

Photovoltaic and Solar Thermal Energy (as used at electric utilities): Energy radiated by the sun as electromagnetic waves (electromagnetic radiation) that is converted at electric utilities into electricity by means of solar (photovoltaic) cells or concentrating (focusing) collectors.

Propane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_3H_8). It is extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams, and includes all products covered by Gas Processors Association Specifications for commercial propane and HD-5 propane and ASTM Specification D1835. Propane is used primarily for residential and commercial heating and cooling, and also as a fuel for transportation. Industrial uses of propane include use as a petrochemical feedstock.

Propylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_3H_6) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "propane" data.

Refiner Acquisition Cost: The cost of crude oil to the refiner, including transportation and fees. The composite cost is the weighted average of domestic and imported crude oil costs.

Renewable Energy: Energy obtained from sources that are essentially inexhaustible (unlike, for example, the fossil fuels, of which there is a finite supply). Renewable sources of energy include wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.

Reservoir Repressuring: The injection of natural gas into oil and gas reservoir formations for pressure maintenance and cycling.

Residential Sector: Private household establishments, which consume energy primarily for space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking, and clothes drying. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Residual Fuel Oil: The heavier oils that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are distilled away in refinery operations and that conform to ASTM Specifications D396 and 975. Included are No. 5, a residual fuel oil of medium viscosity; Navy Special, for use in steam-powered vessels in government service and in shore power plants; and No. 6, which includes Bunker C fuel oil, and is used for commercial and industrial heating and electricity generation. Imports of residual fuel oil include imported crude oil burned as fuel.

Rotary Rig: A machine, used for drilling wells, that employs a rotating tube attached to a bit for boring holes through rock.

Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR): Petroleum stocks maintained by the Federal Government for use during periods of major supply interruption.

Subbituminous Coal: A dull black coal of rank intermediate between lignite and bituminous coal. It conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for subbituminous coal, and is used almost exclusively for electric power generation. In this report, quantities are included with "bituminous coal" data.

Supplemental Gaseous Fuels: Consist primarily of synthetic natural gas, propane-air, and refinery (still) gas. May also include coke oven gas, biomass gas, manufactured gas, and air injected for Btu stabilization.

Synthetic Natural Gas (SNG): A product resulting from the manufacture, conversion, or reforming of hydrocarbons that may be easily substituted for, or interchanged with, pipeline-quality natural gas.

Transportation Sector: Private and public vehicles that move people and commodities. Included are automobiles, trucks, buses, motorcycles, railroads and railways (including streetcars), aircraft, ships, barges, and natural gas pipelines.

Unaccounted for Crude Oil: Represents the arithmetic difference between the indicated demand for crude oil and the total disposition of crude oil. Indicated demand is the sum of crude oil production and imports less changes in crude oil stocks. Total disposition of crude oil is the sum of crude oil input to refineries, crude oil exports, crude oil burned as fuel, and crude oil losses.

United States: Unless otherwise noted, "United States" in this publication means the 50 States and the District of Columbia. U.S. exports include shipments to U.S. Territories, and imports include receipts from U.S. Territories.

Wind Energy (as used at electric utilities): The kinetic energy of wind converted at electric utilities into mechanical energy by wind turbines (i.e., blades rotating from a hub) that drive generators to produce electricity for distribution.

Wood and Waste (as used at electric utilities): Wood energy (see **Wood Energy**), garbage, bagasse, sewerage gas and other industrial, agricultural, and urban refuse used to generate electricity for distribution.

Wood Energy: Wood and wood products used as fuel. Included are round wood (cord wood), limb wood, wood chips, bark, sawdust, forest residues, charcoal, pulp waste, and spent pulping liquor.

Working Gas: The volume of gas in an underground storage reservoir above the designed level of the base. It may or may not be completely withdrawn during any particular withdrawal season. Conditions permitting, the total working capacity could be used more than once during any season.

Order Form

U.S. Oil and Gas Reserves by Year of Field Discovery

Published: August 1990
Energy Information Administration
DOE/EIA-0534
Price per copy: $8.00*

Company or Personal Name: _____

Additional Address/Attention Line: _____

Street Address: _____

City, State, ZIP Code: _____

Daytime Phone Number (area code first): _____

***** Please include payment with this order form. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. *****

Number of copies _____ x $8.00* = $ _____ (total due). (Foreign orders add 25%.)

☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Money order payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Charge to Deposit Account No. _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Order No. _____

☐ Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Choice Number _____

Signature _____ Expiration Date (Month/Year) _ _ / _ _

**Price is subject to change without advance notice. Address inquiries and mail order form to: National Energy Information Center; Energy Information Administration; Room 1F-048; Washington, DC 20585. (Telephone, 202-586-8800; TDD, 202-586-1181.)*

Order Form

State Energy Price and Expenditure Report 1988

Published: September 1990
Energy Information Administration
DOE/EIA-0376(88)
Price per copy: $ 13.00*

*The **State Energy Price and Expenditure Report 1988** presents energy price and expenditure estimates for the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the United States for 1970, 1975, and 1980 through 1988. The estimates are provided by energy source (petroleum, natural gas, coal, and electricity) and by major consuming sector (residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, and electric utilities). The 250-page report includes technical documentation describing the data sources and estimation procedures used.*

Company or Personal Name: _____

Additional Address/Attention Line: _____

Street Address: _____

City, State, ZIP Code: _____

Daytime Phone Number (area code first): _____

---

* * * * * ***Please include payment with this order form. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.*** * * * * *

Number of copies _____ x $13.00* = $ _____ (total due). (Foreign orders add 25%.)

☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Money order payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Charge to Deposit Account No. _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Order No. _____

☐ Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Choice Number _____

Signature _____ Expiration Date (Month/Year) _ _ / _ _

***Price is subject to change without advance notice. Address inquiries and mail order form to:** National Energy Information Center; Energy Information Administration; Room 1F-048; Washington, DC 20585. (Telephone, 202-586-8800; TDD, 202-586-1181; Hours, 8 a.m.-5 p.m., eastern time, M-F.)*

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
MONTHLY ENERGY REVIEW	0 0 9 5 7 3 5 6	9/25/90
3. Frequency of Issue	**3A. No. of Issues Published Annually**	**3B. Annual Subscription Price**
MONTHLY	12	DOMESTIC $62.00 FOREIGN $77.50

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication *(Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)*

U.S. Department of Energy
Energy Information Administration
1000 Independence Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20585

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher *(Not printer)*

U.S. Department of Energy
Energy Information Administration
1000 Independence Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20585

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor *(This item MUST NOT be blank)*

Publisher *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
U.S. Department of Energy
Energy Information Administration
1000 Independence Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20585

Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
U.S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20585

Managing Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Patricia Jacobus
U.S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20585

7. Owner *(If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
N/A	

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities *(If there are none, so state)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
N/A	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates *(DMM Section 423.12 only)*
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes *(Check one)*

(1) [X] Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months
(2) [ ] Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months
(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation *(See instructions on reverse side)*	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies *(Net Press Run)*	4874	4692
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	278	315
2. Mail Subscription *(Paid and/or requested)*	4477	4258
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	4755	4573
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	0	0
E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*	4755	4573
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	119	119
2. Return from News Agents	0	0
G. TOTAL *(Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)*	4874	4692

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner
Mgnt. Analyst

PS Form 3526, Feb. 1989 *(See instructions on reverse)*

NOTICE

18 U.S.C. 1722 Provides as follows:

Whoever knowingly submits to the Postal Service or to any officer or employee of the Postal Service, any false evidence relative to any publication for the purpose of securing the admission thereof at the Second-Class rate, for transportation in the mails, shall be fined not more than $500.

INSTRUCTIONS TO PUBLISHERS

1. Complete and file one copy of this form with your postmaster on or before October 1. A copy of the completed form should be retained for your records.

2. Include in items 7 and 8, page 1, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting. Also, include in items 7 and 8 the names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of the corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of the publishing corporation when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.

3. Be sure to furnish all information called for in item 10, page 1, regarding circulation. Show requested circulation in item 10.B. and C. for requestor (DMM section 423.4) publications ONLY. Free circulation of other second-class publications must be shown in item 10.D.

4. Item 11 must be signed.

5. If the publication has second-class entry under the provisions of DMM section 423.1 or 423.4, the Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation must be published; it must be printed in the second issue nearest to the date Form 3526 is filed.

INSTRUCTIONS TO POSTMASTERS

1. Furnish each publisher not less than 10 days prior to October 1 at least 2 copies of Form 3526 for each of his publications having an original second-class entry at your office.

2. Examine each statement to see that it contains all of the information required by law.

3. Verify that the known office of publication is at address indicated in item 4, page 1 (DMM section 422.3).

4. Compare the information furnished in item 1082 with information furnished on applicable Form 3541, Statement of Mailing-2nd-Class Pubs Except Requester Publications (DMM 463), or Form 3541-A, Statement of Mailing-Second-Class/Requester Publications (DMM 463), if publication has no additional entry offices. If the publication has additional entry offices, compare information in item 1082 with the findings of your verification of the publisher's records (DMM section 425.4). Report discrepancies to the Rates and Classification Center (RCC) (See DMM 132).

5. Return incomplete or incorrect statements to the publishers and obtain from them complete and correct statements.

6. The completed form MUST be retained at your office.

7. Obtain a copy of the issue of each publication in which the required statement is published, and verify the correctness of the published statement. File the copy. DO NOT forward it to the RCC. Promptly report to the RCC any instance where a publisher fails to publish a statement, if required.

8. Indicate in blocks below information concerning the conditions of second-class entry shown on second-class authorization on file at your office.

9. Verify that a Form 3526 is filed for every second-class publication which has its office of original entry at your office.

1. The information shown by the publisher in item 1, 3 and 4 on page 1 agrees with the second-class authorization records of this office.

☐ YES ☐ NO (If "NO," take appropriate action to reconcile discrepancies.)

2. Authorized Under Section	3. Rates Applicable	4. Advertising Authorized	5. Ownership statement
(3) ☐ DMM 423.1 (4) ☐ DMM 423.2 (5) ☐ DMM 423.3 (6) ☐ DMM 423.5 (7) ☐ DMM 423.4	(1) ☐ In Country DMM 411.32 (2) ☐ Special DMM 411.33 (3) ☐ Classroom DMM 411.34 (4) ☐ Science of Agriculture DMM 411.35 (5) ☐ Regular DMM 411.2	(1) ☐ Publisher's Only (2) ☐ General (3) ☐ No Advertising	(1) ☐ File Only (2) ☐ File and Publish

6. Post Office, State and ZIP Code	7. Date	8. Signature of Postmaster

PS Form 3526, Feb. 1989 (Reverse)

* U.S. G.P.O:1990- 281-696:20003

Government Books
FOR YOU

Take advantage of the wealth of knowledge available from your Government. The Superintendent of Documents produces a catalog that tells you about new and popular books sold by the Government.

Hundreds of books on agriculture, business, children, energy, health, history, space, and much, much more. For a free copy of this catalog, write—

Free Catalog
P.O. Box 37000
Washington, DC 20013-7000

Energy Information Administration
U.S. Department of Energy
Forrestal Building, EI-231
Washington, DC 20585

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $300

SECOND-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
ISSN 0095-7356